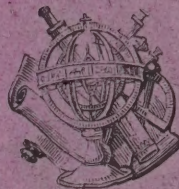
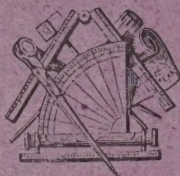


Gift of
Mrs. Charles W. Hussey
to the
New Bedford Free Public Library
in memory of her father
William R. Wing. 11/4

Log Book
Sark Charles W. Morgan
John W. Pinkham Master
Sailed September 26. 1871
Arrived October 31. 1874.



C. R. SHERMAN & CO.,

(SUCCESSORS TO J. KEHEW,) AT THEIR

NAVIGATION STORE,

49 North Water, Corner of William Street,

NEW BEDFORD,

HAVE FOR SALE ALL THE VARIOUS KINDS OF

Nautical, Optical and Mathematical

INSTRUMENTS,

NAUTICAL BOOKS, STATIONERY, &c., &c.,

At Wholesale and Retail; and as complete an assortment of

CHARTS

Of all parts of the World visited by Whalemén, as is required
to make a complete

NAVIGATION ESTABLISHMENT.



ALL INSTRUMENTS

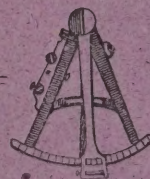
— FOR —

REPAIRS,

WILL RECEIVE THE PERSONAL ATTENTION OF

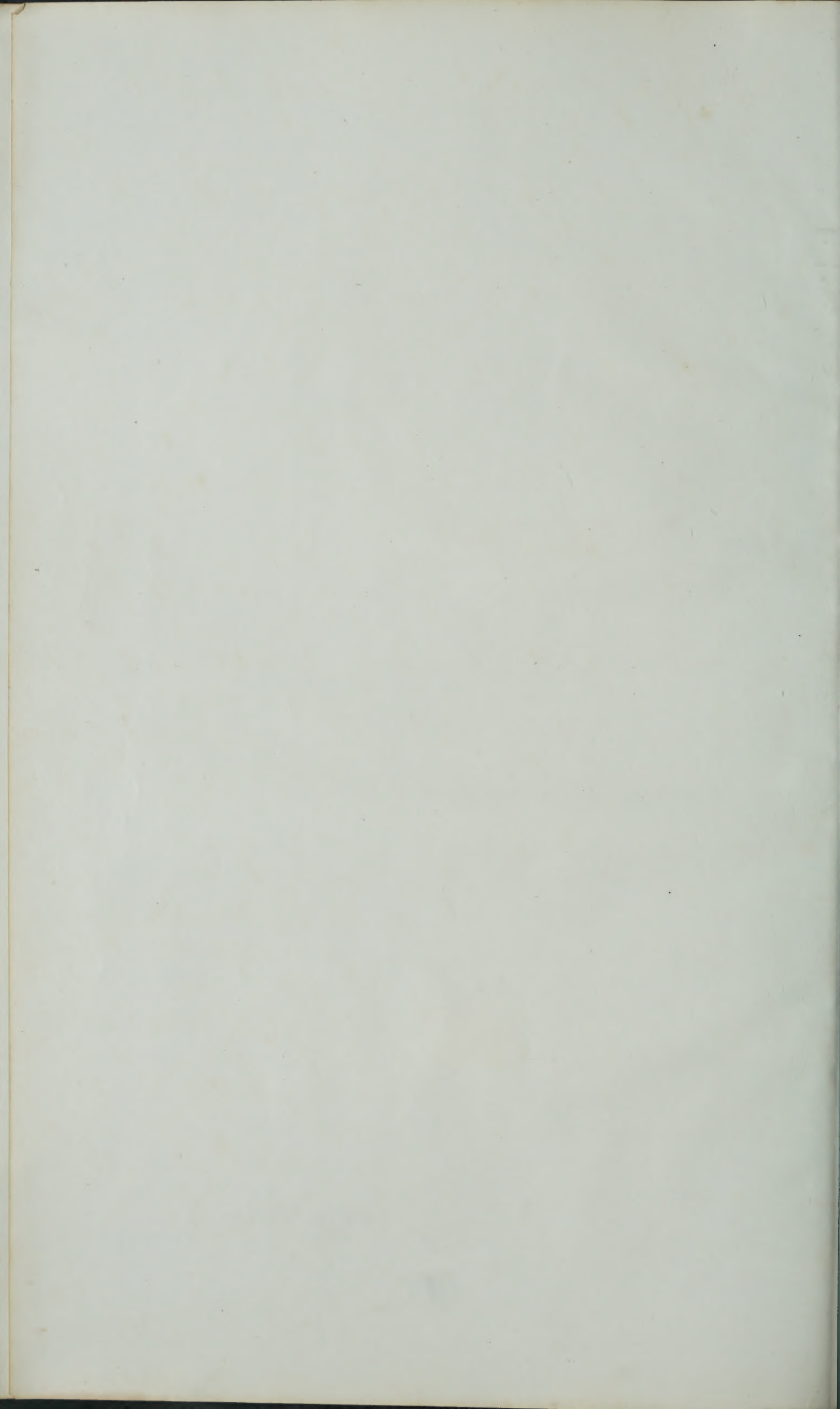
THE PROPRIETORS.

CHAS. R. SHERMAN.



WENDELL MACY.

802
325-



Back, Charles R. Morgan. Outward bound.
Tuesday Sept 26th 1874.

About 10 am we weighed our anchor at New Bedford and steamed out the bay with a light S.W. breeze. In company with Ship Josephine and Bark Helen Ware. We discharged our Pilot about 11.30 am.

Wednesday Sept 27th

Begin with light southeasterly breeze and pleasant weather. Drifting south-westerly by the wind. Employed getting anchor on, the bar and stowing cables below. About 4 pm choose water. Handed main Royal. About 7 pm wind veered to S.W. by N. Packed to S.E. Our neighbors out of sight. About 9 pm wind veered to N. steady S.W. Wind to the latter. Part continues about the same. Several sail in sight going different directions. Employed getting boat ready. Saw Blackfish and Whales.

Thursday Sept 28th

Begin with light westerly breeze and pleasant weather steering S.W. Employed as last mentioned. About 11 pm wind veered to S.W. by N. S.W. Wind part equally with rain. About 12 pm doubled reef. Reported northerly breeze steering S.W. Latter part light breeze at S.W. and pleasant weather. Getting ready for whaling. No sail in sight.

Lat. 39 36 N.
Long. 71 15 W.

Back. Charles. R. Morgan J. Pinkham
Friday Sept 29th

Begin with light west breeze
and cloudy weather. Steering S. Under
all sail. Employed as last mentioned.
About 6 AM double reefed fore & main moderate
breeze with threatening weather. Middle
part light breeze made all sail. Latter
part continues about the same steering S.
Lat 31° 15' N.
Long 66° 16' W.

Saturday Sept 30th

Begin with light northeast
breeze and fine weather. Steering S. About
6 AM wind veered to N and backing. About
7 AM a sail passed heading to N & N.
Middle part squally with rain. Latter part
light northeast breeze a sail in sight astern.
About 9 AM wind began to increase hauled
light sails. About 11 AM double reefed topsails
At 12 M furled fore mainsail and top sails.
Strong breeze veering eastward. Lat 31° 11' N

Sunday Oct 1st

Begin with strong northeast
breeze and backing. Heading from S to
N. At 7 AM a whaler off the beam painted
cream color supposed to be the Hunter of
New Bedford. Middle part again increased
to a light gale hauled fore topsail and
double reefed main. Drizzly misty weather.
Latter part more moderate under double
sails. Our neighbor in sight off the bow. Two
merchant vessels passed steering westward.

Obs. Observation

Magler Outward bound
Monday Oct 2^d

Began with strong northwesterly breeze and overcast weather by 6 AM set by main sail and spanker. At meridian vessel began steering westward. At dark wind began to increase again. Dropped three last mentioned sails. Our neighbor out of sight. Middle part wind veered to N and increased to a gale. More to N. Hauled all sail to a double reefed main top sail. Much rain. Latter part wind moderated some but a very heavy heavy swell. Set closer reef fore top sail and fore sail. Two sail in sight.

Lat 88.48 N
Long 60.42 W.

Tuesday Oct 3^d

Began with fresh and baffling breeze heading from NW to W. made some sail. At 3 PM night air and calm. At dark wind increased some with lightning hanged light sails. Southerly breeze setting. Q. D. No sail in sight. Middle part wind veered to N. N. squally with rain double reefed top sails. About 5 AM hauled main sail. About 7 AM took a weedy squall which increased to a gale. Latter part continues about the same. One sail in sight.

Lat 89.50 N
Long 56.55 W.

Wednesday Oct 4th

Wind and weather continues about the same steering Q. About 4 PM started E. At dark one of our neighbors in sight. Middle part wind moderated but main top sail. About daylight a merchant bark passed heading westward. Latter part light westerly breeze. One sail in sight. Lat 40.32 N steering eastward.

Long 53.02 W.

Back Charles. W. Morgan J. Buckham
Thursday Oct 5th

Begin with light breeze at N. N. E.
and pleasant weather. Steaming N. N. E.
Our neighbor in sight off lee quarter. Middle
part baffling breeze from S. S. E. to S. S. W.
part wind veered to N. steered N. N. E.
Lat 40. 38. N.
Long 47. 31. W.

Friday Oct 6th

Begin with light breeze at N. N. E.
and overcast weather. Steaming N. N. E. short-
ened sail at dark. Middle part wind
veered to N. moderate breeze. About 12 M
went to E. N. E. and set main sail. Middle
part continues about the same. At daylight
went to N. N. E. About 6. 30 am raised off
whales off weather by working to windward.
About 8 am Starboard gear lowered and
hauled to windward. About one hour after
saw whales to leeward. Lowered down waist
boat. Shortly after lowered down the Starboard
she splintered got stove and two men hurt.
Starboard and Bow shook the whale and
turned him up. At 12 M all boats on board
and whale made fast. A whale in sight to
leeward on Port tack.

Lat 40. 48. N.
Long 47. 51. W.

Saturday Oct 7th

Begin with moderate northerly breeze
and pleasant weather. Steaming to the N. got
ready for cutting. About 2. 30 M hooked on. At
6 M whale in. Middle part heading to the N.
employed clearing decks. At 4 am went to N. N. E.
Middle part continues about the same. A
merchant ship in sight steering Lat 40. 25. N.
southward.

Long 47. 35. W.

Wm. Beckwith

Master. Cruising in north Atlantic Ocean
Sunday Oct 8th

Begin with light northerly breeze and
pleasant weather, heading northeasterly by the wind.
Started the work about 11 am on Hooker Rubber.
About 1 pm more to the N. Middle part light southerly
air steering the boat 2.20 am one of the Quilts
watch cut his finger off with the mincing knife.
Thames George Hall, Latter part steering the N.
Employed breaking out cask for oil. Lat 40.28 N.
Long 47.40 W.

Monday Oct 9th

Begin with light southwest
breeze and hazy weather, steering the N. N. E.
About 2 pm headed light sail, moder-
ate breeze wind increasing. At 4 pm headed
all sail except double reefed main topsail
and foremast, strong breeze heading the N. N. E.
Employed boiling the middle part wind
increased to a light gale. About midnight
closed reefed main topsail. About 3 am wind
veered to the N. with much rain, furled fore-
sail and cooled down. About 3.30 am started
the work again. Clear weather. Latter part
weather continues about the same, wind
about the N. N. E. Lat 40.48 N.
Long 47.20 W.

Tuesday Oct 10th

Wind and weather continues nearly
the same with a very heavy swell. The middle
part the same. Firewood boiling about 12 pm.
Latter part wind moderates. Set double-
reef topsail, foremast set & Chanker. Breeze
hazy weather heading westward. Employed
clearing up deck.

The Observations.

Back Charles R. Morgan & Pinkham
Wednesday Oct 11th

Begin with light baffling air
and calm. with drizzle & hazy weather. At
merchant vessel in sight. Saw Paperies and
Killer. About 1 pm took a light breeze from
V. V. & by. V. V. & by. V. V. & by. V. V. & by.
increasing headed gale and squalls. About
3.30 am furled foresail a light gale.
Galle part continues the same.

The Observation,

Thursday Oct 12th

Begin with a light northerly
gale and overcast weather. Heading westward
About 3 pm quiet moderate set foretop sail
gib and spanker by. V. V. & by. V. V. & by.
moderate breezes turned reef out main-
top sail. Employed coopers oil to stem.
Oct 12 m wore to V. V. & and set a whole
foretop sail.

Lat 38.21 N

Long 48.08 W

Friday Oct 13th

Begin with light northerly breezes
and overcast weather heading westward
finished coopers and stowed down about
50 bbls V. V. oil in blubber room. Wore to V. V. &
about 3.30 pm. About 7 pm quiet veered to
V. V. & by. V. V. & by. V. V. & by. V. V. & by.
rain doubler reef top sails. About daylight
wore to V. V. & by. V. V. & by. V. V. & by. V. V. & by.
under all sail. Employed lashing up
spare.

Lat 40.65 N

Long 48.01 W

Wester. Cruising in north Atlantic Ocean
Saturday Oct 14th

Begin with light-southwesterly breeze
and pleasant weather steering WNW. At 11 AM
steered N by E. moderate breeze. Unpleasant
as last mentioned. Saw Blackfish.
No sail in sight to leeward steering with
us. Shortest sail at dark. Breeze fresh.
Middle part swell headed fore sail and
mainsail. Better part steering breeze at
11 AM by E. set general. Lat 40.33 N
Long 47.28 W.

Sunday Oct 15th

Begin with strong breeze at 11 AM by E.
by E. misty weather. At 1 PM set Red Sea
sail and 10 fathoms. At 4 PM set Red Sea
sail moderate breeze. At 5 PM raised the anchor
off weather but working westward. At 11 PM
after sunset two boats and gave chase. Re-
turned about 6 PM without success light
breeze by E. Middle part continues
the same. Towed to 12 PM. and again to
11 PM at 4 AM. along to 11 PM at 7 AM. Better part
balling gear with a heavy swell. Saw a
Grubber and Blackfish. Lat 40.28 N
Long 48.30 W.

From the ship.

Back Charles F. Morgan Sunkham
Monday Oct 16th

Begins with light westerly breeze
and hazy weather heading to the N. soon
after dinner raised the shores off the bar
about 4 miles off working to windward. About
1 1/2 m lowered the main flat boat and gave
chase. Shortly after the Starboard boat
lowered and fastened. Lost her time and
got rolled over. About an hour after the
Starboard boat struck the same whale
and turned him up. At 5 PM all boats
on board and whale made fast. Shortened
sail to double reefed main topsail. got nearly
ready for cutting and set the watch.
Heading southward on Starboard tack.
Whistle part wind increased to a light
gale with rain squalls. Gallon feet con-
tinues about the same. At daylight, wore to
the west hooked on to whale. About 10 AM
whale in. About 12 m spoke ship Josephine
of New Bedford. Long mast. Three masts
boat clean. Had seen whale five times. Chased
whales in company with Brs. V. & Barker the
day before. Wholesail in sight ahead.

Lat 41.00 N.
Long. 48.50 W.

Chas. Smith.

Whaler Draining in north Star in Ocean
Tuesday Oct 17th

Begin with fresh norther breeze and over-
cast weather. Draining to 2 P.M. Put foretopail
up and Shanker. Employed hauling up decks.
What I am most interested to a deal source
the first mentioned sail. About 4 P.M. Off
whales all around the ship did not lower on-
account of bad weather. Whales working south-
westerly. No sail in sight off lee bow. Middle
part wind veered to S.W. and increased
some with rain. Latter part wind continues
the same with clear weather. At daylight were
to go out and start the work. About 10 A.M.
put foreail. Put sailing Lat 41. 21 N.
Long. 46. 38 W.

Wednesday Oct 18th

Wind and weather continues about
the same. Middle part more moderate
gale. Latter part light southerly breeze
began. Employed sailing under all sail.
Lat 41. 06 N.
Long. 47. 27 W.

Thursday Oct 19th

Begin with light southerly breeze and
pleasant weather. Light S.W. About 1 P.M. wind
veered to S.W. and to S.W. hauled light sails
Grimard, sailing about 3 P.M. At dark a brig
in sight to leeward heading southward.
Middle part wind still blowing. About 9 P.M.
hauled fore, Shanker and double reefed top-
sails. About 11 P.M. closed up main-topail and
foretopail and foreail. Light southerly gale head-
ing westward. Latter part fresh westerly gale at
11 A.M. called all hands and gooseat and
main-topail.
Lat 40. 53 N.
Long. 48. 27 W.

Barr. Charles H. Humea Pinkham
Friday Oct 20th

Wind and weather continues about
the same heading to S by E. About 6 Am
wind veered to S by E and moderated
some with light rain heading to S by E.
Updell part continues about the same
At 1 pm more to S by E. At daylight
fresh breeze. Set fore sail and sheeted it.
Latter part moderate breeze. Employed
setting up main rigging. Saw a Blackback
Get 3. 5. 6. 7.

Aug 4. 10. 11.

Saturday Oct 21st

Begin with light northwesterly
breeze and pleasant weather. Slept 6. 7. 8.
About 2 Am turned reefs out main top sail.
and set main top gallant sail. Finished
main rigging. About 5 Am wind veered to
S by E and freshened. At dark luffed to
wind and shortened sail to a close reef
main top sail and fore sail. Brist breeze
began to S by E. Updell part strong breeze
freshened, fore sail. At 7 am more to S
and about 4 more to S by E. Latter part
wind veered to S by E with light rain
squalls. About 9 am sheeted 6. 7. 8.
and set fore sail. No observation

Whales Driveng in north Atlantic Ocean.
Sunday Oct 22nd

Begins with fresh northwesterly breeze and rainy weather steering S. by E. set main top gallant sail over main top sail. About 5 pm strong breeze moderated last men lowered sail and closed up main top sail. Middle part continues about the same. Gales from wind moderated set fore top sail closed up and sailed on fair weather improving. Lat 40.08 N. Long. 41.38 W.

Monday Oct 23rd

Begins with moderate northwesterly breeze and pleasant weather steering S. by E. Downed reefs out top sails and set main top sail. At dark light breeze. Middle part continues the same. Light gave about 1 pm raised the whole ahead working to W. & E. About 8 pm lowered three boats and gave chase light vessel. At 10 am lowered Starboard boat. Then after waist boat fastened then the Starboard. No end fast to two whales Lat 40.00 N. Long. 40.11 W.

Richard D. M.



Back Charles H. Morgan Bunkerham
Tuesday Oct 24th

Began with light southeasterly breeze
and splendid weather steering for the whals
with whaler. Went 2 PM all boats on board
and whaler made fast got dinner and
ready for cutting. I kept on about 3 PM
at 5.40 PM put on in the forenoon sail to
double reef. In aback heading to S & E.
Middle part continues about the same at
12 PM. Now is it. Latter part wind veered
to S & E about 6 AM were to S and
made some sail. Employed clearing decks
and breaking out casks for oil. Put out the
works about 8 AM.

Lat S 1. 30 N.
Long. S E. 07 W.

Wednesday Oct 25th

Began with light southeasterly
breeze and pleasant weather by 10
Employed boiling. Coopered four casks oil.
Middle part weather the same. Latter part
overcast weather with some rain. At sail in
sight of lee quarter.

Lat 4. 00 N.
Long. S E. 40 W.

Thursday Oct 26th

Began with light baffling air
and calm with some rain. Employed boiling
about 4 PM. About 5 PM took a light westerly
breeze. Steered S E by E. At 7 PM wind veered
southward and began. Middle part light
breeze at S W. Latter part baffling breeze
from S W to W.

Lat S 1. 41 N.
Long. S E. 58 W.

Wester Bound to Hazel
Friday Oct 27th
Begin with light wester breeze and
pleasant weather steering S. E. by E. 1/2 E.
About 11 am wind veered to N. W. light air
with rain steering S. E. by E. 3/4 E. Middle
part calm about 1 pm took a light north-
easterly breeze from S. E. At 4 pm fresh breeze
double reefed topsails. Letter part moderates
breeze weather overcast. Employed coopers in
oil. Arrived about 11 am. Unpacked all cargo.
A sail in sight off the bow. The observation.

Saturday Oct 28th
Begin with light breeze at S. E. &
weather overcast by S. E. Two sail hoisted
steering to N. W. At dark a sail in sight
off weather bow. Middle part continues about
the same. Letter part light breeze from N. W.
to N. steering S. E. At three sail in sight
going different directions. Lat 38. 15 N.
Long. 31. 15 W.

Sunday Oct 29th

Begin with light and variable breeze
from N. to N. W. weather overcast steering S. E.
At 2 pm raised the Delaney of Cape off
weather bow bearing about N. E. 1/4 E. by com-
pass. Steered S. E. 1/2 E. for Hazel. Fresh north
at night with some rain. Hoisted light sails
and fresh mainsail. A sail off weather
beam. Middle part fresh breeze at 12 pm double
reefed topsails and hoisted to mast by N. W.
wind at N. E. At 2 am up to N. At daylight
a sail in sight off weather bow also saw the Delaney
off the bow. At 1 pm steered S. E. 1/2 E. weather
not continues the same. About 10 am wind
blew a cloud of Hazel ahead. made one sail and.

Back Charles F. Morgan Pinkham
 moved J. H. O. Called up cable boat on and
 got Starboard anchor off bow. Lat 38.42 N
 Long 28.07 W.
 14 miles. Lat 30.4

Wind moderating some steering S by E.
 set mainail and spraker. 1st 2 Am usually
 southerly breeze. 1st 4 Am to windward
 of the land 1st 4 leagues or there about. Ruber
 mainail. 1st 1st 2 Am and 1st 2 Am were
 to 1st 2 Am heading off shore. 1st 2 Am breeze. 1st 2 Am
 kind of 1st 2 Am heading about 1st 2 Am. 1st 2 Am
 sail to 1st 2 Am on western part. 1st 2 Am
 part weather continues about the same. 1st 2 Am
 2 Am steered off for the land. 1st 2 Am part
 1st 2 Am breeze. 1st 2 Am off the harbor. 1st 2 Am
 1st 2 Am and 1st 2 Am went on shore. 1st 2 Am
 ready to discharge oil. 1st 2 Am from American
 schooner. 1st 2 Am white anchored. 1st 2 Am.
 1st 2 Am 1st 2 Am of New Bedford
 1st 2 Am men the out 1st 2 Am 1st 2 Am oil. 1st 2 Am
 off an on 1st 2 Am.

Tuesday Oct 31st

Begins with fresh northerly breeze
 and 1st 2 Am under double reef. 1st 2 Am
 to lighter 1st 2 Am 1st 2 Am oil. 1st 2 Am on
 1st 2 Am 1st 2 Am and 1st 2 Am. 1st 2 Am
 1st 2 Am and 1st 2 Am. 1st 2 Am 1st 2 Am came on
 board. 1st 2 Am our departure and steered
 1st 2 Am. 1st 2 Am to 1st 2 Am. 1st 2 Am
 continues about the same. 1st 2 Am part light
 breeze all sail out. Lat 35.24 N
 Long. 27.55 W.

1st 2 Am 1st 2 Am

Wester Bound to Christian.

Tuesday, Nov 1st

Begin with light northeast breezes and pleasant weather steering S by E. About 5 pm wind veered to N by E fresh breezes. A merchant vessel in sight. Saw 3 hump backs. Middle part wind veered to N by E. hump 3 handed all light sails except main top sail. Latter part wind increased. About 7 pm staves last mentioned sail. About 12 m single reefed top sails. Strong breezes. Lat 38.40 N Long. 26.40 W.

Wednesday Nov 2nd

Begin with strong breezes at N by E. and fresh weather hump 3. At 4 pm equally double reefed top sails. Middle part wind continues to increase fresh main sail S by E and hump 3. Latter part wind moderates some set free last mentioned sails and turned reef out top sails. Lat 37.57 N Long. 25.56 W.

Friday Nov 3rd

Begin with equally fresh weather hump 3 by E. About 3 pm wind veered to N by E light breezes and pleasant weather steering S by E. At 6 pm wind veered to N by E and all sail. Middle & Latter part weather continues about the same. Lat 30.20 N Long. 25.45 W.

Saturday Nov 4th

Begin with light northeast air and pleasant weather steering S by E. Middle part continues about the same. Latter part wind veered westward light by E by N and N by E. Lat 29.22 N Long. 25.44 W.

Sat. 3. Charles H. Morgan Fairham
Sunday Nov 5th

Begin with light westerl breeze and
pleasant weather by 10th 12th and 12th 12th.
Middle and Latter part continues about
the same. Saw Fairbanks Lat 28.57th.
Long 24.58th.

Monday Nov 6th

Begin with light and baffling
westerl breeze heading from S. W. 12th 12th.
Middle part continues the same. Latter
part wind veered to 12th 12th. Steered 12th 12th.
12th 12th. Employed breaking out and stowing off
between decks. Saw Fairbanks Lat 28.50th.
Long 24.40th.

Tuesday Nov 7th

Begin with light northwesterl breeze
and pleasant weather steering 12th 12th 12th.
Employed stowing off between decks and
broke out after hole for Morris. Middle
and Latter part continues about the same.
A sail in sight working westward.
Lat 28.04th.
Long 24.55th.

Wednesday Nov 8th

Begin with light northwesterl
breeze and fine weather steering 12th 12th 12th.
About 7th 12th look 12th 12th trades light. Middle
and Latter part continues the same.
Employed breaking out shooks.
Lat 22.54th.
Long 28.78th.

Megeter Sound to Tristram
Thursday Nov 9th

Begin with moderate northeast breeze and pleasant weather. Steering S by E. $1\frac{1}{2}$ N. About 5 AM sleep S by E. $1\frac{1}{2}$ N. $1\frac{1}{2}$ N. fresh breeze. Middle and latter part continues about the same. At daylight a sail in sight astern. Employee setting up shooks.

Lat 18. 39 N.

Long. 25. 43 W.

Friday Nov 10th

Fine and weather continues about the same. Steering S by E. At dark steered S by E. $1\frac{1}{4}$ N. At 10 PM off weather squalls. Middle and latter part continues about the same. At daylight the Island of St. Anthony bearing about 10 dist 10 leagues or there about. Our neighbor in sight astern.

Lat 16. 18 N.
Long. 25. 56 W.

Saturday Nov 11th

Begin with light breeze and pleasant weather. Steering S by E. $1\frac{1}{4}$ N. Our neighbor joining us a little. Middle part moderate breeze. Latter part light breeze. Our neighbor still in sight.

Lat 13. 56 N.

Long. 26. 12 W.

Sunday Nov 12th

Begin with light breeze and pleasant weather. Steering S by E. $1\frac{1}{4}$ N. About 5 AM a steamer passed steering to S. E. Our neighbor out of sight astern. Middle and latter part continues about the same. Saw a hump back.

Lat 11. 27 N.
Long. 26. 05 W.

Bark Charles W. Morgan Trukham
Tuesday Nov 13th

Begin with light breeze and
pleasant weather, speed 8 by 10 3/4 hr.
At dark some lightning. Middle part
continues about the same, headed, main
Breeze. Latter part rain with thunder
and lightning. About 10 am look an east-
erly squall, headed all sail except close-
reefs. At light 10. At 10 am wind mod-
erately strong, set steam, but and anchor.
Heaving 8 by 10. The Observation

Tuesday Nov 14th

Begin with fresh southeasterly
breeze and overcast weather by 10 3/4 hr.
At 2 pm moderate breeze, luffed up out
topails and set main top sail and top. At 4
pm wind veered to 10 3/4 hr. light steering
by 10. The middle part continues about the
same, two sails passed. Latter part
and four sail in sight. Lat. 8.01 N.
Long. 26.03 W.

Wednesday Nov 15th

Begin with light easterly wind
steering by 10. Four sail in sight. Middle
part 8 by 10 breeze with heavy rain showers.
Latter part light northerly breeze and
pleasant. One sail in sight. Lat. 6.41 N.
Long. 28.53 W.

Thursday Nov 16th

Begin with light air and calm
with drizzly misty weather heading southeasterly
At 5 pm main. Middle part continues the
same. Latter part baffling air with much
rain. At 11 am wind veered to
10 3/4 hr. Pleasant by 10. The Observation

Master bound to Britain.
Friday Nov 17th

Begin with light southwester breeze
and overcast weather by P.M. One sail in
sight. Middle part equally with much rain.
 Latter part light baffling air. Two sail
in sight.

Lat 4. 45 N.
Long. 25. 27 W.

Saturday Nov 18th

Begin with light air and calm
and drizzly squally weather heading southwesterly.
 Middle part rain. Latter part with a
light southerly breeze by P.M. Pleasant
weather.

Lat 4. 20 N.
Long. 25. 42 W.

Sunday Nov 19th

Begin with light southerly breeze and
fine weather by P.M. Under W & N. One sail
in sight ahead. Middle part moderate breeze
by P.M. Latter part continues the same.

Lat 2. 22 N.
Long. 27. 45 W.

Monday Nov 20th

Begin with moderate trades and
pleasant weather by P.M. and P.M. J.
 Middle part continues the same. Latter
part fresh breeze and squally headed light
sails. Two sail in sight.

Lat 00. 16 N.
Long. 28. 57 W.

Tuesday Nov 21st

Begin with moderate trades and
pleasant weather steering P.M. Under all
sail. One sail in sight. Middle part squally
headed light sails. Latter part moderate
breeze at last mentioned sails. One sail in
sight.

Lat 2. 59 N.
Long 30. 21 W.

Opened creek (Alma).

Opened 2 bbls. rum
and one box pork.

Back Charles H. Morgan Pinkham
Wednesday Nov 22nd

I Begin with light trades and
fine weather steering S by E. About
1.30 pm sighted a Dutch brig steering
northward. At a rail in sight. Middle
part weather continues about the
same. Latter part moderate breeze a rail
off weather quarters. Lat 34.2 S
Long 81.42 W.

Thursday Nov 23rd

I Begin with light southeast trades
and pleasant weather steering S by E 1/2 E.
Middle part moderate breeze hauled
main boom. Latter part continues about
the same. A rail off lee beam. Lat 8.46 S.
Long 82.54 W.

Friday Nov 24th

I Begin with light southeast trades and
fine weather steering S by E 1/2 E. Our
neighbor still in sight. Middle and latter
part moderate breeze. Several sail in sight.
Lat 11.41 S.
Long 84.07 W.

Saturday Nov 25th

I Begin with light southeast
trades and pleasant weather steering
S by E 1/2 E. Several sail in sight.
Middle part continues about the same.
Latter part moderate breeze and
drizzly, nasty weather. At 12 m furled
all light sails except main top gallant
sail. Also furled main sail.
No. Observation.

Thursday. Bound to Bristol.

Sunday Nov 26th

Weather continues the same with strong breeze steering S. by E. At 8 am hauled main top gallant sail. At 10 am covered foretop sail. At dark double reefed main. The middle part again increasing. At 10 am furled foretop sail. A light gale. Latter part wind moderates some set last mentioned sail. At sail in sight at daylight.

Lat 47.11 N.
Long. 84.40 W.

Monday Nov 27th

Wind continues about the same with overcast weather. Steering S. by E. At 10 am part of main, set 5th of 1 main sail. Latter part strong breeze set increased top sails. Several sail in sight. At 12 pm signalled an American merchant bark. Lat 48.25 N.

Tuesday Nov 28th

Begins with strong breeze and overcast weather. Steering S. by E. At 2 pm signalled an English merchant bark. At 7 pm light breeze with lightning. Weather part continues about the same. Latter part moderate breeze at S. by E. by up. S. E. made all sail except foretop gallant sail. Saw two sail.

Thos. Observation.

Back. Charles E. Morgan. Pinkham
Wednesday Nov 27th

Begin with moderate easterly
breeze and overcast weather by 1 P.M. O.
At 2 P.M. hoist O. and set the top of the sail.
At dark light northeasterly breeze. Middle
part continues about the same. Latter part
light air and beautiful weather. Employed
reprising fore topsail. Lat 20. 06 N.
Long. 30. 37 W.

Thursday Nov 30th

Begin with light northeasterly breeze
steering O. Employed as last mentioned.
About 4 P.M. finished fore topsail and bent
it. One sail in sight. Middle and Latter
part continues about the same. One reverse
sail. Lat 23 30 N.
Long. 30. 37 W.

Friday Dec 1st

Begin with light baffling northerly air,
and overcast weather steering S. Middle and
Latter part light northeasterly breeze. About
11 A.M. wind veered to E and W with rain
handed light sails by 1 P.M. No. Observation.

Saturday Dec 2nd

Begin with light southwesterly
breeze with rain heading southwesterly. At
dark calm. Middle part light southwesterly
breeze S.W. Latter part baffling breeze.
One sail in sight. Lat 23. 03 N.
Long. 30. 10 W.

When under way

Woods, Bond, & Kristan.
Sunday Dec 3rd

Begin with light baffling southerly breeze
heading southwesterly. At 4 PM wind increasing
hauled light sail. At day's end double-
reef stunsail. Saw three sail. Middle
part especially hauled. Set main sail and
spanker. Latter part wind more steady set
jib and main sail. One sail in sight.

Lat. 23. 40 S.
Long. 30. 51 W.

Monday Dec 4th

Begin with strong southeasterly breeze
and overcast weather. Breeze S & E. Our neighbor
still in sight. Middle part wind increasing some
At daylight hauled jib. Latter part wind still
increasing. Stowed main sail and close reefed to sails.
At light gale. Saw breacher did not make them
out.

No. Observation

Tuesday Dec 5th

Begin with a light southeasterly gale and
sunny weather. heading S & E. Middle
part wind veered to S. more to S & E. Latter
part wind moderated some set jib and spanker.

Lat 28. 33 S.
Long. 31. 43 W.

Wednesday Dec 6th

Begin with strong southerly breeze
gale S & E. Set main sail and double reef a
sail in sight. Middle part wind moderated
some set whole topsails. Latter part light south-
easterly breeze but S & E. set light sail.
About 6 PM lashed to S & W. Lat 28. 48 S.
Long. 31. 06 W.

Bark Charles J. Morgan. Finkham
Thursday Dec 7th

Begin with light air and cal
heading southeasterly. Middle part wind
veered to N. Steady S by E. Latter part
wind increasing. At daylight hauled light
sails. At 10.30 am single reefed topsails
strong breeze.

Lat 30. 56 N.
Long. 30. 56 W.

Friday Dec 8th

Begin with strong easterly breeze and
overcast weather. Steady S by E. Middle part
same squally. Latter part moderate northeasterly
breeze made at sail. Saw a great number
of Finbacks.

Lat 30. 45 N.
Long. 29. 45 W.

Saturday Dec 9th

Begin with moderate northeasterly
breeze and misty weather. Steady S by E.
Middle part light breeze. Latter part con-
tinues about the same with foggy weather.
Saw Finbacks.

Lat 30. 52 N.

Sunday Dec 10th

Begin with moderate northeasterly
breeze and overcast weather. Steady S by E.
At 11 am clewed up S by E. At dark shortened
ed sail and luffed to wind by S by E.
Middle part raining. Latter part light
breeze with foggy squalls.

Lat 30. 59 N.
Long. 26. 45 W.

Species Quinine off Creston
Monday Dec 11th

Begin with light northerly breeze and
foggy weather. Steering S. At dark shortened
both by S. Middle part both by S. Latter part
strong breeze and increasing. About 11.30 am
gusted for and Spunked.

The Observation

Tuesday Dec 12th

Begin with strong northerly breeze and
foggy weather by S. wind veering westward
About 8 am pulled fore sail foremast close aboard
main brace set for and making stow away a light
gale. At dark wind at S. heading to S. E.
Middle part wind veered to W and moderated
At daylight strong S. E. Latter part light
breeze made all sail.

Lat 36.40 N.
Long 24.08 W.

Wednesday Dec 13th

Begin with light westerly air and
splendid weather steering eastward. About 21
saw a sail off lee bow supposed to be a whale
At dark shortened sail and luffed to wind
in, northern tack. Middle part continues about
the same. Latter part northerly breeze about
10 am spoke the Brk Dec. 3rd of Westport
Bridge. Wine men the out 260 lbs. Steered
S. E. in company.

Lat 36.28 N.
Long 23.37 W.

Thursday Dec 14th

Begin with light westerly breeze and
pleasant weather steering S. E. In company
Shortened sail at dark. Wind Middle part
the same. Latter part light breeze at
S. E. steering N. E. W. Our neighbor in sight
to windward.

Lat 36.10 N.
Long 24.07 W.

Species Quinine off Creston
Monday Dec 11th
Tuesday Dec 12th
Wednesday Dec 13th
Thursday Dec 14th

Bar. Charles H. Morgan Pinkham
Whiting Dec 15th

Began with light northwester breeze
and fine weather up to and to 11 A.M.
Shortened sail at dark up to 11 A.M. Middle
part moderate breeze with rain. Latter part
fresh breeze at 11 A.M. with much rain.
Up to and to 11 A.M. Wind increasing

Obs. Observation

Saturday Dec 16th

Began with strong northerly breeze
with rain up to 11 A.M. About 1 P.M. furled
fore sail fore top sail close reefed main top sail
and set fore close sail. Wind veering westward.
At dark up to 11 A.M. and set main close sail
Middle part calm. Latter part light south-
westerly air with thick fog heading to S and
S. About 9 A.M. clear weather, made sail to
double reef and wore to S. W. Van Simbacker.

Lat 36. 24 N.
Long. 23. 06 W.

Sunday Dec 17th

Began with light northerly breeze with
frequent rain squalls. Made all sail and steered
S. Shortened sail at dark steering S. 1/2 E
Middle part fresh breeze, shortly after daylight
raised eight whales. About 11.30 A.M. landed
two boats. Starboard and waist. At 8. 45 A.M.
boats on board without success. Whales going
to windward. About 10 A.M. saw the whale.
Boats working to windward. Lat 36. 18 N.
Long. 23. 42 W.

a mistake

Master. Quising in Indian Ocean
Monday Dec 18th of Gristen

Begin with fresh northerly breeze and
breezy weather working up to gales. About
11th lowered the main boat. About after
board boat fastened then hail and
down. At 4th all boats on board and whale
made fast. Got ready for cutting and set the watch
this morning westward. Middle part gale
breeze. At 11th part calm called all hands
to daylight and hooked on. Finished cutting
about 4 am.

Lat 36. 15 S.
Long. 23. 02 W.

Tuesday Dec 19th

Begin with light westerly breeze and fine
weather. About 11th employed clearing up
deck. About 4th wind veered northward and
to N. E. Middle part moderate breeze. At 11th
At daylight a whale in sight to leeward. Afford
to be the Ice. Fog. Latter part fresh breeze
hauled ship and. Master steered S. W. At
8 am steered S. E. About 11 am raised sight
whales going to windward. Hands

Lat 36. 30 S.
Long. 23. 58 W.

Wednesday Dec 20th

Begin with fresh northerly breeze and
b. weather. About 11th lowered board and
boat. Boat fast twice. did not fasten.
At 4th all boats on board with great success. At dusk
shortened sail to closing main top sail and fore sail.
Very heavy. Middle part squally with rain hand-
ed generally. At 12. 30 pm whale to the N. E. part mod-
erate breeze at N. E. 1/2 N. 3/4 N. A merchant vessel
saw us. Steered to S. E. Run about 2000 yds into
bank. Saw Pinback

Lat 36. 36 S.
Long 23. 47 W.

Bl. C. H. Morgan Parkham
Thursday Dec 21st

Began with light, variable breeze
and good weather. Wind S. by E. at 11 AM
went to 10 AM. Wind still continued about
the same. Wind 2 AM. Light S. by E. at 1 PM
S. by E. at 1 PM. Light part made
all sail. Steaming different course from 10 AM
to 1 PM. Wind S. by E. at 1 PM. Light
part S. by E. at 1 PM.

Friday Dec 22nd

Began with moderate, variable breeze
and clear weather. Wind S. by E. at 11 AM
lighted light sail. Wind went 30 AM. at
1 PM. Wind S. by E. at 1 PM. Light part made
all sail. Steaming different course from 10 AM
to 1 PM. Wind S. by E. at 1 PM. Light
part S. by E. at 1 PM.

Saturday Dec 23rd

Began with light, variable breeze
and good weather. Steaming S. by E. at 11 AM
finished steaming down. Wind dark and
ceased at 10 AM. Light S. by E. at 1 PM
lighted light sail. Wind S. by E. at 1 PM. Light
part made all sail. Steaming different course from 10 AM
to 1 PM. Wind S. by E. at 1 PM. Light
part S. by E. at 1 PM.

Sunday Dec 24th

Reporter's Journal of the Fair.

Sunday Dec 24th

Began with fresh northwester breeze and increasing. Steering different courses from 8 to 10. At 10.30 shifted to wind and started full sail and at 11.30 changed to main, top sail and fore and main, top sail. At 12.15 light breeze making to 1.30. Middle part continued about the same. Latter part more moderate set, fore sail and fore top sail. Steered different courses from 1.30 to 2.30. At 2.30. Warm subject to wind 1.30. At 3.30. Drift increasing. At 4.30. Warm subject fore sail. Saw a great number of swallows.

Lat 37. 10 N

Long. 22. 47. W

Monday Dec 25th

Began with light northwester breeze 10.30. At 11.30. Warm subject fore sail and set storm sails. At 12.15. Light breeze and set storm sails. Middle part moderate breeze 2.30. Drift made all sail and steered 3.30. Latter part continued about the same. Saw swallows.

Lat 37. 30 N

Long. 21. 40 W

Tuesday Dec 26th

Began with light northwester breeze and pleasant weather. Steering 10.30. Middle part calm. Latter part continued the same. Repaired main top sail and set it. Saw swallows.

Lat 37. 30 N

Long. 20. 48 W

Journal entry
Blair 5th Dec

Spk Charles F. Pagan. Pinkham
Wednesday Dec 27th

Begins with light, perfect, air
and calm. Morning, 4 P.M. Visibility and
latter part continues the same. At day-
light a sail in sight steering eastward
Lat 36. 10 N.
Long 11. 30 W.

Thursday Dec 28th

Begins with light, perfect, breeze
and light air. Morning, 4 P.M. Visibility
4 P.M. Visibility, fresh, moderate breeze,
with thick fog. Handed some light
sails. Latter part weather continues
the same with fresh breeze, fresh
all light sails. Fair & comfortable.
Lat 37. 20 N.
Long 14. 55 W.

Friday Dec 29th

Begins with moderate breeze at
4 P.M. and foggy weather. Steering 4 P.M.
V. wind shifts westward. Visibility part
continues about the same. Latter part
fresh weather, breeze and much weather
steering 4 P.M. About 12 AM since
the start of the vessel bearing about
10 N. by E. bearing on line of sight. Observed
by 4 P.M. Sound the Chronometer to
be 80 miles or there about 10 carbons.
Handed light sails and double reefed
up sails.
Lat 37. 57 N.
Long 11. 17 W. True 12 24

Chapter. Journal of the
Wednesday Dec 31st

Begins with strong northerly breeze
and misty weather. Morning at the
land. About 10 am breeze E. and having
about 100 E. Sun which we took our
departure. At 11 am took in 100 E. at
middle part and sunset at 10 1/2
and increased to a light S.W. breeze.
About 2 pm sailed and crossed
main land and passed to west of
100 E. At 4 pm part wind moved to S.W.
At daylight breeze S.E. light air
with foggy misty weather.

Thursday Dec 1st
Begins with light westerly air and
foggy weather. Morning S.E. 1st dark
light moved to S.W. E. S.W. light
breeze. Middle part moderate breeze
with rain. About 12 pm more to S.E. S.W.
At daylight more to S.E. S.W. latter part
wind steering westward reaching
southwesterly.

Lat 38.35 N.
Long 10.30 W.

Quoted here / Ark

Sgt Charles W. Morgan. Pinkham
Monday Jan 1st 1872.

Begin with moderate southwesterly
breezes and rain weather. Steering S. E.
Wind increases. About 2 Pm hauled
main sail, jib and speaker. Steady
breeze. Middle part moderate breeze
steering S. E. & E. Latter part weather
breeze made all sail. Let 3 f. 07 f.
Long 7. 22 f.

Tuesday Jan 2nd

Begin with moderate westerly
breezes and pleasant weather steering
different course from S. E. & E. to
W. & W. dark short land sail and
hauled to wind by 5 Pm. Middle
part wind veered to S. W. by 5 Pm. S. E.
Latter part steered W. by N. Saw
Pinkham's. Let 3 f. 14 f.
Long 6. 07 f.

Wednesday Jan 3rd

Begin with light southwesterly
breezes and pleasant weather. Steered
S. E. & E. About 2 Pm wind veered
southward by 5 Pm. Middle part
wind continued about the same. Latter
part fresh breeze and veering by 5 Pm
and S. E. Hauled all light sails.
Let 3 f. 15 f.
Long 2. 37 f.

Register Cruising off Tristan.
Thursday Jan 4th

Begins with fresh and baffling
sunny breeze with pleasant weather
by 8 am. E. S. E. Wind 4 pm moderates
breeze veering eastward, but some light
squalls. At dark by E. S. E. Moderate
fast, continues about the same. At 11 pm
breeze southerly, but part south-
easterly breeze. At daylight breeze E
S. E. Wind 1 am breeze southerly,
breeze veering eastward. Lat. 38. 30. S.
Long. 22. 30. W.

Friday Jan 5th

Begins with light easterly breeze
and pleasant weather by 8 pm E
S. E. Middle part continues
about the same. At 11 pm breeze
Lat 40. 15. S.
Long 22. 30. E.

Saturday Jan 6th

Begins with light easterly breeze
and pleasant weather heading south-
easterly. Middle part continues about
the same. Latter part light air and
calm. At 11 pm breeze Lat. 40. 40. S.
Long 22. 30. E.

Back Charles H. Morgan Fairham
Sunday Jan 7th

Sp. Waclayus.

Begin with light northwest
breeze and pleasant weather steering
N by E. About 5 PM, received a sight
of a whale soon after sunset the
boats and gear chase. About 6 PM
the boats got fast fastened and turned
him up. At 7 PM all boats on board
and whale made fast. Hooked on
and began to cut. At 11 PM whale in.
Middle part weather continuing
pleasant. Employed clearing
deck. At 2 AM steered N by E
by S. Latter part steered different
course from 10 to 11 PM. Saw
Striback.

Lat 41.54 N.
Long. 7.07 E.

Monday Jan 8th

Begin with light northwest
breeze and pleasant weather steering
N by E. Middle and latter part
continue about the same. Started the
work at daylight steering N by W.
About 8 AM steered N by E. Saw
Striback.

Lat 41.21 N.
Long. 4.55 E.

Tuesday Jan 9th

Begin with light northwest
breeze and pleasant weather steering
N by E. Middle part wind received
northwest steered N by E. Latter
part continue about the same. Finished
sailing about 8 AM. Saw Striback.

Lat 41.41 N.
Long. 8.03 E.

Master. Outward bound.
Wednesday Jan 10th

Began with moderate northeast
breeze, and pleasant weather. Sailing
about 10 AM. The tide was out, and the
fresh breeze. Lat 42. 00 N.
Long. 11. 57 E.

Thursday Jan 11th

Began with moderate northeast
breeze and pleasant weather. Sailing
about 10 AM. The tide was out, and the
fresh breeze. Lat 42. 00 N.
Long. 11. 57 E.

Wm. Smith

Friday Jan 12th

Began with moderate northeast
breeze and pleasant weather. Sailing
about 10 AM. The tide was out, and the
fresh breeze. Lat 42. 00 N.
Long. 11. 57 E.

Wm. Smith

Sat. Chasing to 1 hour. Pushham,
Falmouth, Jan 13th.

Weather continues about the same.
I shot the water about 5 hrs. 1st 4 hrs
are contained. Weather just still
continues about the same. Latter part
was materially better. water
open left side of present and was
spread out about 1 1/2 ft. 2 1/2

Lat 41.3.31. W
Long. 16.37. E.

Monday Jan 14th

Begin with strong weather
begin, but sunset not long. Weather
1st 4 hrs. about increasing. Latter 4 hrs
about 1st. water about 1 1/2 ft. 2 1/2
open left side of present and was
spread out about 1 1/2 ft. 2 1/2
I shot the water about 5 hrs. 1st 4 hrs
are contained. Weather just still
continues about the same. Latter part
was materially better. water
open left side of present and was
spread out about 1 1/2 ft. 2 1/2

Lat. 42.30 S.
Long. 16.21. W.

Monday Jan 15th

Begin with strong weather
begin, but sunset not long. Weather
1st 4 hrs. about increasing. Latter 4 hrs
about 1st. water about 1 1/2 ft. 2 1/2
open left side of present and was
spread out about 1 1/2 ft. 2 1/2
I shot the water about 5 hrs. 1st 4 hrs
are contained. Weather just still
continues about the same. Latter part
was materially better. water
open left side of present and was
spread out about 1 1/2 ft. 2 1/2

Ths. Observation

Friend Mr. Brewster,

214. 215 = 1.

Page 1655

1881
 1882
 1883
 1884
 1885
 1886
 1887
 1888
 1889
 1890
 1891
 1892
 1893
 1894
 1895
 1896
 1897
 1898
 1899
 1900
 1901
 1902
 1903
 1904
 1905
 1906
 1907
 1908
 1909
 1910
 1911
 1912
 1913
 1914
 1915
 1916
 1917
 1918
 1919
 1920
 1921
 1922
 1923
 1924
 1925
 1926
 1927
 1928
 1929
 1930
 1931
 1932
 1933
 1934
 1935
 1936
 1937
 1938
 1939
 1940
 1941
 1942
 1943
 1944
 1945
 1946
 1947
 1948
 1949
 1950
 1951
 1952
 1953
 1954
 1955
 1956
 1957
 1958
 1959
 1960
 1961
 1962
 1963
 1964
 1965
 1966
 1967
 1968
 1969
 1970
 1971
 1972
 1973
 1974
 1975
 1976
 1977
 1978
 1979
 1980
 1981
 1982
 1983
 1984
 1985
 1986
 1987
 1988
 1989
 1990
 1991
 1992
 1993
 1994
 1995
 1996
 1997
 1998
 1999
 2000
 2001
 2002
 2003
 2004
 2005
 2006
 2007
 2008
 2009
 2010
 2011
 2012
 2013
 2014
 2015
 2016
 2017
 2018
 2019
 2020
 2021
 2022
 2023
 2024
 2025
 2026
 2027
 2028
 2029
 2030
 2031
 2032
 2033
 2034
 2035
 2036
 2037
 2038
 2039
 2040
 2041
 2042
 2043
 2044
 2045
 2046
 2047
 2048
 2049
 2050
 2051
 2052
 2053
 2054
 2055
 2056
 2057
 2058
 2059
 2060
 2061
 2062
 2063
 2064
 2065
 2066
 2067
 2068
 2069
 2070
 2071
 2072
 2073
 2074
 2075
 2076
 2077
 2078
 2079
 2080
 2081
 2082
 2083
 2084
 2085
 2086
 2087
 2088
 2089
 2090
 2091
 2092
 2093
 2094
 2095
 2096
 2097
 2098
 2099
 2100
 2101
 2102
 2103
 2104
 2105
 2106
 2107
 2108
 2109
 2110
 2111
 2112
 2113
 2114
 2115
 2116
 2117
 2118
 2119
 2120
 2121
 2122
 2123
 2124
 2125
 2126
 2127
 2128
 2129
 2130
 2131
 2132
 2133
 2134
 2135
 2136
 2137
 2138
 2139
 2140
 2141
 2142
 2143
 2144
 2145
 2146
 2147
 2148
 2149
 2150
 2151
 2152
 2153
 2154
 2155
 2156
 2157
 2158
 2159
 2160
 2161
 2162
 2163
 2164
 2165
 2166
 2167
 2168
 2169
 2170
 2171
 2172
 2173
 2174
 2175
 2176
 2177
 2178
 2179
 2180
 2181
 2182
 2183
 2184
 2185
 2186
 2187
 2188
 2189
 2190
 2191
 2192
 2193
 2194
 2195
 2196
 2197
 2198
 2199
 2200
 2201
 2202
 2203
 2204
 2205
 2206
 2207
 2208
 2209
 2210
 2211
 2212
 2213
 2214
 2215
 2216
 2217
 2218
 2219
 2220
 2221
 2222
 2223
 2224
 2225
 2226
 2227
 2228
 2229
 2230
 2231
 2232
 2233
 2234
 2235
 2236
 2237
 2238
 2239
 2240
 2241
 2242
 2243
 2244
 2245
 2246
 2247
 2248
 2249
 2250
 2251
 2252
 2253
 2254
 2255
 2256
 2257
 2258
 2259
 2260
 2261
 2262
 2263
 2264
 2265
 2266
 2267
 2268
 2269
 2270
 2271
 2272
 2273
 2274
 2275
 2276
 2277
 2278
 2279
 2280
 2281
 2282
 2283
 2284
 2285
 2286
 2287
 2288
 2289
 2290
 2291
 2292
 2293
 2294
 2295
 2296
 2297
 2298
 2299
 2300
 2301
 2302
 2303
 2304
 2305
 2306
 2307
 2308
 2309
 2310
 2311
 2312
 2313
 2314
 2315
 2316
 2317
 2318
 2319
 2320
 2321
 2322
 2323
 2324
 2325
 2326
 2327
 2328
 2329
 2330
 2331
 2332
 2333
 2334
 2335

1874 2 5 1/2

2001 24-5-01

Chicago Jan 18th

Oct 42, 57

cup, 25, 28 Q.

Dr. Charles H. Morgan, Durham
Friday, Jan 17th

Began with such anticyclonic breeze
and breezy weather. Plentiful light
clouds passing out about 5 PM. Middle
part, strong breeze and, increasing headed
light rain, and darkened. Helicopters.
Latter part wind increased to light
rain with heavy squalls. Clouded rain
to strong squalls and breeze.

Lat 43.14 N.
Long. 21.24 E.

Saturday, Jan 20th

Began with a light anticyclonic
gale, clearing 9 AM. About 3 PM wind most-
ly light breeze all day but last night heavy
middle part wind ceased to be made
all day. Latter part wind increasing
headed some light rain. Lat 43.00 N.
Long. 23.17 E.

Sunday, Jan 21st

Wind still continues to increase
breeze 9 AM. About 1.30 PM strong light
wind. About 3 PM raised a large sea and
making to portward, did not get down on
weather and weather. About 4 PM
breeze light, squalls passed but not
again at. Middle part wind increased
to a gale with heavy rain squalls and
much lightning. Clouded all day
except cleared margin of rain. Have ship
to heading restored. About 3.30 PM
wind subsided and passed 6.10 PM.
Plentiful light rain and
clear weather.

Lat. 41.14 N.
Long. 33.22 E.

Wind light breeze 3 PM

Wind light breeze



Pa. Rural to Capital Division, C.
Monday, June 24

1800 1/2, 1800 1/2

Boeing with light southwesterly
 breeze and splendid weather. Meeting
 J. C. McDaniel and his wife, perfect weather
 but a little better, but fine. J. C. McDaniel
 says. Saw McDaniel Sect 44, 45, 46
 and 47. J. C. McDaniel

Wiscata Jan 22/4

[illegible]

Set 42, 43 & med.
Comp. 28. 33 & med.

Barth & Charles H. Morgan Theobald
Portland, June 24th 1891

[illegible]

Phaeodactylus 2524

Went with wife meeting
people and saw people. Planning
to go to I did the last and went
to go to the light a night out
the night planning capture of the
last night and went to the
to go to the light. Last 4.56 P.

Friday Jan 20th

and moist, rather damp & 44
+ 44 1/2. Middle and lower part
capping margin. West 44. 33. 1/2
Long 43. 31. 1/2.

Thursday, Oct. 27th

Volundag, Sun 28th

Boeing with light baffling air and
pleasant weather clearing 10 A.M. 11 A.M.
middle part wind about 10 to 15 miles
per hour. Latter part continues about
the same. Saw Whitebacks and gulls.

Lat 45. 13' N.
Long. 46. 22' E.

Friday, Sun 28th

Boeing with light baffling air and
pleasant. At 4 AM took a short walk down
the shore. At 5 AM. took a short walk
down the shore. At 6 AM. took a short walk
down the shore. At 7 AM. took a short walk
down the shore. At 8 AM. took a short walk
down the shore. At 9 AM. took a short walk
down the shore. At 10 AM. took a short walk
down the shore. At 11 AM. took a short walk
down the shore. At 12 PM. took a short walk
down the shore. At 1 PM. took a short walk
down the shore. At 2 PM. took a short walk
down the shore. At 3 PM. took a short walk
down the shore. At 4 PM. took a short walk
down the shore. At 5 PM. took a short walk
down the shore. At 6 PM. took a short walk
down the shore. At 7 PM. took a short walk
down the shore. At 8 PM. took a short walk
down the shore. At 9 PM. took a short walk
down the shore. At 10 PM. took a short walk
down the shore. At 11 PM. took a short walk
down the shore. At 12 AM. took a short walk
down the shore.

Lat 45. 25' N.
Long. 50. 28' E.

Saturday, Sun 29th

Boeing with light baffling air and
pleasant weather clearing 10 A.M. 11 A.M.
middle part wind about 10 to 15 miles
per hour. Latter part continues about
the same. Saw Whitebacks and gulls.
At 4 AM. took a short walk down the shore.
At 5 AM. took a short walk down the shore.
At 6 AM. took a short walk down the shore.
At 7 AM. took a short walk down the shore.
At 8 AM. took a short walk down the shore.
At 9 AM. took a short walk down the shore.
At 10 AM. took a short walk down the shore.
At 11 AM. took a short walk down the shore.
At 12 PM. took a short walk down the shore.
At 1 PM. took a short walk down the shore.
At 2 PM. took a short walk down the shore.
At 3 PM. took a short walk down the shore.
At 4 PM. took a short walk down the shore.
At 5 PM. took a short walk down the shore.
At 6 PM. took a short walk down the shore.
At 7 PM. took a short walk down the shore.
At 8 PM. took a short walk down the shore.
At 9 PM. took a short walk down the shore.
At 10 PM. took a short walk down the shore.
At 11 PM. took a short walk down the shore.
At 12 AM. took a short walk down the shore.

Michael 1871

Journal. Cruise of Albatross Island.
Tuesday Feb 1st

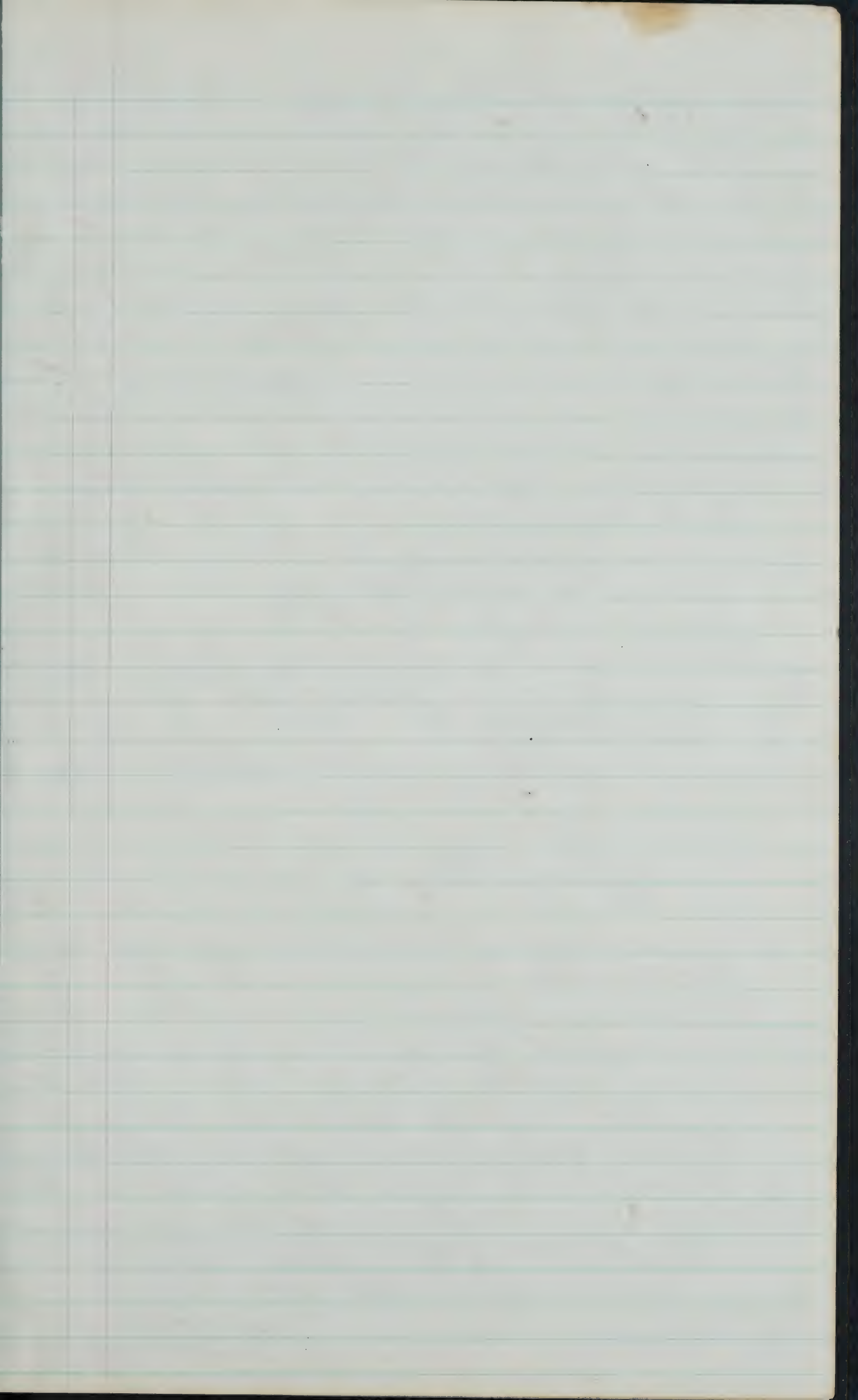
Began with light weather, but foggy
and not much weather clearing. Went
about 1.30 pm, aimed at right angle ahead.
Foggy, after passed the boats and gave
up. Went 3.30 pm passed the boat
lost. At 4.30 pm all boats returned
without success. I went to S. E. Street
seeing about 200 ft. Middle part and
receded to about 100 ft. S. E. Street
part light weather, but foggy. S. E. Street
about in sight. Saw 500 ft.

The Observation

Wednesday Feb 2nd

Began with light weather, but foggy, and
correct weather. Went to S. E. Street
to succeed. Went 2 pm, but it was
about the boat and stopped a few minutes
mist seeing weather. Went 3 pm last part
of road that, and went out to house
there, up to the middle part, right
substantially, was a sign, it was better
last and went about 100 ft. S. E. Street
and last part to S. E. Street.

Feb 4th, 58 ft.
Long, 48, 54 ft.



Dear Charles W. Mayall, Birmingham
 Worcester Feb 5.

[illegible]

Printed Feb 4 1871

1 Ship with light masted
 sails and steam engine, 1 boat
 15 men sailed without success.
 1 light boat started, but did not follow
 the remainder, as they were placed differ-
 ent courses from 1st to 5th. 1st ship
 started at 10:00 a.m. and was
 sailing heading N.E. 1st boat in sight
 ahead. 1st boat's sails were set, but
 were to the S.E. 1st boat's light
 was to the S.E. 1st boat's light
 1st boat made some sail. 1st boat
 was to the S.E. 1st boat's light
 1st boat's light was to the S.E.
 at 4:50 P.M.
 1st boat's light was to the S.E.

John Charles & George Pickham
Thurs. Feb 8th

Began with moderate southerly
breeze and rain, weather fairer. At 5 PM
at 5 PM light breeze and some fog, but
under all with middle part of line
under the same. At 11 PM part calm.
Employed steaming home.

Lat 40. 42 N
Long. 50. 34 E

Friday Feb 9th

Began with light southerly breeze
and pleasant weather but at 1 PM
at 1 PM in light southerly breeze.
Middle part squally with heavy
breeze, but light rain. At 11 PM
at 11 PM under about the same, but
at 11 PM light breeze to 11 PM.

Lat 51. 10 N
Long. 52. 01 E

Saturday Feb 10th

Began with moderate breeze
and light rain, but at 1 PM
at 1 PM light breeze with some rain
and middle part had some
squalls of wind and rain. At 11 PM
at 11 PM rain ceased and weather fairer. At 11 PM
at 11 PM light breeze moderately, but
and pleasant weather at 11 PM.

Lat 51. 10 N
Long. 50. 29 E

Monday, Jan 11th 1844

Began with moderate puffing with
a little breeze and clear weather and
in the forenoon. Middle part
breeze freshening rather with light rain
justed light sails. After part light
breeze and fine weather till sunset.
Lat 33.44 N.
Long. 50.44 W.

Tuesday, Feb 12th

Began with light, clear
and splendid weather, heading fresh
in the forenoon. Middle part calm. After
part light southerly breeze and
calm. Evening in the forenoon. Low squalls
in the forenoon. Lat 33.18 N.
Long. 41.41 W.

Wednesday, Feb 13th

Began with light air, clear
breeze and fresh weather. In the forenoon
in the forenoon. It dark, and the weather
rather fresh, light sails, and double
ed gale sails. Middle part moderate
breeze, with rain. After part wind
continued about the same with much
weather. Lat 33.18 N.
Long. 41.41 W.

Thursday, Feb 14th

Began with moderate squalls
and fresh and overcast weather. In the forenoon
in the forenoon. About 12.30 the wind
spoke quite a land breeze. Breeze also fresh
in the forenoon. Different squalls to be seen for
the first time. The lowest yet of the
year. In the forenoon. Lat 33.33 N.
Long. 46.41 W.

Lat 33.33 N.
Long. 46.41 W.

Sat. (C. 13) League Pinkman
June 13. 1855

Began with light baffling rain and
calm. Sea line just ahead. The vessel
went at dark. The tide and swell just
continue the same. Two campfires.

Mon. (C. 14) In. Observation.

Began with light rain and
calm. Sea line just ahead. The vessel
went at dark. The tide and swell just
continue the same. Two campfires.

Oct 13. 1855

Long. 45. 10 W.

Tuesday, Oct 14th

Began with light, overcast
large rain, mist, squalls, headwinds
from S. W. to N. W. The vessel
went at dark. The tide and swell just
continue the same. Two campfires.

Oct 35. 34 W.
Long. 46. 41 W.

Wednesday, Oct 18th

Began with light rain, thick haze
and pleasant weather. The vessel
went at dark. The tide and swell just
continue the same. Two campfires.

Oct 13. 1855

Long. 48. 45 W.

Spencer's report in Partian C.
Monday Feb 19th

Begin with moderate wind
becoming overcast weather. Wind
Dr. Dandel at night with 7th dark
light to wind and no rain yet
the morning rain later and fairer.
There were morning & n. middle part
continued about the same. 1st light
slewed Dr. D. 4th part and increasing
slewed Dr.

Set D.D. 4 & 2
Long. 45. 76 E.

Tuesday Feb 20th

Begin with a light weather and
and overcast weather. Dr. D. 1st part
the first part and light & rain.
Dandel in the night. 1st part & 3rd
were left in the middle part nearly with
rain. Dandel part moderate higher and
pleasant weather clearing up in the
evening.

Set D.D. 05 E.
Long. 45. 23 E.

Wednesday Feb 21st

Begin with light weather and
becoming overcast weather. Dr. D. 1st part
the 1st part and light & rain. Dr. D. 1st part
and middle and 3rd part light
and overcast and light rain in
the morning.

Set D.D. 11 E.
Long. 45. 54 E.

1392564

Book Charles F. Mayne

Begin with light variable wind
and pleasant weather but large
amount of rain. The boat sailed at
last. I wish the wind blowing from
north, but it is from west. The
boat is in. That increasing and
coming earlier. Oct 21. 27 2.
Long 45.02 4.

1864 Aug 25

Begin with light rain, then
becomes stormy. At 4 P.M. rain
ceases, but at 4 P.M. I will be
continued about the same. At 10 P.M.
first moderate rain, and at 11 P.M.
and 12 P.M. a heavy storm rain.
I should be heading to the west.
A shower here at 1 P.M. and a
very heavy rain at 2 P.M. and
further. Then the rain ceases and
the sun is out. At 5 P.M. at 5 P.M.
at 4 P.M. 22 P.M.

Peperden Feb 24th

Begin with fresh vegetation
and a small amount of water. Boats and
equipment were. Boat about 100 ft
long and about 12 ft high. Boat
and boat moved and then were
made up. Many more things
were. I think that the
boat was built. It was
about 100 ft long and
about 12 ft high.

Feb 20, 1911

Pickham, Dr. - Dr. Pickham
Pam. 1896 23^d

Funeral Sept 25th

[illegible]

March 26th

Begin with a light shower
and rain, and clear weather. I saw
many birds, and a few crows. A hawk
saw better in such a place made
about 30 ft. I could see the birds
and heard the wind blowing to the
left. The water about 0.50 ft. in
depth. I could see the birds and
the water. The water was not very
deep and with much rain. I saw
many birds in the water. I saw
a few crows down on the ground of rain.

Uro. Observation

Beck & Co. P. Morgan
March 27th

4. Boiling with light rain. Thunder
 began and much rain. Still culture.
 At 5 PM heads in and some water.
 Next it began to rain at 3 PM. Clouds
 over. Liquid in part continues.
 At 6 PM. Still hot a light
 rain with rain. Unpleasant culture
 in the night. Nothing it is like.
 Still boiling.

London, Feb 28th

I Wind and together continue
about the same. Continued selling
butter and oil. It is oil
beginning to run. It is then what we
are. That the butter is not so
fast a word as to go. Better part and
understand and serve as usual.
It is not so much as to go part men-
ed. Oil running fast. Buying oil in
any place. It is not so much
opening to it. Oct 30. 1891.
Temp. 45.52 F.

June 12, 1897

Being with fresh easterly
winds & a squally weather, reaching
us through about 4 pm. weather all
in all. The tide had not
increasing. Galtier got a moderate gale
about 8 am. and about 11 am. made
sailing, and went out to sea. The wind
was light, with squalls, and
the observation.

Wednesday March 28th Phabeling in the
Christy 2000 1st

Begin with a fresh gale that
gale. Weather eastward, wind coming
westward. Weather fast strong
westward and moderate. Light
drizzling rainward. Started the
work about 2 am. Latter part light
ice

Lat 30. 15 N.
Long. 44. 02. E.

Thursday March 29th

Weather continues about
the same. Ice line northward.
Gale 4 pm. wind fresh and strong
to 5 pm. Weather fast windward
to 8 pm. Light E. S. E. Latter part east-
ward, about the same. Windward, rain
about 1 am. Run about 39 miles
into bank. At night perfect
steering eastward. Lat 30. 15 N.

Long. 43. 00 E.

Friday March 30th

Begin with light southerly
breeze and clear weather. Wind
at 10 am. Steaming out in main
water but fast side. Came out of
the hole about 3 pm. and were ship
up 10 pm. Weather and latter
part calm. At daylight began to
beat out in main water. At 10 am
side to slow up. At 10 am
at 10 am. At 10 am. At 10 am.

steering westward. Lat 28. 44 N.
Long. 43. 04 E.

Back Charles to Vesper. With him
Dundas from 1st to 4th

Begin with light south-
easterly breeze and pleasant
weather, heading eastward. Comptrol-
led, as yet, main land. About 5 PM
finished saluting, oil taken Feb 24th
140 lbs on board. Vgt. supper and
more for 2 PM. Our neighbor still in
sight. I wrote and sent 2nd PM
letter about the same. At dark
made, all sail. Back in Gloucester
to repair. At 12 M. Sailed to N.E.
Wind increasing. Lat 30. 13 N.
Long. 45. 06 E.

Thursday Dec 5th

Begin with moderate southerly
breeze and pleasant weather. Vgt.
supper. Comptrolled as yet, main land.
Lat 28. 10 N. Long. 46. 10 E. Put out
1st topmast, 2nd and 3rd shroudsail.
Up to 10 PM. Vgt. supper about
the same. At dark, sailed to
N.E. Fuller part light breeze.
Sailed and working up small stars.
Wind more and more, forced steering
westward.

Lat 26. 44 N.

Long. 45. 30 E.

Observed, 2nd to 4th night
we had but one light

Dec 10th 11th

Thursday Jan 7th. In Indian. Near
Belvedere. Jan 7th.

Begin with moderate southerly
breeze and falling rain. Small rain
commenced. The black water at 2 1/2
and continued until 4 1/2. The first
center was about the same. The first
light center was about 1/2
at 3 1/2. 2 1/2.

Temp. 43.08 C.

Friday Jan 8th.

Begin with light southerly breeze
and moderate rain. Small rain
commenced. The black water at 2 1/2
and continued until 4 1/2. The first
center was about the same. The first
light center was about 1/2
at 3 1/2. 2 1/2.

Temp. 43.03 C.

Saturday Jan 9th.

Begin with light southerly
breeze and moderate rain. Small rain
commenced. The black water at 2 1/2
and continued until 4 1/2. The first
center was about the same. The first
light center was about 1/2
at 3 1/2. 2 1/2.

Temp. 43.22 C.

Begin with light southerly breeze and moderate rain. Small rain commenced. The black water at 2 1/2 and continued until 4 1/2. The first center was about the same. The first light center was about 1/2 at 3 1/2. 2 1/2.

Back Charles R. Thomas
Saturday Jan 9th

Spring with moderate south-
westerly breeze and pleasant weather
about 7 A.M. A moderate frost in
night clearing away at 10 A.M. Frost
sett at 11 A.M. Light wind & after
noon squalls about the same. Snow
to fall about 1 A.M. The light made
at 11 A.M. and about 1 P.M. The
temperature
Set 56.00 F.
Long. 45.04 N.

Sunday Jan 10th

Spring with moderate south-
westerly breeze and pleasant weather
clearing away at 10 A.M. Frost
sett at 11 A.M. Light wind & after
noon squalls about the same. Snow
to fall about 1 A.M. The light made
at 11 A.M. and about 1 P.M. The
temperature
Set 28.43 F.
Long. 44.38 N.

Monday Jan 11th

Spring with light breeze
at 8 A.M. Frost settled at 3 P.M.
about 1 P.M. Frost settled at
1 P.M. Frost settled at 1 P.M.
Frost settled at 1 P.M.
Set 29.54 F.
Long. 45.46 N.

Highland Park, N.Y. Feb 12th
Monday, Mar 12th

Began with strong wind
and much weather clearing
about 10 o'clock. Light rain
about the same. About 12 PM. moved
to Grand C. Collier's first house
Feb 26, 1873
Temp. 16. 17 C.

Tuesday, Mar 13th

Began with strong wind
and much weather clearing
about 10 o'clock. Light rain
about the same. About 12 PM. moved
to Grand C. Collier's first house
Feb 26, 1873
Temp. 16. 17 C.

Wednesday, Mar 14th

Began with strong wind
and much weather clearing
about 10 o'clock. Light rain
about the same. About 12 PM. moved
to Grand C. Collier's first house
Feb 26, 1873
Temp. 16. 17 C.

Thursday, Mar 15th

Began with strong wind
and much weather clearing
about 10 o'clock. Light rain
about the same. About 12 PM. moved
to Grand C. Collier's first house
Feb 26, 1873
Temp. 16. 17 C.

I have with me a plant from
 your garden, and I will
 send you the first specimen I find
 same.
 Sub 27.37 C.
 Aug. 48. O. T. C.

Frederick's View 20th

[illegible]

Chas. L. L. L.

Begin with light easterly wind
and pleasant weather. High of tide 12:45.
Went 2 1/2 m. north of the point
to a daga we took to the shore
east of dock. Christ signed the map
weather continued about the same
Returned at 12:30 and again at 2 p.m.
Strong easterly current Oct 24, 1897
Exp. 4654

Christy Jan 22nd

Driving with light colored horses and
wearing dark clothing. At 2:30 P.M. started
from camp at the Crystal Lake. Weather
clear. Sun in air about the same. Arrived at
P.R. about 7:30 P.M. and again to P.R. about
11:00 P.M. at 8:30 A.M. left for the
H. Choe. Left 25.52 P.M. 4:07 P.M.

Charles J. Phillips in Dublin, C.
Board Nov 26/3.

Darius with falling air and rain
 and grey weather. The vessel left at
 11 AM. The day was calm. The water
 was very rough, waves reaching to
 10 ft. The wind was from the S. by E.
 and the sea was very rough. The
 boat was very rough. The sea was
 very rough. The boat was very rough.

Oct 25. 31 C.
Nov. 48. 11 C.

Wednesday Nov 27th

[illegible]

2001 25.58
Perry, 78, 77 C.

Wm. L. G. H.

12. Spring with light rain and
light breeze, clearing and bright.
Temperature about 60°. The day is
very pleasant. The sun is out
and the wind is light and cool.

Feb 25 98

Thurs. 24th July in Indian O.
Monday 1st Aug 18th

Begin with strong easterly
breeze and squally weather, sea off's
windy. Dark & cloudy. About 6 AM when sunset sail is set
and anchor is fired and then
sailed. Wind now E. N. E. 10
knots. Sea rough and white
capped. Weather still continues
about the same.

Thurs. Observation

Friday 24th July 2nd

Weather still continues about
the same. Breeze regular. I think
breeze now E. S. E. 10 knots.
Sea still rough. Light breeze
from S. W. 10 knots. Sea
now smoother. Temp 24.55 - 25.5
Wind, + E. 38 kts.

Saturday 25th July 3rd

Wind and weather continues
about the same. Breeze regular. I think
breeze now E. S. E. 10 knots. Sea
still rough. Light breeze
from S. W. 10 knots. Sea
now smoother. Temp 24.01 - 25.5
Wind, + E. 48. 77 kts.

Day 4 - Tuesday 11/11/18
Humboldt Bay 11/11/18

Spent most of the day exploring
about the camp. Found a lot of the red
shin about 1/2 in. long and 1/4 in. thick.
Spent the night at about 11:00 and
then about 3:00. Spent the night
in a very dry place up the side of the hill in
the sand and built it again.

Lat 28.34 N
Long 48.08 W

Friday 11/12/18

Spent most of the day exploring about
the camp. Found a lot of the red
shin about 1/2 in. long and 1/4 in. thick.
Spent the night at about 11:00 and
then about 3:00. Spent the night
in a very dry place up the side of the hill in
the sand and built it again.

Lat 24.11 N
Long 11.21 W

Saturday 11/13/18

Spent most of the day exploring about
the camp. Found a lot of the red
shin about 1/2 in. long and 1/4 in. thick.
Spent the night at about 11:00 and
then about 3:00. Spent the night
in a very dry place up the side of the hill in
the sand and built it again.

Lat 26.11 N
Long 11.21 W

Charles F. Johnson, in Melrose Park.
February 27/1885.

[illegible]

Oct 24 D. S. L.
Com. 48. 53 C.

Monday Apr 14th
Leaving with 20

Boxing with moderate, rather heavy
gentle, pleasant weather. Distance 1 1/2 up to
about 1.30 hrs. water to windward. The
current 5 pm finished boxing. About 6.30 pm
when cannot sail and went to St. Kitts. The
part containing about 1000 lbs. about
12 pm. were taken to C. & after part, some
during the day. The current was
24.54 lbs.

24, 48.336.

Monday July 13-16

[illegible]

20123 2119
 20124 2119

Monday, March 19th in the Sun Room

Begin with light southerly breeze and pleasant weather. Went to all boats and made sail and ready for cutting. But stirred just before and went to the store in. I had not sail by glass yet, mainly for the first. The rest of the summer about the same. Went to 10.30 in. Scited the water.

Water, 24.44 ft. Temp. 48.5 F. C.

Tuesday, March 20th

Begin with light breeze and pleasant weather. Went to the port, water container about the same. Went to 10.30 in. Went to the water, 24.43 ft. Temp. 48.5 F. C.

Wednesday, March 21st

Begin with light easterly breeze and pleasant weather. Went to the port, water container about the same. Went to 10.30 in. Went to the water, 24.36 ft. Temp. 48.34 F. C.

Went to the water

Wednesday, Feb. 24th, whaling in British C.
Crested Auk, 14424.5

Spent with some whalers at home
and about 10 miles off. Left in forenoon
for out at dawn. Michelle party and another
made some sail. 2 other boats were not
up for some time. Went for
sail with some more. About 10 miles off
about 12.30. Made it to 7 and 8.

Lat 24.23.8

Long. 41.35.0

Thursday, Feb. 25th

Spent with some whalers at home
and about 10 miles off. Left in forenoon
for out at 10.30. Michelle party and another
made some sail. 2 other boats were not
up for some time. Went for
sail with some more. About 10 miles off
about 12.30. Made it to 7 and 8.

Lat 24.35.8
Long. 41.37.0

Friday, Feb. 26th

Spent with some whalers at home
and about 10 miles off. Left in forenoon
for out at 10.30. Michelle party and another
made some sail. 2 other boats were not
up for some time. Went for
sail with some more. About 10 miles off
about 12.30. Made it to 7 and 8.

Lat 24.22.3
Long. 41.31.0

Back. Sinoche. B. Mungu Binkham
Saturday Apr 27th

Begin with light southeast
breeze and squally weather
at 10 A.M. Went 5 miles from 10 to 12
1st dark squally and subject
to wind squalls. Middle part calm
and about the same. Both part light rain
and calm and line visible. 1st mer-
chant vessel in sight at 10 miles distance.

Lat 23. 41 N.

Long. 49. 43 E.

Sunday Apr 28th

Begin with light air at 10 and 10
breeze at 10 miles from 10 to 12
1st calm and light rain. 2nd calm
and light rain. 3rd calm and light rain.
4th calm and light rain. 5th calm
and light rain. 6th calm and light rain.
7th calm and light rain. 8th calm
and light rain. 9th calm and light rain.
10th calm and light rain.

Lat 22. 49 N.

Long. 51. 27 E.

Monday Apr 29th

Begin with light southeast
breeze and squally weather at 10 A.M.
Went 5 miles from 10 to 12
1st calm and light rain. 2nd calm
and light rain. 3rd calm and light rain.
4th calm and light rain. 5th calm
and light rain. 6th calm and light rain.
7th calm and light rain. 8th calm
and light rain. 9th calm and light rain.
10th calm and light rain.

Lat 21. 47 N.

Long. 52. 40 E.

Tuesday Apr 30th

Begin with light southeast
breeze and squally weather at 10 A.M.
Went 5 miles from 10 to 12
1st calm and light rain. 2nd calm
and light rain. 3rd calm and light rain.
4th calm and light rain. 5th calm
and light rain. 6th calm and light rain.
7th calm and light rain. 8th calm
and light rain. 9th calm and light rain.
10th calm and light rain.

Lat 20. 34 N.

Long. 53. 49 E.

Thurs. 7th October in Western Area
Indice the forest

Begin with light and bright day
and a few clouds. About 10 AM. Went
about 10 AM. to 12.30. Went back
light rain. Middle part of day
about 12.30 and about 2 PM. Got
out of the forest. About 3 PM.
I went home. Got 10.00 PM.
Completed all my work.

Oct 21. 1912
Temp. 54. 20 C.

Thurs. 11th Oct

Begin with light and bright day
and a few clouds. About 10 AM. Went
about 10 AM. to 12.30. Went back
light rain. Middle part of day
about 12.30 and about 2 PM. Got
out of the forest. About 3 PM.
I went home. Got 10.00 PM.
Completed all my work.

Th. Observation

Fri. 12th Oct

Begin with light and bright day
and a few clouds. About 10 AM. Went
about 10 AM. to 12.30. Went back
light rain. Middle part of day
about 12.30 and about 2 PM. Got
out of the forest. About 3 PM.
I went home. Got 10.00 PM.
Completed all my work.

Th. Observation

June 4th 1842 in the morning at 10 o'clock
I started for the river.

I began with light weather, breeze
and sun, and the boat 1st. Under
sail. The boat did not start
until 10 o'clock. About 12 o'clock
the wind came more of a breeze. At
about 1 o'clock sail and boat to
the S. I went from boat to 1st and
went to the river and an English
man and a woman and a boy.

Lat 21. 21 N.
Long 54. 37 E.

Monday June 5th

Began with light weather, breeze
and sun, and the boat 1st. Under
sail. The boat did not start
until 10 o'clock. About 12 o'clock
the wind came more of a breeze. At
about 1 o'clock sail and boat to
the S. I went from boat to 1st and
went to the river and an English
man and a woman and a boy.

Lat 21. 18 N.
Long 53. 42 E.

Monday June 6th

Began with light weather, breeze
and sun, and the boat 1st. Under
sail. The boat did not start
until 10 o'clock. About 12 o'clock
the wind came more of a breeze. At
about 1 o'clock sail and boat to
the S. I went from boat to 1st and
went to the river and an English
man and a woman and a boy.

Lat 21. 24 N.
Long 53. 37 E.

Wester. D. H. making in British Ocean
Tuesday Nov 7th

Begin with light, variable breeze and
pleasant weather. Headwind and strong
breeze. a great number of birds &
flying, and a few small fish seen.
Went down, looked to the west and east
and found the fish very numerous
about the surface. Sailed for the first time and
calm. Employed various other

Oct 21. 52 D.

Temp. 52. 16 E.

Wednesday, Nov 8th

Begin with light air and calm.
Employed as last when wind. Went
2nd time a most interesting day.
Went 4.30 pm and 5.30 pm
and to several other. The fish
were not seen but saw some
restored about 5 pm. Went, saw
the lowest, said. Green water, fish and
other fish appeared about the surface
about 1 pm. Went down and again about 2
pm. A number of small fish seen
under the

Mr. Blount

Thursday, Nov 9th

Begin with fresh, steady breeze,
and light weather. Went 4.30 pm
and 5.30 pm. A number of
fish seen about the surface. The fish
were not seen but saw some
restored about 5 pm. Went, saw
the lowest, said. Green water, fish and
other fish appeared about the surface
about 1 pm. Went down and again about 2
pm. A number of small fish seen
under the

Temp. 52. 16 E.

Opened two 100 lbs
and 100 lbs of fish

Barb. Lincoln D. & D. in. Philadelphia
Friday Aug 10th

Begin with light breeze at 10 A.M.
and 1 P.M. Wind from north west
strong. Thunder from 1 P.M. till 4 P.M.
and at dusk. Lightning and falling rain
with air and calm weather part of
the night. Barometer in the morning
seventeenth Oct 23. 33 P.
Temp. 55. 24 C.

Saturday Aug 11th

Begin with light breeze at 10 A.M.
and 1 P.M. Wind from north west
strong. Thunder from 1 P.M. till 4 P.M.
and at dusk. Lightning and falling rain
with air and calm weather part of
the night. Barometer in the morning
seventeenth Oct 22. 34 P.
Temp. 55. 55 C.

Sunday Aug 12th

Begin with light breeze at 10 A.M.
and 1 P.M. Wind from north west
strong. Thunder from 1 P.M. till 4 P.M.
and at dusk. Lightning and falling rain
with air and calm weather part of
the night. Barometer in the morning
seventeenth Oct 22. 22 P.
Temp. 56. 22 C.

1. I am writing in French. (over)
 2. I am writing in French. (over)

Having caught her, we let her
 and several other birds go. We
 then went on to the next place. Some
 birds were seen about 3 pm. One was
 seen to fly. Other birds were seen
 about the same time. We
 saw none to 2 P.M. We were in
 waiting with us. Oct 17 33 D.
 Perry, 37. 17 E.

London, May 1841

Spent with strong southerly
breeze and squally. Winder heavily
clouded to and after first conference about
the cage, but after daylight almost
clear. Went 11.30 am. saw
the Venet. & Oct 18 83
Levy, 5 1/2 50 E.

January 24, 1914.

[illegible]

No. Observation.

Opened vessel 1891

Thurs. Nov 27th

B. wind with light air and clear and
pleasant weather. I went 53 fms. out in
lubber room and secured up the poles. The
dark Lake Superior bearing about 27° S. W.
One mill is sight. The light port light south
sailing down bearing 12° E. Kistler's fort
and mill of the largest fresh water and
usually runs 12° E. The Island of Bourke
in sight to west. The two sails in sight

Oct 20. 1891

Long. 56. 05 W.

Thurs. Nov 30th

Began with fresh breeze blowing S. E. W.
Went 4 Pm got back 2 Pm. Saw 1.
Port and a merchant ship in sight to
west and steering along the coast. The North
the vision of St. Denis in sight to seaward.
Direct reach at anchor there. Went 1 Pm with
a good breeze reaching port at 10 Pm. The
light. The light port light bearing about 10° W.
of St. Denis to west from there came along
side. At 3 Pm called all hands to board the
boats and began to tow. Called the boats along
side about 6 Pm. Breeze port light air and
clear heading westward to the village of
St Paul in sight off Port Hope. Saw G. H. West
and another vessel at anchor at St. Denis.

Bye Charles H. Wiggins. Withham
Friday June 3rd

Went with his brother in a
boat, hunting porpoises. Went 3 pm
sailed from the boat with a heavy swell
1 pm. In. Collected all hands. Took
up 1000 + 500 took a light southward
breeze. Went ~~southward~~ along the
shore. Went 6 pm came to anchor, off
the village of St. Paul in 52 fathoms
water. By the French vessel at that anchor.
Latter part employed sitting down. Up
to that part sitting up again and working
up to 10

Saturday June 4th

Went out with the boat on
evening. Employed as last mentioned

Sunday June 5th

Went out with the boat on
evening. Employed as last mentioned. William Smith
and others. Went out. Boat and water
on shore. Some of the crew off.

Monday June 6th

Went out with the boat on
evening. Employed as last mentioned. William Smith
and others. Went out. Boat and water
on shore. Some of the crew off. Received some beef from shore.

Quart one off for

Friday June 4th 1844

About daylight Starboard watch came off three men including Charles Weyman German. Windward and Tarsus. Coresmith's Port watch went on duty. Got some quantity of potatoes Union and Humphreys. Also some beef.

Saturday June 5th

About daylight Port watch came off eight four men. Joseph Holt, John Chapp, John Vincent and Patrick O'Brien. About 11 am Capt. Birkham started for St. Louis. Dr. Wells sent a small ship started for anchor a little.

Sunday June 6th

Began with strong breeze from off the land. Amblynet looking out for a while between Red's. Received from shore six bags sweet potatoes and 42 Humphreys.

Monday June 7th

Received from shore 9 bags Irish Potatoes and 42 Humphreys. About 11 am officers from shore brought off two of the prisoners. One named Frederick and Patrick O'Brien. Put them down by our in view. About 5 pm Capt. Birkham returned from St. Louis with two of the men. German Weyman and Tarsus. Coresmith

Opened our boxes of birds
to see the birds.

Thursday June 10th

Began with light rain at 8
A.M. and continued until 10 P.M.
Went to the pond and saw a lot
of birds. The first one was a
Red-winged Blackbird. The second was a
C. W. and the third was a C. W.
The same.

7. Observation.

Friday June 11th

Began with light rain at 8
A.M. and continued until 10 P.M.
Went to the pond and saw a lot
of birds. The first one was a
Red-winged Blackbird. The second was a
C. W. and the third was a C. W.
The same.

Lat 22.33 N.
Long. 31.45 E.

Saturday June 12th

Began with light rain at 8
A.M. and continued until 10 P.M.
Went to the pond and saw a lot
of birds. The first one was a
Red-winged Blackbird. The second was a
C. W. and the third was a C. W.
The same.

Lat 22.22 N.
Long. 30.50 E.

Thurs. M. Th. 17th June 1844

17th June with strong southerly
winds and squally weather. Arrived
about 11 AM. Left the port about 2 PM
and again about 2 PM. The
port was very narrow and we
went to the right and got married. The
ship was very small and I was very
in sight to the land.

Lat 24. 06 S
Long. 18. 18 E

2nd Sunday June 17th

17th June with moderate southerly
winds and squally weather. Arrived
about 11 AM. Left the port about 2 PM
and again about 2 PM. The
port was very narrow and we
went to the right and got married. The
ship was very small and I was very
in sight to the land.

Lat 23. 14 S
Long. 16. 58 E

3rd Sunday June 18th

18th June with light southerly
winds and squally weather. Arrived
about 11 AM. Left the port about 2 PM
and again about 2 PM. The
port was very narrow and we
went to the right and got married. The
ship was very small and I was very
in sight to the land.

Lat 26. 14 S
Long. 15. 47 E

Bank Charles & George Winham
Wednesday June 19th

Breeze with moderate
partly hazy and clear weather.
Flocks of 12 to 15. Small birds as last
mentioned. I quit the wharf 4 o'clock, part
wind and weather continues about the
same.

Lat 26. 07 N.
Long. 42. 33 E.

Thursday June 20th

Breeze with moderate
partly hazy and clear weather.
Flocks of 12 to 15. Small birds as last
mentioned quit about 4 o'clock. Partly
and partly part continues the same.

Lat 26. 55 N.
Long. 38. 41 E.

Friday June 21st

Breeze with light and hazy
and squally weather. Flocks of 12 to 15.
About 2 o'clock, wind ceased, weather
clear and 12 to 15 in the air. Partly
continues about the same. Small birds quit
wind ceased, squally and with
moderate light air.

Lat 26. 01 N.
Long. 38. 33 E.

Saturday June 22nd

Breeze with light and
partly hazy and clear weather.
Flocks of 12 to 15. Small birds and
partly part quit air and calmer
than yesterday and the previous.

Lat 25. 21 N.
Long. 37. 04 E.

Thursday, Night ending at east of Moon
Sunday June 23rd

Began with light southerly wind
and beautiful weather. I went
on shore. I picked up a few
more but none. I went past
light and back. I went on to
the beach and picked up some.

Lat 23. 40 N

Long. 33. 43 W.

Monday June 24th

Began with light north
east breeze and beautiful weather.
I went on shore. I went on
to the beach and picked up some.
I went on to the beach and
picked up some. I went on to
the beach and picked up some.
I went on to the beach and
picked up some. I went on to
the beach and picked up some.

Lat 23. 28 N

Long. 33. 51 W.

Tuesday June 25th

Began with light southerly
breeze and beautiful weather. I went
on shore. I went on to the
beach and picked up some.
I went on to the beach and
picked up some. I went on to
the beach and picked up some.
I went on to the beach and
picked up some. I went on to
the beach and picked up some.

Lat 23. 26 N

Long. 33. 51 W.

Opened up the beach
and went back

Book 4, page 26

Wind and weather continue about the same. About 3 PM wind veered southward and increased some, gusts with rain and cold fog to 40 mph. Wind still increasing. About 4 PM, haze increased. Saw no stars. Double-crested flycatcher and underscaled martin. Sharp-shin and vesper sparrow heading out. The happy snail & the E. T. sparrow hawk. Long-tailed shrike and maine screech owl. Pipit minor and blue heron.

Doubtless several English vessels are
inclined to go by her port, and underfoot some of
the three last mentioned sails. I went
down which, crossed eastward, set four sails
and some light sails. By day Oct 1 had
O.K.C. Lat 24. 43 N.
Long. 83. 40 E.

Phonetic June 27th

A breeze with moderate multi-
 colored clouds and sensibly high wind
 at 10 A.M. Wind in sight S.W. wind.
 About 10 A.M. Corvair's barometer
 about 30.0. The wind set at 10 A.M.
 Light air with a heavy swell. The tide
 set in about the same. The wind
 set light northeasterly breeze and
 pleasant weather. At 10 A.M. the
 barometer about 30.0. The wind
 set light.

1 Wash. D. C. Indian Office.
Friday June 28th

Friday June 28th

Begin with light squally breeze and
pleasant weather. Squall cleared off &
Went to the mackerel traps. Caught
several excellent fish. About 6.30 pm, caught
red light sail and single reefed and left
sail. Did not get the fish we had counted
about the same. Drove to the light
about 7.15 pm. Drove past the light
breeze. Backed about 8 and 10 am. Saw
Finbacks. Lat 27.27 E.

Sept 7. 272.

Long Bk. 71 A.

Wednesday June 27th

Saturday June 24th
 Begin with light northerly
 breeze, and clear weather. Breeze V. fresh
 At sunset saw the land off lee
 bow. Shortly after 7 PM. landed off shore.
 The ship continued about the same.
 About 12 PM. landed to the west. At about
 daylight passing over with rain
 & hail. But not fast fresh nor heavy but
 breezy. steering N. E. by N. 2 V. Land
 in sight a singular one. Saw Scaevola
 and Puffball etc. Lat 22.55 N.
 Long. 36.33 E.

Geny. 36. 33 C.

Price 10s. 50¢

Monday June 30th
 I began with fresh materials
 and continued through the day
 until 10 P.M. I had the street
 repaved but again with the same
 result. I was not able to
 see the President's car. Sat 22. 26 P.
 Sunday July 1st

Long, S. H. C.

Sat Charles H. Morgan Minkum
Monday July 1st

Being with moderate sailing
going out to sea and water smooth
at 10 AM went 4th Street to 1st St.
1 mile and 1/2 the part of the
southeast breeze. Employed setting
up gear again. Saw Minkum.

Lat 18. 40 N

Long. 88. 00 W

Tuesday July 2nd

Being with light sail
going out to sea. Ocean smooth. Saw
at 10 AM went 4th Street to 1st St.
1 mile and 1/2 the part of the
southeast breeze. Employed setting
up gear again. Saw Minkum.

Lat 18. 40 N

Long. 88. 10 W

Wednesday July 3rd

Being with light sail
going out to sea. Ocean smooth. Saw
at 10 AM went 4th Street to 1st St.
1 mile and 1/2 the part of the
southeast breeze. Employed setting
up gear again. Saw Minkum.

Lat 18. 51 N

Long. 88. 18 W

Thursday July 4th At Puala Bay. Bright weather.
Breeze light S.W. 4th

Begin with moderate weather
breeze from the West. In evening
we anchor and in morning sail. Sailed
at 11 AM. Dredge 10 fms. West of point
of land. Collected about 10 fms. West
of point of land. Collected about 10 fms.

Lat 20. 45 N.

Long. 157. 22 E.

Friday July 5th

Begin with light weather
breeze from the West. In evening
we anchor and in morning sail. Sailed
at 11 AM. Dredge 10 fms. West of point
of land. Collected about 10 fms. West
of point of land. Collected about 10 fms.

Lat 20. 02 N.

Long. 155. 58 E.

Saturday July 6th

Begin with light weather
breeze from the West. In evening
we anchor and in morning sail. Sailed
at 11 AM. Dredge 10 fms. West of point
of land. Collected about 10 fms. West
of point of land. Collected about 10 fms.
West of point of land. Collected about 10 fms.
West of point of land. Collected about 10 fms.
West of point of land. Collected about 10 fms.
West of point of land. Collected about 10 fms.
West of point of land. Collected about 10 fms.
West of point of land. Collected about 10 fms.
West of point of land. Collected about 10 fms.

Lat 20. 36 N.

Long. 155. 30 E.

Sat. July 7th. 1891. Kinkham
 Pundae Bay 7th

Beginning with light southeast
 breeze and pleasant weather. Went 12.30
 for sunset three half hours and stood
 in shore cruising for eight miles. Went
 2 1/2 hr ship anchored in about 11 fathoms
 water. Boat returned about 4 PM. No
 success. Moderate southeast breeze
 until 10 and 11 PM. Boat returned
 about the same. At daylight started
 three half hours and started on a cruise

Sunday July 8th

Beginning with light southeast breeze
 same. Boat returned at sunset. No
 success. Saw a merchant ship steering
 into the bay. Boat started about 11 AM
 and started on a cruise. Boat
 just leaving air and calm.

Tuesday July 9th

Beginning with light breeze
 breeze from 1 PM to 4 PM. Boat
 returned. Boat returned about 4 PM
 without success. Light breeze con-
 tinues the same. Boat left light
 northeast breeze and pleasant
 weather. Went 1 PM looking anchor
 and started southeast out of the
 bay. Boat returned at 6 PM and
 about 11 PM

Lat 20.47 N
 Long. 156.00 W

Observed on July 13th 1891.

Wester. In the large corner.
Wednesday July 10th

Began with light, no heat,
breeze and pleasant weather. Shipping
at 10. About 4 PM wind veered to the E.
The rest continues about the same.
In the Cumberlands. Lat 21.45 N.
Long. 87.40 E.

Thursday July 11th

Began with light, no heat,
breeze and pleasant weather. Shipping
at 10. About 5 PM wind veered to the E.
The rest continues about the same.
In the Cumberlands. Lat 23.50 N.
Long. 87.54 E.

Friday July 12th

Began with moderate wind,
no heat and clear weather. Shipping
at 10. About 4 PM wind veered to the E.
The rest continues about the same.
In the Cumberlands. Lat 25.25 N.
Long. 88.01 E.

Saturday July 13th

Began with light breeze,
no heat and clear weather. Shipping
at 10. About 4 PM wind veered to the E.
The rest continues about the same.
In the Cumberlands. Lat 26.50 N.
Long. 88.10 E.

Rev Charles B. Morgan. Winham
Maine Aug 14th 1851

[illegible]

Sunday July 15th

1. Began with snow and
fog and heavy sleeping C. & G.
which was tedious. I shot 2 the set
which I saw in the morning. At
last I shot two and a half. I
killed the first right in the middle of
the second rain season. I shot at
night. In the last weather continued
the same storm C. & G.

1851
 Jan. 17. 51 E.

Monday July 16th

The wind continued in
 same. Evening C. V. C. Sea covered with
 frost. Whilst the east wind passed, with
 wind, and moderate male all said.
 Gotten out night covered with frost light
 and beginning morning overcast for V. C.
 and C. V. C. No. Observation

Master. On Pulling Course.
Wednesday July 17th

Begin with light sailing.
earliest breeze and proceed broad
sailed and to the S. E. Wind the last sail
shut about the same. About 2.30 in
about to S. E. but no breeze at
2 am. Latter part of night very warm
sailing to the S. E. Lat 24. 25. S. E.
Long 48. 49. E.

Thursday July 18th

Wind and weather continues
the same. About 2.30 in a moderate
earliest breeze and to the S. E. Wind the
last the same. About 1.30 in to S. E.
breeze no breeze at 2 am. Latter part
wind veered no breeze with the same
weather. Weather no breeze at all
all sail. Fine weather.

Lat 22. 23. S. E.
Long 48. 49. E.

Friday July 19th

Begin with light air calm
and pleasant weather. On July 19th
earliest breeze and to the S. E. Wind the
last the same. About 1.30 in to S. E.
breeze no breeze at 2 am. Latter part
wind veered no breeze with the same
weather. About 2 am. Latter part
no breeze at all.

Lat 22. 23. S. E.
Long 48. 49. E.

Opened as per Log 444883

Back Charles H. Morgan. Philadelphia.
Saturday July 20th

I began with fresh north-
wester and strongest weather.
Wind S.W. 10 knots. 3 PM wind, but
not so strong with squalls. By 11 PM
fast wind veered to North & strong
to S.W. 10 knots all night. About 3 AM
wind veered Sunday to S.W. moderate
breeze. Gallies left cylinder to run
during the night. Lat 21° 32' N.
Long. 50. 29 E.

Sunday July 21st

Began with moderate south-
wester breeze and moderate weather.
During the night S.W. 10 knots
and light clouds. By 11 AM wind
veered North & fresh squalls with
rain. Gallies left fresh breeze all
night out. Lat 18. 19 N.
Long. 51. 02 E.

Monday July 22nd

Began with fresh southwester-
ly breeze and good weather. During
the night S.W. 10 knots. 4 PM strong S.W.
breeze. By 11 PM fast squalls with
rain. About daylight saw the island
of St. Helena. During the night S.W. 10 knots
and fresh breeze. By 11 PM strong S.W.
breeze and fresh squalls with rain. About 1 PM
in the mouth of the bay. Strong breeze. By 11 PM
fast squalls with rain. About 1 PM
breeze and anchor of the ship.

Received from Mrs. J. J. J. J.
July 20. The 1st or 2nd of the 1st

Yacht. On July 23rd. 70. J.
Monday July 23rd.

Began with strong southwest
breeze and sunset with rain. 7.15 AM
sailed and down the bay. Boat 3 AM
Dinner report, 1st mid. 2. Boat 3 AM
came to anchor at the head of the bay
in 12 fathoms water. Sun at the 4th time
saw 2 Canoes, 1st 2 or 3, going out
with 4 or 5 men at 10 AM. 2.1. Boat
Dinner report. 2nd mid. 3 AM. 3 AM
and 1st 1st. Middle part 2nd
1st mid. 3 AM. 3 AM. 3 AM. 3 AM.
Boat 3 AM. 3 AM. 3 AM. 3 AM.
Boat 3 AM. 3 AM. 3 AM. 3 AM.

Tuesday July 24th.

Began with strong south
west breeze and sunset with
rain. 7.15 AM. 7.15 AM. 7.15 AM.
Boat 3 AM. 3 AM. 3 AM. 3 AM.
Boat 3 AM. 3 AM. 3 AM. 3 AM.
Boat 3 AM. 3 AM. 3 AM. 3 AM.
Boat 3 AM. 3 AM. 3 AM. 3 AM.
Boat 3 AM. 3 AM. 3 AM. 3 AM.

Back Charles H. Morgan. Winham
Thursday July 25th

Began with strong southerly breeze
with very heavy squalls and rain. Went
2 PM attempting to fish without success.
Saw a few whales. Middle part calm but
the same. Latter part light easterly breeze.
Went daylight in the boat started on a
cruise. Went 10 AM usually. Boat returned
about 11.30 AM without success. Saw
breeze. Saw a few whales.

Friday July 26th

Began with strong southerly
breeze and heavy weather. Went on shore
wooding. Returned to ship about 6 PM
Middle part weather calmer the same
Latter part light and breeze. A day-
light three boats started on a cruise.
Went 9 AM strong breeze with very small
boats returned to ship without success.
Saw two whales. Went 10 AM went on shore
wooding.

Saturday July 27th

Began with strong breeze and
squally weather. Woodman returned with
5 PM. Middle part rain. Latter part
calmer about the same. Shortly after day-
light saw the other six or seven boats cruising
in the bay. Went 10 AM saw eight four boats and
one chase. Went 12 M Boat fastened over
board. Looked and observed not ships and
saw boat start loose when got foul line and
started. Boat also started. No m's.

Master. En Vnlangil bay O. L.
Sunday July 28th

Began with light breeze and
pleasant weather. Went down to the
boat got stuck in sticking fast. Out
it's time and returned to ship. About 4
pm whale dead. Began to tow. Which we put
on line, the same. About 5.30 am all
boats entered and made good.
Latter part light breeze. Began to cut at
6.30 am.

Monday July 29th

Began with light breeze and
pleasant weather. Windward on "try" about
6.30 am. Visible part, rising employment getting
boats ready. Latter part light breeze
and pleasant weather. Went
daylight. The three last boats started on a
cruise. Men entered employment showing
decks and repairing boats.

Tuesday July 30th

Began with light breeze and
pleasant weather. Employment about
midnight. Boats returned about 3.30 pm
without success. Saw two whales. I started
the same about 6.30 pm. Visible part light
breeze and pleasant weather. A
merchant schooner anchored during the night.
Latter part weather continues about the same.
About 8 am three boats started on a cruise.
Returned about 12 m without success.
Saw one whale. Repaired the boat and
put it out.

Back Charles H. Norman. Fishline
Wednesday July 27th

Began with strong breeze and
sailed with heavy rain. On the morning
and during the day both parties
continued about the same. Both parties
were making about 6000 miles started
on a cruise. Went down mostly with-
out any loss. Both continued to sail
about 11:30 am without success. Then
one whale. Barboard boat sprung her
mast.

Thursday Aug 1st

Began with strong breeze and
sailed with heavy rain. On the morning
and during the day both parties
continued about the same. Both
parties continued about the same. Both
parties continued about the same. Both
parties continued about the same.

Friday Aug 2nd

Began with strong breeze
and sailed. On the morning
and during the day both parties
continued about the same. Both
parties continued about the same. Both
parties continued about the same. Both
parties continued about the same.

Received 2 quarts of fish line

Back Charles H. Morgan. Pinkham
Sunday Jan 6th

Went out with first daylight air
and calm with sun at 10. About 5 PM wind & turn & with great
success. Saw several whales. Whales
part rain. Lighter part fresh breeze
and squally. Only one seal seen
wood. But no seal. (No seal).
Saw several other shore Quaker Turkeys
and Geese.

Wednesday Jan 7th

Boat with fresh breeze and
squally. Only one seal mentioned
But no seal. (No seal).
part rain. Lighter part light breeze and
rain. But no seal. (No seal).

Thursday Jan 8th

Weather still continuing the same
But of great parts of wood. Whales
part some more whales in the bay
and much for fishing and shooting
very much. But that is of wood
and another. I went out in the bay
with a light breeze. But the
sun and part of another.
Lighter part light breeze and rain.
Saw several whales in the bay.

Almost one in the sea.

Inspector, P. M. P. Office, Oregon.
Friday Aug 9th

Friday Aug 9th

Begin with light but in size and
weight, weather working at it for last
day last. Went 10.30 to see the other ships
ready to windward under a sail. Went
11.00, saw the windward, since last night
the light but not wind at 11.00, saw
the windward and light until 11.30
last. In the last light, the windward
since. Still in the bay.

Wm. L. G. W. L.

[illegible]

Shunda - Dec 14th

[illegible]

Lat 15. 14 N.
Long. 53. 28 E.

Wm. Cook / Dec 1

Bank Charles. N. Morgan. Pinkham
Monday Aug 12th

Begins with fresh breeze and
clear weather. Ship Dr. H. W. Smith
and latter part wind and weather
continues about the same. Ship and
springs flying. Lat B. 47° 7'.
Long. 55° 04' E.

Tuesday Aug 13th

Wind and weather still continues
about the same. Ship and as last mention-
ed. About dark threatening weather double-
sailed ship sails. Smith's last continues
the same. Ship starts last 1000 ft
Dr. H. W. Smith, last night moderate some
breeze, up ship sails and set light
sails. Smith's last mentioned sail
and set it. Lat B. 53° 0'.
Long. 53° 15' E.

Wednesday Aug 14th

Begins with light breeze and
pleasant weather. Ship Dr. H. W. Smith
About 4 pm started for Dr. H. W. Smith's
last continues about the same. Latter
part moderate breeze. Waked about 3.30 am
and again about 10 am. Lat B. 48° 0'.
Long. 53° 58' E.

Thursday Aug 15th

Begins with moderate breeze and
clear weather. Ship Dr. H. W. Smith's last
weather continues the same. Latter part
sails about 9.30 am carried away
Dr. H. W. Smith sent it down and began to
make a good one. Waked about 10
Lat 48° 08' N. Long 56° 47' E.

Boat Charles N. Morgan Bingham
Tuesday Aug 20th

Boeing with strong trade and
squally weather. Boat 1 P.M. & 2 P.M.
About 4 P.M. hauls light sails and
about 6 P.M. Middle part continues
about the same. Suffered a little
Boat part moderate breeze. Boat 6 A.M.
hauls southward and hauls the rest
out of each sail. Saw porpoise.

Boat 10. 3 P.M.
Saw 5 C. 4 S. C.

Wednesday Aug 21st

Boeing with fresh trade and
squally weather. Boat 3 P.M. hauls
double reefed top sail. Boat 4 P.M.
P.M. Middle and latter part con-
tinues very squally. Suffered a little
gained 10 P.M. and 1 P.M. Saw porpoise
and spouts.

Boat 12. 1 P.M.
Saw 3 C. 4 S. C.

Thursday Aug 22nd

Boeing with strong trade and
squally weather with strong southerly
current. About 2 P.M. wind moderate
some times we are out main top sail
and set 10 P.M. At dark threatening
weather. Hauled main sail and set main-
stay sail. Middle part continues the
same. About 1 P.M. in a squally
pendent part and set sail. About
10. 30 P.M. we are underway about
5 A.M. Latter part weather continues the same.
Gained 30 and set it also set main sail
and main part pendent. Boat 13. 01 P.M.
Saw 3 C. 01 C.

Opened each year

Wednesday, June 23rd in Dublin Conn.

Began with strong breeze and squally weather. Breeze from S.W. & S. E. Windward side of island and put them out. Middle part wind, moderate breeze. Turned out and put down sail and set 8 sails. Latter part wind still continues to moderate. At some light sail.

Lat 13. 49 N.

Long. 53. 58 E.

Thursday, June 24th

Began with fresh breeze and clear weather. Breeze from S.W. & S. E. Employed making out water from the main between deck and putting on quarters to trim ship. Middle part heavily cloudy and light. Went 12 m. to the S. E. to the S. E. and about 3 m. Latter part fresh breeze. Turned out light sail and set some light sail.

Lat 16. 37 N.

Long. 53. 14 E.

Friday, June 25th

Began with fresh breeze and pleasant weather. Breeze from S.W. & S. E. Went 5 m. moderate breeze and main top sail set. Middle part continues breezy. Latter part, light breeze. Saw Blackfish and porpoise.

Lat 19. 11 N.

Long. 54. 17 E.

Back Charles B. Morgan. Kaituma
Sunday Aug 26th

Begin with fresh breeze and
clear weather. Breeze S by E. Then wind
shift at dusk. Middle part continues
about the same. Breeze S by E. Sails
part light breeze with light rain shower.
Breeze freshened about 8 AM and
sails set again about 10.30 AM. Breeze
more of S by E. Sails set. In afternoon
in Kaituma bay. Lat 20.40 N.
Long. 53.44 E.

Wednesday Aug 27th

Begin with fresh breeze and
clear weather. Breeze increasing. Breeze S by E.
About 1.30 PM. Breeze light S by E. About
4 PM. Breeze more of S by E. Middle
part wind moderated some breeze out
sails. Latter part fresh breeze. About 12 PM
sailed south by S by E. Lat 22.20 N.
Long. 53.27 E.

Thursday Aug 28th

Begin with fresh breeze and
clear weather. Breeze S by E. About
8 PM. Breeze more of S by E. Middle
part wind moderated some breeze
out sails. Latter part continues about the same.
Lat 21.37 N.
Long. 54.44 E.

Master Quirin in British Ocean.
Bureau, Nov 27th

Went with 2 more boats and after
weather. Went to about 10 miles. Went
1.30 m. Middle point but not much more
in. Went 3/4 of a mile and then turned
to seaward on southern bank. At last
found fish and mainly and were to be
seen. Went 1/2 mile. Went 12 m. more to the E.
were caught again about daylight.
Went 1/2 mile. Went 12 m. more to the E.
Went 12 m. more to the E.
Lat 21.30 N.
Long. 54.27 E.

Bureau, Nov 28th

Went with 2 more boats and after
light. Went to about 10 miles. Went
1.30 m. Middle point but not much more
in. Went 3/4 of a mile and then turned
to seaward on southern bank. At last
found fish and mainly and were to be
seen. Went 1/2 mile. Went 12 m. more to the E.
were caught again about daylight.
Went 1/2 mile. Went 12 m. more to the E.
Went 12 m. more to the E.
Lat 21.04 N.
Long. 55.08 E.

Quarter, Cruising in Indian Ocean.
Monday Sept 2nd

Began with strong trade and clear weather. Wind varied 4 to 10. About 3 PM wind moderated some. At some light squalls. Windy part wind increased again. Freshet, light sails double reefed, left sails not much reefed. Latter part fresh breeze set main sail. Squalls not causing any loss of sail.

Lat 21. 51 N.
Long. 56. 34 E.

Tuesday Sept 3rd

Began with fresh trade and pleasant weather. Wind 4 to 10. Squalls not as frequent as yesterday. Wind increased some. At 1 PM wind shifted and squalls frequent. Latter part weather continued about the same. Wind not refreshing the ship and not out of small breeze.

Lat 22. 10 N.
Long. 57. 13 E.

Wednesday Sept 4th

Began with moderate trade and pleasant weather. Wind 4 to 10. About 2 PM, set some light sails, and shifted to 10 to 12. About 4 PM, wind moderated and squalls frequent. Wind increased and squalls frequent. At some light sails. Latter part continuing about the same. Wind not refreshing the ship. About 10 PM, fresh trade breeze, left sails. A merchant ship, 6 broad, was seen with us. After the ship was seen, the wind increased in sight, bearing to the N. of us.

Lat 21. 51 N.
Long. 58. 13 E.

Wind and squalls are the same as yesterday.

Spent week here

Sat Charles F. Morgan Pinkham.

Thursday Sept 3rd

Began with moderate breeze and clear weather. Heading from N by E to E by N. At dark, much still in air. Light but rising breeze and calm. Latter part moderate breeze and much moonlight air. Lat 41. 58 N. Long. 51. 14 E.

Friday Sept 4th

Began with fresh breeze and squally weather. Heading from N by E to E. Very variable. Undermost sail at dark. Middle and upper part continues about the same. About daylight were to haul in and set main sail. Lat 42. 18 N. Long. 51. 38 E.

Saturday Sept 5th

Began with fresh breeze and squally weather. Heading southerly. About sunset were to E by N and parted main sail. Middle part water continues about the same. Latter part moderate breeze about 8 am were to haul in and make sail. Lat 43. 34 N. Long. 51. 56 E.

Sunday Sept 6th

Began with moderate breeze and clear weather. Heading from N by E to E by N. At 3 pm wind increasing. Undermost sail at dark. Middle part fresh breeze. Set main sail at daylight. Latter part continues about the same. Lat 45. 43 N. Long 51. 01 E.

Whaler, Arriving in Indian Ocean
Monday Sept 9th

Began with fresh breeze and pleasant
weather. Breeze & sea light. Went dark noon to
10 P.M. and put out mainsail. Fair till fast
strong breeze. Set mainsail at daylight
Sailed for continuation to same

Lat 18. 43 N.

Long. 60. 52 E.

Tuesday Sept 10th

Began with strong breeze and clear
weather. Breeze & sea light. Went 6 P.M.
made 10 P.M. and put out mainsail and
set. Weather and latter part weather
continues the same. Went daylight set in
A merchant vessel reported that some
sailing vessel. Lat 18. 51 N.
Long. 61. 00 E.

Wednesday Sept 11th

Began with strong breeze and clear
weather. Breeze & sea light. Went 6 P.M.
made 10 P.M. and put out
mainsail and latter part weather
continues the same. Went 9. 30 A.M.
sailed 1 P.M. Lat 18. 43 N.
Long. 60. 56 E.

Thursday Sept 12th

Began with a moderate breeze and
clear weather. Breeze & sea light. Went dark
noon to mid and put out mainsail and
when 10 P.M. made 10 P.M. and latter
part weather continues the same. Went 5 P.M.
made 10 P.M. after daylight set for light
and set about 1 P.M. Lat 18. 43 N.
Long. 60. 07 E.

Spent two 1/2 days

Back Charles N. Morgan Pinkham
Friday Sept 13th

Wind and water still continuing
about the same. Steaming N. N. W. at 2 m
subject to wind but the W. sunset
down to 1/2 and 1/2 and 1/2 sail
middle part squally with rain. Latter
part strong breeze about daylight and
sunset and set, fore left sail. At 12 m
a merchant ship passed steering westward.

Lat 18° 50' N.

Long. 60. 24 W.

Saturday Sept 14th

Began with fresh breeze and
pleasant weather. Breeze N. N. W. at 1 m
and 1/2 m. At dark were to 1/2 and 1/2
sail the last mentioned sail. Also
fore left sail. Middle and latter part
calm breeze about the same. At daylight set
fore left sail and steered 1/2. At 1 m
steered N. N. W. At 12 m breeze came
out main top sail and steered N. wind
increasing.

Lat 18. 24 N.

Long. 60. 24 W.

Sunday Sept 15th

Began with moderate breeze
and pleasant weather. Steaming N. N. W. at
2 m steered N. N. W. At dark subject to
wind and shortened sail. At 1/2
middle and latter part light breeze
at daylight, made all sail and steered
N. N. W. sail in sight to leeward.

Lat 18. 45 N.

Long 59. 24 W.

Master, Sailing of Mauritius

Monday Sept 16th

Begin with light breeze and pleasant weather steering S. by E. Went 2 1/2 hours steering S. by E. At dark light, 5 miles and continued sail. In P.M. saw a Frigate. Whistle and latter part light breeze heading northward. Saw Blackish Ducks all sail at daylight. Lat 19. 27 N. Long. 58. 22 E.

Tuesday Sept 17th

Begin with very light breeze and pleasant weather heading northward. At dark shortened sail. Whistle part weather continues about the same. Went 2 1/2 hours on the water and halted about 1 1/2. Daylight made all sail and steering S. by E. Latter part continues the same.

Lat 19. 46 N.
Long. 58. 11 E.

Wednesday Sept 18th

Begin with light breeze and splendid weather steering S. by E. Went 3 1/2 hours steering S. by E. Saw grampases. Whistle part weather continues about the same. Latter part changed different courses from S. by E. to S. by W. Went 10 miles and increased some hauled with sail. Saw grampases Lat 18. 27 N. Long. 58. 55 E.

Opened cargo muzzles
10 1/2 gallons

Bark Charles R. Morgan. Pinkham
Thursday Sept 17th

Began with moderate breeze
and pleasant weather steering S.W.
with increasing but dark clouds
showing squalls in the middle part
weather continued about the same. Boat
sailed raised but distant light bearing
about S.W. about 3 am steered S.W. by
S. B. then past passing several small
islands southward under the S. of the
light. No sail in sight. Boat 10 am
saw ship standing away. Fuller.
Every man worked 200 lbs oil all
day. Capt. R. went on board.

Friday Sept 20th

Began with freshening breeze and
pleasant weather. Boat 2 pm Capt
R. came on board and steered S.W. The
ship found in port. Two general sails
at anchor off the bow. The land sail
at dusk. Breeze freshening about
S.W. S. steering S.W. by S. Middle
part continued about the same. 1st day-
light B. & B. in sight bearing
about S. made some sail and steered
S.W. by S. then past moderate breeze
steering S.W. Boat in sight and
raised it. No merchant vessel in
sight

Lat 21.33 N.
Long 55.40 W.

March. Cruising at Thauritua. P. O.

Thursday Sept 21st

Began with light breeze and
pleasant weather steering East by N.
At daylight sent down fore sail to
repair also sent down spanker yard. Weather
continued about the same. Went 3 PM
to O. O. At daylight made all sail and
steered westward. At 11 AM two sail in
sight to leeward supposed to be whalers
30 miles

Lat 22. 16 N.

Long. 55. 15 W.

Friday Sept 22nd

Began with light air and pleasant
weather steering N. Went 1 PM to
leeward by N. O. The Cancer land
appeared to leeward. Went 5 PM
made the Cancer land. At a spanker
yarder got from her. The weather
continued on northern tack. Weather
continued the same. Still in com-
pany with L. Separated about 2 AM.
At daylight light air and calm. Our
neighbor in sight also the land.

Lat 22. 49 N.

Saturday Sept 23rd

Began with light breeze and
calm. Weather continued about
the same. At daylight sent down fore sail to
repair also sent down spanker yard. Weather
continued about the same. At daylight
sent down fore sail and made a
raft. Our neighbor still in sight.

Lat 22. 39 N.

Long. 55. 46 W.

Back Bay, N. 1 Morgan Point
Wednesday, Sept 24th

Begins with light southerly air
and fresh till weather clearing & M. C.
Day commencing. But then a thick
fog set in and but it, a little part wind
went eastward by N. E. and N. E. by E.
& the part light breeze. Breeze in
night to westward. Lat 26. 13. 30. E.
Long. 56. 48. E.

Wednesday, Sept 25th

Wind and weather continues
about the same. A merchant vessel in
sight to windward steering southerly
& a little part wind went eastward
and went to N. E. by E. light
breeze in sight of weather same
as before. Breeze to windward.
Breeze part weather continues to same.
Our sail in sight. Lat 27. 0. 4. E.
Long. 56. 13. E.

Thursday, Sept 26th

Begins with light foggy and
pleasant weather by N. E. by E.
sun set to westward. Breeze
Brabant bearing about N. E. by E.
B. of Brabant in sight to westward
about the same. A little part weather
clearer about the same. But day
light, breeze to N. E. by E. Breeze part
light breeze breeze reaching in
breeze.

master. Cruising off Vancouver's
 Strait Sept 27th

Began with light breeze and clear
 weather heading in shore about 11 A.M.
 Movement was in light air. Several
 patches of light clouds in, some of
 which off Cape D. V. M. Cape Breton
 was visible about 11 A.M. Middle part
 weather continues about the same weather
 and wind. At 12 M. daylight
 brightest light breeze about 11 A.M.
 Latter part of day weather still continues
 the same. Breeze to windward of the
 island about 12 M.

Observed as before 5 PM
 11 PM

Saturday Sept 28th

Began with light breeze and
 pleasant weather up to 1 P.M. 4
 dark night increased some. Breeze light
 breeze up to 1 P.M. 4 P.M. sail in sight.
 Middle and latter part weather con-
 tinues about the same. Wind to sail at day
 light. About 1 P.M. breeze to 1 P.M. 4 P.M.

Lat 11. 23 N.
 Long. 58. 35 E.

Sunday Sept 29th

Began with moderate breeze and
 pleasant weather up to 1 P.M. 4 P.M.
 wind increasing. Carried over some
 clouds of light but no rain in its place. Land
 not yet visible. About 1 P.M. 4 P.M. 4 P.M.
 Middle part weather still with rain
 about 2 P.M. breeze in the air. Latter
 part moderate breeze up to 12 M. the hour
 11 P.M.

Lat 11. 34 N.
 Long 58. 57 E.

Opened rock barrel

Brick Charles H. Weyman Kirkham
Monday Oct 30th

Boeing with light breeze and
pleasant weather up to 4 miles all
sail out. Dan. & Phineas. I her line
sail at slack. Middle part weather
continues the same. About 3 pm backed
downward. Latter part slightly
weather up to 7. Oct 31st 1st 2nd
Long. 31. 28. 0.

Opened rock barrel

Tuesday Oct 1st

Boeing with light breeze and
pleasant weather up to 12 miles all
sail. Up to 11. I & Phineas sail at sun-
set and backed to 4th. Middle
part continues the same. At daylight 2. I
main top sheet sail. Latter part most
calm. About 1.30 am backed to
Wind at 12 and backed to 12 miles
sail. Wind increasing. Oct 20. 33. 1/2
Long. 31. 37. 0.

Wednesday Oct 2nd

Boeing with moderate breeze
and pleasant weather up to 12 miles. At
sunset backed to 4th. Middle part
continues the same. Latter part variable
breeze and rain. Morning not much
different current. Run out in with
Oct 1 & 30. 1/2
Long. 31. 41. 0.

Buck. Charles S. Morgan. Birkham.
Dunster Oct 4th 1844

Director Oct 6th

I. Spring with light breeze and pleasant
 weather. Steaming off at 10 o'clock in boat
 to Cape Cod. About 4 o'clock spoke the British
 schooner, Brig. Fairport 800 tons, and at 11
 o'clock the last of the season, the S. S. ship
 Dana, Capt. J. V. C. At 12 o'clock were south-
 ward, & after dark saw the light again. Our
 anchor in sight of Cape Cod.

No. Observation.

Wm. H. P. 1881

[illegible]

Thursday Oct 8th

Began with prolegals boats and
pleasant weather. Employed working
and boatmen got out sailing
Shook's for water. Dist. for first boat
continued about 10 miles. Better first sent
a raft of about 100 lbs. of sugar for water.
Employed about 100 men for sugar
and getting ready to leave water. Several
more boats' vessels anchored.

Master. Quinny in British Ocean
Wednesday Oct 7th

Weather still calm and about the
same. Got off the raft at 4.30 and placed
about 45 lbs in each hole Port side.
Also six hot water and main to collect
yards. While the boat was being covered
the same. Latter part light breeze.
Employed getting up sheets, painting
ship and taking head rigging. Dredge
about 300 lbs water in lower fore hole
port side.

Thursday Oct 10th

Begin with light breeze and pleas-
ant weather. Employed as last mentioned.
Placed about 15 lbs water between main
and fore hole. One arrival and several objects
seen. While the boat was being covered the
same. Latter part employed painting ship
getting water &c. John W. West answered
about 12 M.

Friday Oct 11th

Begin with light breeze and pleas-
ant weather. Employed getting off and
taking water. Several more small vessels
arrived. While the boat was being covered
the same. Latter part sent a raft of
about 75 lbs ashore to fill with water.
Employed on board getting water for use
and getting ready for etc.

Went 4 days after
from the coast of
the coast of the coast

Back Charles R. Morgan. Bankham
Monday Oct 12th

Boeing with light breeze and
pleasant weather. Sailed at last
men hired. Went 4 days after
sailed and steamed off shore. Not anchored
into port. Went 8/10th steamed 2 1/2 miles
double reef. Middle part weather continues
the same. Sailed to west coast of V.I.
Sailed past 1st anchorage hole and
steamed 10 miles below. 19 men went aboard
sailed in eastern bay.

Tuesday Oct 13th

Boeing with light breeze and pleasant
weather. Sailed at 10. Sailed west sail at
dark and steamed to the side of Bankham
in sight. Middle part weather continues
the same. about 12 pm. At daylight, made
sail and steamed to V.I. Sailed past 1st
continues the same. Lat 21. 31' N
Long. 36. 31' E.

Wednesday Oct 14th

Boeing with light breeze and pleasant
weather. Steaming to V.I. Sailed west sail
at dark and steamed to the side of Bankham
in sight along a merchant vessel. Middle
part weather continues about the same.
Sailed past 1st anchorage hole and steamed to
west coast of V.I. At 12 m. steamed to
V.I. Sailing south to make ship.
Lat 21. 33' N
Long. 35. 46' E.

Wester. Cruising in Indian Ocean
Monday Oct 13th

Begin with light northerly breeze
and pleasant weather temp. 80 & 82
at 10 AM. Middle part weather con-
tinues the same. About 10 PM wind 6 PM.
Saller part light air and calm. About
8 AM began to smoke ship. A merchant
vessel in sight to windward.

Spec. Observation.

Tuesday Oct 14th

Weather still continues the same
About 4 PM anchored ship. Anchored at
at 10 PM. Middle part much, from 1 PM to
steering 10 PM. Saller part light
weather, breeze heading westward. I found
about 25 PM water in. Fluter room.

Oct 22. 06 D.

Long. 33. 24 E.

Wednesday Oct 17th

Begin with light easterly breeze
and pleasant weather temp. 80 & 82.
At 10 PM. Middle part
weather continues about the same. Saller
part wind, breeze heading westward and fresh.
About 1 PM. 19 miles in sight to wind-
ward. Saw no ships. Oct 21. 23 D.

Long. 34. 54 E.

Thursday Oct 18th

Begin with moderate northerly
breeze and pleasant weather heading
westward. About 4 PM spoke 6 PM. About
10 PM, weather since last 10 PM. Middle
part light, breeze, breeze in evening part
about 10 PM and back. Saller part, wind
and pleasant, about 10 PM. I found
about 10 PM. West and begin in sight.

Observed on 13th Oct.

Back Harbor N. W. Oregon. Bingham
Saturday Oct 19th

Begins with light southerly breeze
and pleasant weather. Steering as last
mentioned. About 5 P.M. wind shifted east-
ward with squalls. By 10 P.M. about 4 P.M.
spoke 3 P.M. Spoke 4 P.M. but seen nothing
since. Last spoken. Shortened sail at
1 P.M. With the port mizzen to beam and
pleasant weather made some sail. About
1 P.M. spoke 1 P.M. Spoke 2 P.M. con-
tinues the same. Lat 21. 23 N.
Long. 54. 13 W.

Sunday Oct 20th

Begins with light southerly breeze and
pleasant weather. Steering by the star.
Wind veering northward. By 1 P.M.
1 P.M. in sight of weather bar.
About 5 P.M. by the land bar of
shore land. By 1 P.M. With the port mizzen
under the same working eastward by the
wind bar. At 1 P.M. it is found bearing
about 5. Spoke 1 P.M. and 2 P.M. and
manifest some light sail. By 1 P.M. in
sight to windward.

Monday Oct 21st

Begins with moderate northward
breeze and pleasant weather working east-
ward back and forth. About 1 P.M. Spoke
1 P.M. Spoke 2 P.M. and get under
at 1 P.M. At 1 P.M. head into land. At 1 P.M.
again about 5. By 1 P.M. of 1 P.M. by 1 P.M.
1 P.M. in sight to windward. By 1 P.M. by 1 P.M.
about 7. By 1 P.M. by 1 P.M. By 1 P.M. by 1 P.M.
at 1 P.M. by 1 P.M. By 1 P.M. by 1 P.M.

Bank Charles H. Vassar. Bingham
Calcutta Oct 19th

Off Beine with light southerly breeze
and pleasant weather. Steering as last
mentioned. About 5 P.M. wind shifted east-
ward with squalls but Dr. about 4 P.M.
spoke 34. S. after had seen nothing
since, but spoke N. F. and west said it
was N. Dr. with the port moderate breeze and
pleasant weather made some sail. About
sun set set to S. E. Guller had con-
tinued the same. Oct 21. 25 P.

Comp. 54. 24 4.

Amherst Oct 20th

Begins with light easterly breeze and
pleasant weather, meeting dry light air.
Wind veering northward, breeze light.
Barber in sight of weather bar
about 8 or 9 miles off to windward of
the ship. The S. Spirit is not sail-
ing the same nor in such good luck
and luck. At 10 o'clock it has been
about 4. The Spirit and messenger
runged some light sails. Barber in
sight to windward.

Thursday Oct 21st

St. Beesing with moderate northwesterly breeze and pleasant weather working fast and tack and lay to. Went N. S. & S. W. collected up cables, bent on and got under way. At dark hauled into light St. Louis. Arrived about 9. Reached at 11. Sp. 11. 7. 1/2 rail in sight to windward. 1 visible but light air and calm. Sp. 11. 1/2 rail in sight about 7. 30 am took a N. E. 1/2 S. 1/2 W. and in 11 returned to St. Louis about 11. 1/2 P. M.

Brk Charles E. Morgan. Ketchikan.
Wednesday Oct 26th

Began with light breeze and pleasant
weather. Had wind S by E. At 11 AM
weather changed with the same. Went 11 AM
back to 12 E. Latter part wind increased
some. A storm passed bearing south-
westerly. At 12 M. backed to Head N.

Lat 20.12 N.

Long. 55.27 E.

Thursday Oct 27th

Began with light breeze and pleasant
weather. Had wind S by E. At 11 AM
back to 12 E. At 11 AM weather continued
about the same. At daylight backed to
12 E. Latter part light breeze under all
sail. Went down about 10 AM to
windward, and arrived at windward. Went
11 AM. Arrived at our boats and gave anchor.
Lat 18.40 N.

Friday Oct 28th

Began with light breeze and pleasant
weather. Still in pursuit of whales. Made
attempts about 6, 30 PM without success.
Went down at 12 E. At 12 E. At 12 E. At 12 E.
Latter part weather continued about the same.
Backed southward about 10 PM. No haul
about 4 AM and southward again about
7 AM. Up end. Hole of boat in
sight ahead.

Lat 20.38 N.

Long. 55.43 E.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88
89
90
91
92
93
94
95
96
97
98
99
100

Westerly Cruising in Indian Ocean
Tuesdays Nov 4th

Began with light northerly breeze and
pleasant weather. Tacking, then tacking, and
crossing equator. At 10 AM was to S.W. by
and shortened sail. At 1 PM tacked about
2 PM on eastern tack. Until the part weather
continued about the same. Went 2 AM was
to S.W. At daylight made same sail and
steered S.W. by E. by part moon, and
arrived before. Employed reefing
main sail.

W. Observation.

Wednesday Nov 5th

Began with strong northerly breeze
and worst weather. Steering on the most
different courses. Went 2 PM finished at
steering main sail and put it. At 1 PM in
sight on eastern tack. Then a light breeze did
not move it. At 1 PM tacked to S.W. by E. and
shortened sail to a double reef main top and
and storm staysail. Weather with
breeze and lightning heading S.W. by E.
Until the part with nearly westward
Went 3 AM was to S.W. by E. Shorter
part light, and tacking, breeze under all
sail. By 5 AM. At 12 PM tacked westward.

Lat 24.25 N.
Long. 48.37 E.

June 24 1892
and 25th

1002. Doedigne

[illegible]

Begin with strong southerly
breeze and overcast weather about 10
A.M. wind moderating. 14 mile per hour
westward. 14. At 11 the S.W. main sail.
Sailed for high seas, weather.
10. Operations.

[illegible]

Sark Charles D. Hoggan. Tuckham.
Incluse to the 13th

Began with light northerly
breeze and overcast weather. 4 p.m. the
getting a whaler to sight. At 2.30 p.m. all
boats on board and whaler made fast
At 3.40 p.m. hoisted on and at 8.30 p.m.
hoisted up jacks. Two whalers in. The
past weather continues the same. On the
clearing deck. Went 4.30 a.m. called out
hands and began to cut. 5 p.m. at light
air finished pulling about 11.30 a.m.

Oct 13. 18 V.

Long. 41. 54 E.

Thursday Nov 14th

Began with light northerly
breeze and pleasant weather on water
till 1 p.m. when it became overcast. On the
clearing deck. The repaired Starboard
boat. But let the water about 2 p.m. about
7 p.m. the weather. Until the next morning
continues about the same. Better fresh light
southeasterly breeze and clear weather. Went
8 a.m. with 1 b.c. made some sail and took
in bow boat to repair. Oct 13. 2. 37 V.

Long. 41. 45 E.

Friday Nov 15th

Began with light southeasterly breeze
and pleasant weather till 4 p.m. On the
deck men hinged. Went 6 p.m. now southerly
but not very hot and sheltered sail. Wind
increasing. Until the past wind, moderate
weather began. Better fresh breeze made
some sail and were hauled. No more
pulling.

Oct 13. 2. 42 V.

Long. 41. 57 E.

prayer. Quitting in P. M. (Crews)
Saturday Nov 16th

Begins with light squally breeze and
pleasant weather. Left 10 A. M. and finished
sailing by 1 P. M. and started on beach.
With the first weather continues about the same.
Drops but light rain showers with calm.
Reaching vessel. Run about 60 miles
into the land and struck the main beach at 2 P.
M. or there about. Obs. Overcast.

Sunday Nov 17th

Begins with moderate southerly breeze
and overcast weather reaching vessel.
Left 11 A. M. and 3 P. M. finished
sailing and cleared up the beach. 10 A. M.
strong breeze and rain with overcast weather.
Drops vessel mainly but fresh breeze from N.
E. and S. W. and 1 P. M. the first wind well
developed. D. M. fresh breeze with light
rain squalls. Set three left main and sail.
At sail in sight to windward on western
beach. At 12 M. sailed to N. E. M. Set B. 2. 27 &
Long. 42. 24 E.

Tuesday Nov 18th

Begins with fresh southerly breeze
and pleasant weather. Left 10 A. M. and finished
sailing and cleared up the beach. 10 A. M.
strong breeze and rain with overcast weather.
Drops vessel mainly but fresh breeze from N.
E. and S. W. and 1 P. M. the first wind well
developed. D. M. fresh breeze with light
rain squalls. Set three left main and sail.
At sail in sight to windward on western
beach. At 12 M. sailed to N. E. M. Set B. 2. 27 &
Long. 42. 24 E.

Opened case for

Opened case for

Jack Whigley R. Morgan Benham
Wednesday Nov 19th

Begin with moderate southerly breeze
and pleasant weather heading southwesterly
Obedient as last mentioned. About 2 PM
wind to W. wind increasing. About 4 PM fin-
ished steering off. About 8 PM hauled up
and spanker. Middle port wind mod-
erate some about 2 AM last eastward
At daylight light southerly breeze made
sail and steered N. E. Latter part wind
increased some about 8 AM. Steered E. N. E.
At 12 M. light le wind up & 1 P. M.
Dashed light sail. Lat 33. 18 N.
Long 71. 30 W.

Thursday Nov 20th

Begin with light easterly breeze
and clear weather, up & 1 P. M. light sail
steered N. E. About 6 PM. reeled main sheet
Middle port sheet, main sheet, main
sail and spanker. About 2 AM. hauled up
& Latter part a gentle gale with rain &
nasty weather. Observed here light sail. Saw
great many.

Friday Nov 21st

Begin with a gentle gale from N. E.
with rising night. Weather heading to N. E.
& About 6 PM. hauled up & Latter part
about the same. Middle port wind mod-
erate some. About 12 PM. wind reeled west-
ward suddenly. About 1 AM. Steered E. N. E.
At daylight moderate breeze made
some sail and steered E. N. E. Latter
part continuing about the same.

Lat 32. 30 N.
Long 72. 40 W.

Bark Charles M. Morgan Pinkham
Tuesday Jan 27th

Begins with light southerly breeze
and pleasant weather. Wind shifts to
S.W. by N. and some squally rain
through part light air and calm. Latter
part light southerly breeze fresh
by N. W. Lat 32. 23 N.
Long. 31. 31 W.

Wednesday Jan 28th

Begins with light southerly
breeze, and pleasant weather. Wind shifts
to S.W. by N. and some squally rain
through part light air and calm. Latter
part light southerly breeze fresh
by N. W. Lat 32. 13 N.
Long. 33. 46 W.

Thursday Jan 28th

Begins with light southerly
breeze and pleasant weather. Wind shifts
to S.W. by N. and some squally rain
through part light air and calm. Latter
part light southerly breeze fresh
by N. W. Lat 32. 32 N.
Long. 33. 34 W.

Friday Jan 29th

Begins with strong southerly breeze and
pleasant weather. Wind shifts to S.W. by N.
and some squally rain through part light
air and calm. Latter part light southerly
breeze fresh by N. W. Lat 32. 33 N.
Long. 33. 34 W.

Master Spruings in Fishers Coast.
Saturday Nov 30th

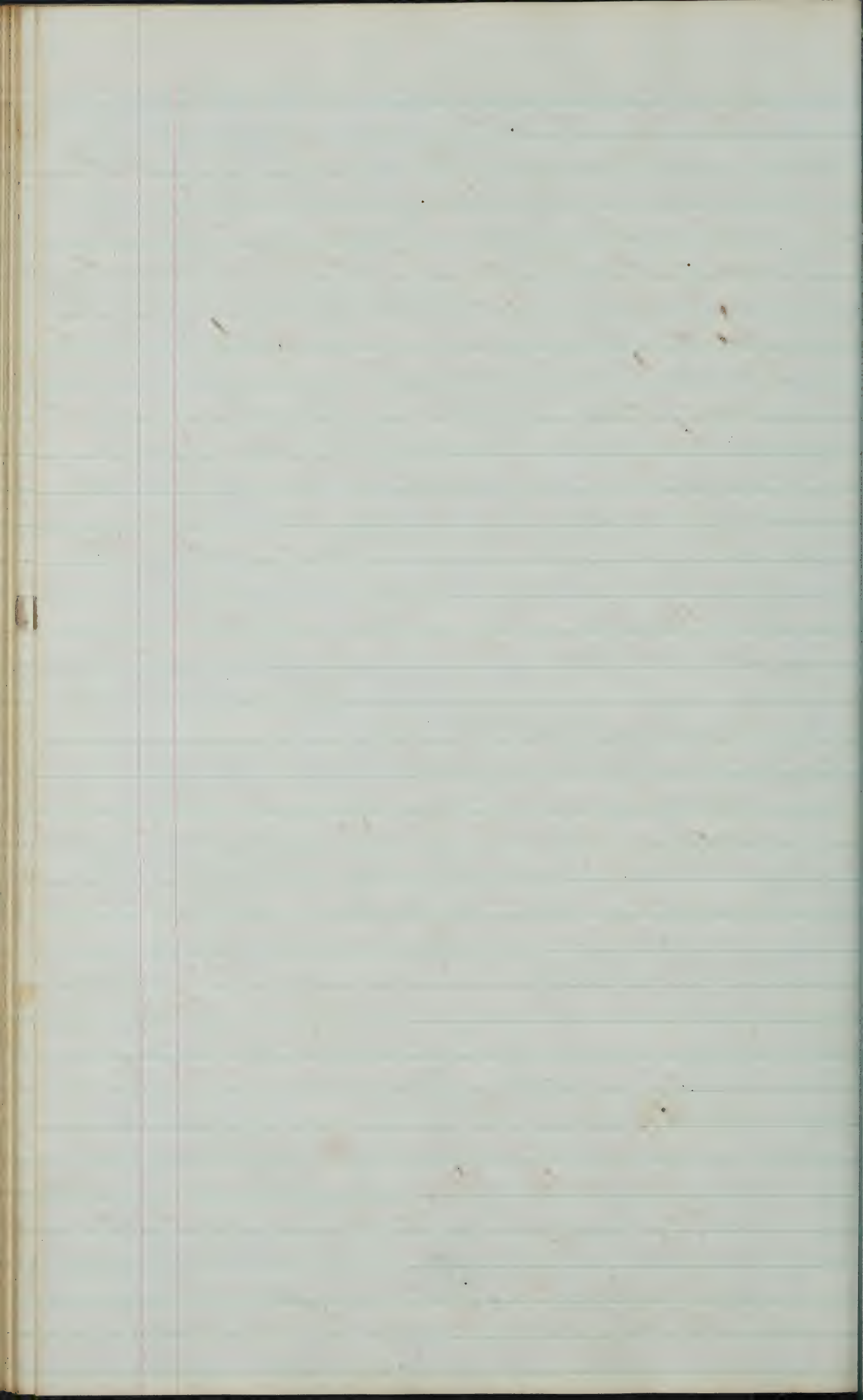
Begin with strong easterly breeze and
overcast weather steering N.W. and veering
northward. What 13th wind veered to N.W. and
moderated set jib and Spanker, heading
southerly. What 4th wind increased again
freshened wind, about 20 and 21. What 5th
main to 12th. Wind still increasing. What 3th
wind veered southerly. What 1st and
freshened all sail to close by main to 1st
and storm foremast. A large merchant
ship, quite handy, off the wharves northward.
What 1st wind, moderate set
stoutly, set foremast jib and 1st spanker.
Batter port stunsail, set main sail.
Our neighbors still in sight. Lat 33.00 N.
Long. 28.33 E.

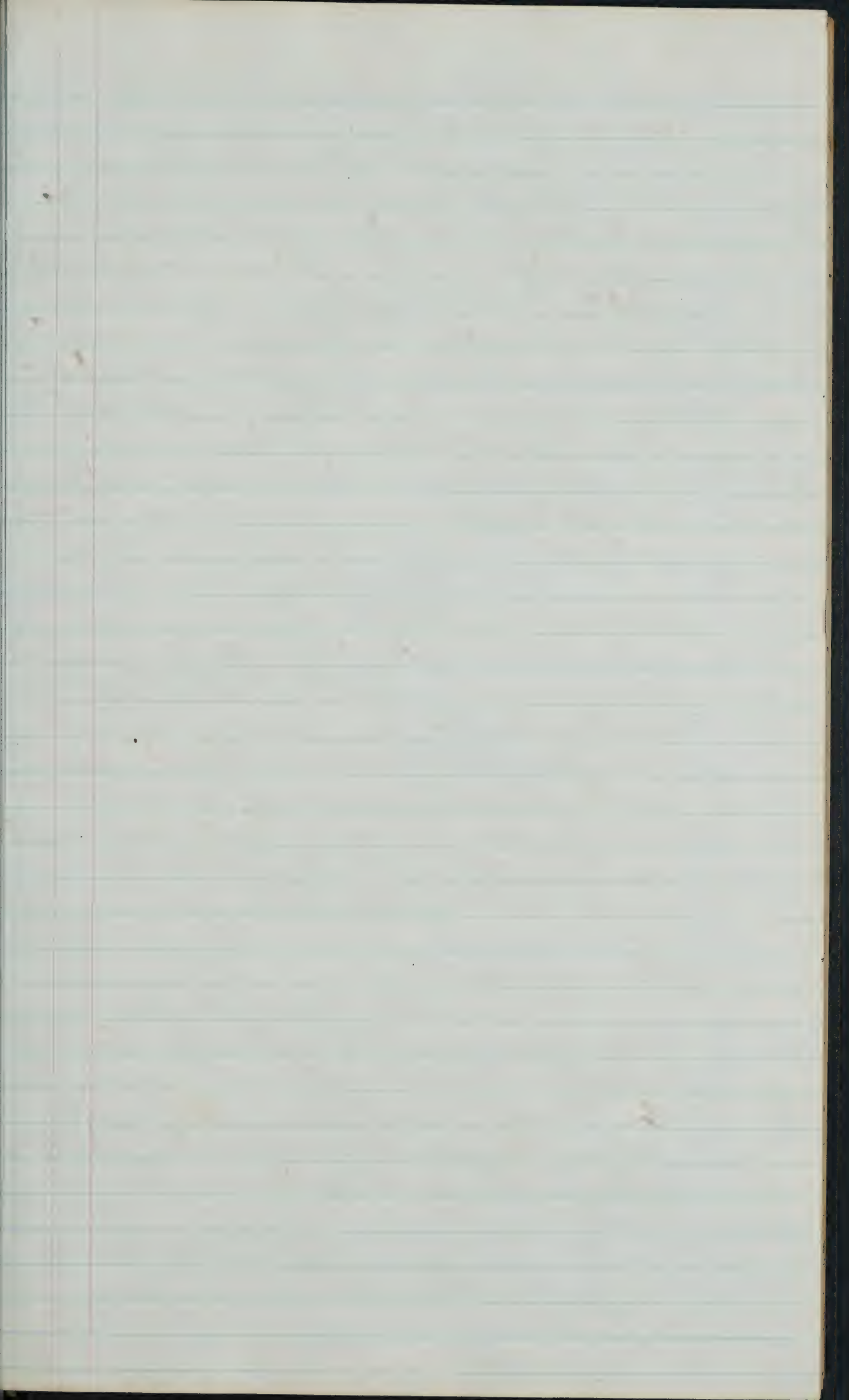
Sunday Dec 1st

Begin with strong easterly breeze and
squally weather. What 1st. What 1st. What 1st.
Two ten thousand. Middle part wind veered
southerly and moderated. What 10th
a vessel passed on western track. At 12m
we anchored. At daylight two sail in sight.
Batter port light breeze and pleasant weather.
Gap wind in sight. At 12m steered N.W.
Lat 33.43 N.
Long. 28.43 E.

Monday Dec 2nd

Begin with light easterly breeze and
pleasant weather. Stepping N.W. What 2m heard
N.W. sail in sight off the bow. Saw, quiet and a
sight of killing. Middle part from breeze and
back weather. What 12m sail veered N.W.
Batter port light breeze and with rain. One sail in
sight. Lat 34.42 N. Long. 24.55 E.





Brk Charles W. Morgan. Bunker.
Tuesday Dec 3rd

Begin with light baffling air and
calm. About 7 AM lightest 1st coast begins
westerly. At 10 AM light easterly &
breeze blowing from N. E. by E. saw sail in sight
Visible part of hull in view from 10 AM to
11 AM heading from N. E. by E. to N. W. vessel
passed on western side. Went from stern
hazy and squally with thunder and light-
ning. Changed light sail's double reefed
top sail's furled and 1st main sail. Latter
part weather continues about the same heading
westward.

Lat 35.53 N.

Long. 22.49 E.

Wednesday Dec 4th

Begin with strong southerly breeze and
pleasant weather by 11 AM. 1st sail. Went from
wind moderated some. Worked one reef out
1st sail's and set main sail. Visible part
master's buoy, turned reef out 1st sail's
and set some light sail's. Wind veering south-
ward. Latter part fresh southeasterly
breeze by 11 AM. Saw 1st. Lat 37.33 N.
Long. 21.40 E.

Thursday Dec 5th

Begin with strong southeasterly
breeze and squally by 11 AM. Went
from double reefed 1st sail. About 7 AM
double reefed main 1st sail and double
reefed mast stay sail by 11 AM. Visible
part continues about the
same.

Lat 39.02 N.

Long. 22.32 E.

Master Cruising in Indian Ocean.
Friday Dec 6th

Begins with strong easterly breeze and overcast weather till 5 am. Wind in evening. About 11 am shortened sail to double reef main top sail foremast and storm staysail. Weather clearing. Middle part wind still in evening. Close reefed main top sail. Latter part thick rainy weather about 6 am pulled fore sail. A light gale. About 10 am wind overcast northwesterly and moderate but not lost mentioned sail. Saw Finbacks. Lat 31.40 S. Long. 23.57 E.

Saturday Dec 7th

Begins with light breeze in air with passing sea squalls. About 3 pm took a light westish breeze steered E by S. Put foremast double reefed jib and foremast. About 6.30 pm pulled two last mentioned sails. About 7.30 pm steered E by S. Breeze becomes. Middle part continues about the same. Latter part wind moderated some turned reef out top sail and set main top sail. Steering E by S. A merchant vessel passed steering westward. At 12 m steered E. Saw Finbacks. Lat 38.18 S. Long. 25.20 E.

Sunday Dec 8th

Begins with light westerly breeze and overcast weather steering E. At 3 pm wind. One merchant in sight ahead. About 8 pm took a light westerly breeze. Middle part strong breeze and exactly hands light sail. Latter part moderate westerly breeze made all sail steering E by S. About 9 am squall handed light sail. Bright main top sail. Saw 5 great many Finbacks. At 12 m fresh breeze. Lat 31.40 S. Long. 27.54 E.

Back Charles N. Weyman Kirkham
Monday Dec 7th

Begin with fresh westerly breeze and
pleasant weather steering S. W. by W. South
fourth officer at 4 P.M. Sick men stop here &
watch the part, wind veered to S. W. by
turned out fore top sail. Latter part
strong breeze and increasing. Lat B. 35. 7
Long. 31. 10 E.

Tuesday Dec 10th

Wind still continues to increase with
squalls. About 2 P.M. hauled main top sail,
blew a sail fore top sail and put one reef in
main top sail. At 1 P.M. hauled
fore top sail and set reef in main. A fresh gale
blowing S. W. by W. the part wind mod-
erate some turned one reef out main top
sail. At daylight set fore top sail double reefed
Latter part strong breeze. About 7 A.M.
turned reef out main top sail and set
main top sail. Saw 4 Finbacks and
porpoises.

Lat 37. 10 E.

Long. 35. 07 E.

Wednesday Dec 11th

Begin with fresh westerly breeze
and pleasant weather steering S. W. by W.
wind moderating. At 1 P.M. moderate
breeze. The part wind veered to
S. W. by W. turned reef out fore top sail and
set fore top sail. Latter part weather
continues about the same. Saw porpoises
and some whale feed. 1 See one Finback.

Lat B. 40. 40 E.

Long. 38. 40 E.

Mar 11. Dinning in Indian Camp.
Thursday Dec 24th

I Begin with moderate southerly
breeze and heavy weather clearing & a
fine morning. About 4 PM hauled out
sails. At 5 PM doubled point
Luzon. Whistle fast & well with good
sheet for top sail. Bottom not tight
so we made some sail. About 7 AM sunset
18° N. About 1 PM sunset P. Van purpose
Lat 36° 43' N.
Long. 41° 27' E.
Friday Dec 13th

Friday Dec 13th

Begin with fresh northwesterly breeze
and overcast weather. At 11 AM in
evening. About 4 PM a sail passed showing
eastward. Then two or three sails to south-
west. Middle and smaller but weather
continued about the same. Made sail at
dark. At 10 AM sail in sight showing eastward.
At 10 AM small sail with red double
report seen to the east. Lat 13 1/2. 5 1/2 N.
Long. 43 40 E.
H. M. S. Dec 14th

Saturday Dec 14th

Begin with fresh northerly breeze
and moderate weather clearing. D. sunset in-
creasing. 1st Boat 6th fastest strain up gallant sail.
At 10th gate. At 11th the boat sail to close
all main sheet and storm stay sails and stand
off to N. W. moderate gale. Barometer at 29.20
Unsettled but wind increased to a fresh gale with
heavy clouds. 2nd Boat 9.30th more to N. and E.
At 11th the fastest man by sail. 3rd Boat
wind veered westward and increased heading
to N. and W. At 12. 4th Barometer raised and
at close up of sails. Sat 5th. 5th Boat
Sun. 44. 20 E.

Opened 12th Buller.

Bark Charles F. Morgan. Newham
Nov. 1. Dec 13th

Began with a light, westerly gale
and pleasant weather, heading to Dr. H.
A merchant vessel passed, steering
eastward. About 4 PM light breeze
and squalls. Wind the first wind, veering
northeast and moderating, but increased
force about 10 PM. At 11 PM
light breeze, heavy clouds, squalls
light rain. About 12 PM. Light breeze
and increasing, but I am observing main-
sail, fore sail, foremast, foremast
sail to wind, heading to Dr. H.
moderate gale. About 1 PM. Light breeze
light rain and foremast, foremast
gale with heavy squalls.

W. Observation.

Monday Dec 14th

Began with a strong northerly gale
and cloudy weather, heading to Dr. H.
About 2 PM. Wind veered to Dr. H. with
rain and moderate breeze. About 4 PM
clear weather set, strong main, foremast
and foremast, foremast. About 6 PM. Wind
to Dr. H. and set foremast, foremast.
About 6.30 PM. Clear, Dr. H. At 11 PM. Wind
light weather continues about the same.
Sailed at daylight. Light breeze
breeze with rain squalls. About 11.30 AM
sailed light rain. Our position

Lat 42. 45 N.

Long. 76. 55 E.

Westerly Cruising in British Ocean
 Tuesday Dec 17th

Began with fresh northerly breeze
 with frequent squalls. About 11 AM
 about 1 PM shifted to N E. About 3 PM
 about 4 PM double reefed fore & aft sail.
 At 4 PM shifted fore & aft sail and cleared
 main. Wind veering northward with breeze
 half N. Middle part weather continues
 about the same. About 1 PM were 15 N E. By
 day light made sail and steered N E. &
 by 1 PM part northwesterly breeze and increasing
 by 3 PM N. Saw two birds. Lat 43. 20 N.
 Long. 47. 25 E.

Wednesday Dec 18th

Began with fresh northerly breeze
 and pleasant weather. By 8 AM N. E. with
 respect to sail. About 4 PM breeze fresh
 N. E. About 1 PM 2 PM breeze with N. wind
 & one shifted fore & aft sail. Middle part
 wind veered westward and increased to a
 light gale. Fore & aft main, & aft and mizzen
 reefed. Heading to N. E. By 1 PM part con-
 tinues about the same. About 10 AM wind mod-
 erated set double reef fore & aft sails and
 sail and steered N. E. Lat 42. 23 N.
 Long. 47. 32 E.

Thursday Dec 19th

Began with light westerly breeze and
 pleasant weather. Steering N. E. & set main sail
 About 4 PM shifted to wind by 1 PM N. E. At 6 PM
 wind veered northwesterly breeze to 8 PM and
 main sail. Middle part calm. At day light
 light northerly breeze made sail by 1 PM N. E.
 By 1 PM part wind increasing. About 8 AM shifted
 light sail. About 9 AM shifted to N. E. & set
 double reef fore sail. At 12 M steered N. E.

Chased vessel 18.
 Lat 42. 0 9 29. Long 48. 18 E

Bark Charles H. Morgan. Trinit Ham.
Friday Dec 20th

Being with fresh weather, breeze
with frequent squalls, steering S. by E.
Went 4 PM steered N. by E. At 1 PM
breeze began to rain. When light sail
to double reefed, main left sail and fore sail
up in the air. I will be last night meet-
terated some, set double reef fore sail
S. and S. by E. At daylight made
all sail up in the air and S. by E. Latter part
of night about the same saw several
Gruback's.

Lat 43. 1 N. P.
Long. 77. 40 E.

Saturday Dec 21st

Being with light variable breeze with
rain. Went 3 PM took a light squall weather
breeze up S. by E. and S. by E. Shortened
sail at 1 PM. I will be last night
seeing westward. Went 10 PM ship S. by E.
across to S. Went 4 PM was to S. At
daylight was to N. by E. Latter part
of day. Went 10 AM steered S. by E.
No. Observation

Sunday Dec 22nd

Being with strong west. breeze,
and pleasant weather steering S. by E.
Went 1 PM raised a sail off the beam
supported by a wheel. Went 2. 30 PM
spoke p. 1. West. W. anchored. At
10 PM still S. by E. since October.
Went 8 PM anchored. But N. by E. I would
part wind matter a bit but double reef fore-
sail. Went 4 AM was to S. and S. by E. Latter
part drizzly weather, with moderate north-
easterly breeze. Went 8 AM last sail with wind
increasing and seeing westward.

Lat 43. 1 N. P.
Long. 77. 40 E.

Of red creek Broad

Friday, December 23rd

Began with fresh westerly breeze and clear weather heading northward. Went 4 PM furled fore top sail and hauled. Visible part wind moderates some, about 1 AM set fore top sail. At daylight made sail. Latter part light breeze working westward back and back. No observations.

Saturday Dec 24th

Began with light westerly breeze and pleasant weather heading southward. Employed setting up main topmast and main top gallant back - top. Went 3 PM under way northward back to D. R. At 4 PM foggy misty weather and wind increasing. Hauled light sails and doubled fore top sail. Hauled, part storm westerly breeze furled sail. Went 4 AM back to D. R. Latter part continues about the same. At 10.30 AM hauled southward.

Lat 42. 03 N
Long 41. 30 E.

Sunday Dec 25th

Began with strong westerly breeze and pleasant weather. At 1 PM D. R. Went 3 PM set sail. At 6 PM sighted an old man back steering southward. Visible part wind abate weather continues about the same. At daylight made sail and started D. R. & E. Latter part moderate breeze and squally. Employed backing all water. At 10 PM cut in back of sail and hauled it again. Lat 42. 03 N.

Long 41. 12 E.

Bark Charles D. Morgan Pinkham.
Thursday Dec 26th

Begin with moderate southerly breeze and squally steering S. by E. Employed all day ready to get hold. About 11 AM steered N. by E. by 1/2. Wind the part weather continues about the same. Better part fresh breeze. Not hold.

No. Observation.

Friday Dec 27th

Begin with fresh northerly breeze and pleasant weather steering N. E. by N. About 1 PM wind veered southward and moderated. Middle part wind veered northward and increased breeze. Under fore & top gallant sail. Better part wind still increasing. About 3 AM began to break out between decks to start hoisting fore & back to sail fur. About 7 AM furled light sails and double reefed top sail. About 8 AM shortened sail to close reef main to sail fore & main and mizzen stay sail. Worked off between decks and down hatch. A light gale. About 11.30 AM shortened sail to mizzen stay sail. At present.

No. Observation.

Saturday Dec 28th

Begin with a fresh northerly gale with frequent rain squalls. Steering north-easterly. About 2 PM wind veered northward and moderated. About 4 PM set close reef main top sail and fore sail and steered N. E. by E. About 6 PM set double reef top sail. At 7 PM squally steering N. E. Middle part weather continues about the same. Better part wind moderated set single reef main top sail. Lat 37. 38 N. Long 57. 42 E.

made. Sailing in Puckin Ocean.
Sunday Dec 29th

Begin with strong westerly breeze and
pleasant weather. Put up and main sail. About
11 AM wind increased with heavy squalls
gusted two last men hoisted sails. Steering
N by E. Day Dull but sunny. Middle
part weather continues about the same.
Boiler part moderate breeze turned, reefed
out 1st sail and set main 1st without sail.
Wind still moderating. Day Dull but
1 Lat 34.32 N.
Long 52.37 E.

Monday Dec 30th

Begin with light northwesterly breeze
and pleasant weather. Steering N by E. At 4 AM
a great many fish around the ship caught
and collected about 2 lbs. Middle part wind
veered northwesterly. At daylight began to back
out in fore hole. Shipping provisions from lower
hole to between decks. Boiler part kept
N by E and N by E. Lat 35.14 N.
Long 52.17 E.

Tuesday Dec 31st

Begin with light northwesterly breeze and
pleasant weather. Day Dull and N by E.
About 4 AM finished working in the hole and
sent down tackle. Middle part squalls
battered some light sails. Boiler part light
breeze and pleasant weather. Making north-
westerly.
Lat 31.47 N.
Long 53.49 E.

Opened cask / Part 5 lbs

Jack Charles H. Morgan. Finkham
Wednesday Jan 1st 1873

Begin with light northerly air
and pleasant weather heading northward.
About 1 Pm heading southward. Saw birdy
Whistle part took a light southward course
steered by 1/2 Pm. Latter part continues about
the same. Saw grasshopper. Lat 30. 33. N
Long. 52. 58. E

Thursday Jan 2nd

Begin with light southwesterly
breeze and pleasant weather steering by 1/2 Pm.
About 3 Pm steered by 1/2 Pm. Whistle part
continues about the same. Latter part
steered by 1/2 Pm.

No. Observation.

Friday Jan 3rd

Begin with light easterly breeze and
pleasant weather steering by 1/2 Pm. About
3 Pm steered by 1/2 Pm. Whistle and
Latter part continues about the same.

Lat 30. 33. N

Long. 48. 42. E

Saturday Jan 4th

Begin with moderate easterly
breeze and pleasant weather steering by
1/2 Pm. About 2 Pm wind being aft furled
gore top, stant sail, and double reefed fore-
top sail. Whistle part continues about the
same. Latter part fresh breeze. Lat 30. 40. N
Long. 45. 51. E

Observed with Charles Morgan

Master Quincy in Indian Ocean.
Sunday Jan 3rd

Began with fresh southeasterly breeze
and pleasant weather. Steering N by E. At 3¹⁵ AM
about 3 PM steered N by E. At dark double-
reefed topsails and subject to wind on port
lacks Bush N by E. Saw grampases. Middle
part taking breeze and clear weather. About
5.30 AM saw clouds off weather beam several
times but did not make them out. Working
to windward tack and tack. About 10 AM
set main sail.

Lat 30.04 N
Long. 78.30 E.

Monday Jan 6th

Began with strong southeasterly breeze
and clear weather N by E. At 3 PM
furled mainsail. About 7 PM wore to S by E
and shortened sail to double reef main top sail
and fore sail. A moderate gale. Middle part
weather continues about the same. Better part
wind moderated some. About 7 AM set close-
reef fore top sail. About 9.30 AM wore to E by E.

Lat 30.49 N
Long. 76.12 E.

Tuesday Jan 7th

Began with a light southeasterly gale,
beading northeasterly. About 2 PM a sail passed
to windward on ~~western~~ beam tack. Wind increasing.
About 3 PM furled fore sail. About 6 PM wore
to S by E and shortened sail to close reef main-
top sail and storm stay sail. A moderate gale.
Middle part continues about the same. Better
part wind moderated some. About 6 AM set
fore sail and wore to E by E. About 9 AM set
close reef fore top sail and shortened 1 h 1 h r.

Lat 30.13 N
Long 78.32 E.

Bye Charles W. Morgan Baltimore
Wednesday Jan 8th

Begins with strong southeasterly breeze
with passing squalls. Steering N. N. W. At 11 the
schooner is in sight. At 12 the look out
to wind back. Wind N. by E. At 1 the
jacket is left sail. At 2 the part wind on
weather continues the same. At 3.30 the
schooner is in view. At 4 the look out
with chills and fever. At 5 the wind is
N. E. At 6 the part wind continues about
the same with clear weather. At daylight
set foresail and steered N. N. W. At 8 am
lashed the reef out main to starboard and
close reefed. Steering N. At 1.30 the
steered N. E.

Lat 36.30 N.
Long. 44.55 E.

Thursday Jan 9th

Begins with strong southeasterly breeze
and overcast weather. Steering N. N. W. At 7 the
schooner is left sail and lashed to wind back
N. E. At 8 the part continues about the same.
At daylight set double reefed main, fore and
jacket and steered N. E. At 11 the look out fresh
breeze.

Lat 32.35 N.
Long. 44.05 E.

Friday Jan 10th

Begins with fresh southeasterly breeze and
pleasant weather. Steering N. E. At 11 the
schooner is left sail and lashed to wind back
N. E. At 12 the part continues about the same.
At daylight set whole top sails and
steered N. E. At 1 the look out moderate breeze
At 2 the look out made main all sail and steered
N. E.

Lat 33.01 N. Long. 42.32 E.

Master. Arriving in Indian Ocean.
Wednesday Jan 11th

Began with moderate southerly breeze and pleasant weather. Steaming for V. H. Head increasing. About 1 P.M. gentle light rain. About 2 P.M. steamed 1 P.M. by V. H. 14 P.M. shortened sail to double reef main topsail and fore sail and hauled to windward 1 P.M. Caught a porpoise. I. Head had another attack as last evening. Middle port gun 1 P.M. 14 day light set fore and fore top sail and fore topsail and went to V. H. Steaming. Latter part continues about the same the forenoon.

Bat 132. 57 P.

Long. 42. 0 P. E.

Thursday Jan 12th

Began with strong southerly breeze and pleasant weather. Steamed for V. H. 14 day light shortened sail to double reef main topsail and fore sail and went to V. H. Head increasing. I. Head had another attack. Middle port gun with rain. 14 day light set close reef fore top sail and closed V. H. 14 P.M. Latter part fresh breeze turned one reef out fore top sail and set fore.

V. H. Observation

Friday Jan 13th

Began with fresh southerly breeze with falling barometer. Steamed for V. H. 14 P.M. About 1 P.M. hauled reef out main topsail and closed V. H. 14 P.M. Head luffed to wind and shortened sail to double reef main topsail and fore sail. 14 P.M. Middle port wind shifted southerly and not much same. By 1 P.M. 14 day light made sail and closed V. H. 14 P.M. Latter part wind still continues to moderate and veer westward. Steaming different courses from V. H. 14 P.M.

Bat 31. 00 P.

Long. 43. 30 E.

Boat Charles H. Morgan. In Ham
Wednesday Jan 14th

Boeing with light variable breeze with
breeze and sun. Steering N. by E. 1/2 E. 1/2 S.
About 1.30 in afternoon. At 2.15. Duty rampoise
I heard a boat another attack as last mentioned
about 1.30. Middle and latter part continue
about the same. Steering with variable different
courses. Employed tiller boats for mainte-
nance. Finished about 12 m. Steering
N. by E. 1/2 S. Boat 30. 32 S.
Comp. 44. 52 S.

Wednesday Jan 15th

Boeing with light variable breeze and
pleasant weather. Steering N. by E. 1/2 S. Under all
sail. I heard a boat another attack. Double reefed fore-
top sail and sheet. At 2.15. At dark Middle
part usually double reefed main top sail. At day-
light lower reefed out main top sail and set
main top gallant sail. Steered N. by E. 1/2 S. Latter
part wind veered southward and increased some.
I heard main top gallant sail and double reefed
main top sail. Saw a Vulture bottom. Boat 28. 42 S.
Comp. 46. 56 S.

Thursday Jan 16th

Boeing with strong variable breeze and
squally. Steering S. About 2.15 wind moder-
ated some. Under all reefed out of each top sail.
set jib and V. under. At dark hauled three
last mentioned sails. I heard a boat another
attack of sails and crew. Middle part wind
much eastward. Breeze and S. 1/2 E. 1/2 S. At day-
light set main sail jib and V. under. Latter
part fresh southerly breeze. S. 1/2 E. 1/2 S.
Saw a main top gallant sail repaired and sent
it to sail. Hauled in southern look. Boat 28. 22 S.
Comp. 48. 13 S.

I cannot make promises but
 I expect and wish to see you

Feb 27 1844
Comp. 48. 45. 6.

Saturday Jan 18th.

Oct 26. 02 B.
Comp. 48. 01 C.

Sunday Jan 18th

Oct 25. 5. 8 P.
Nov. 48. 25 C.

Bark Charles W. Morgan. Bingham
Monday Jan 20th

Being with strong southerly
breeze and overcast weather steering N by E
1/2 E. About 7 AM furled fore top sail and
topmast and went to H. V. Kiddle part
wind increased some. Latter part a mod-
erate gale about 6 AM furled foresail and
set fore stay sail. W. O. Observation.

Tuesday Jan 21st

Being with a moderate easterly gale
with rain. About 1 PM furled fore and main
staysails. a fresh gale with heavy rain squalls.
V. Kiddle part weather continued about the same.
Latter part wind moderated about 6 AM
set the two last mentioned sails. Light
gale. W. O. Observation.

Wednesday Jan 22nd

Being with a light easterly gale and
squally weather heaving southward. About
6 AM furled fore and main staysail.
V. Kiddle part wind veered southeasterly
and moderated with rain. About 1 AM went
to S. H. and set fore and main staysail.
Latter part strong breeze. Employed laying
length of spars. Lat 26. 43 N.
Long. 78. 01 W.

Master. Cruise off Madagascar. D. C.
Thursday Jan 23rd

Begins with strong southerly breeze
and squally weather becoming southerly
about 1 PM set fore sail. About 3.30 PM there
northwesterly wind increasing. Whistle boat
a light gale with rain. About 5 AM wind mod-
erated suddenly rose to S. E. Latter part
light air with very heavy squalls. About
8 AM raised a large S. E. whale about 1/2 mile
off Starboard bow. Shortly after lowered
three boats and gave chase. Lat 26.45 S.
Long. 47.08 E.

Friday Jan 24th

Begins with light easterly breeze and
pleasant weather. Boats 6 AM making. Ship
under all sail. About 7 AM all boats on board
without success. Shortened sail to double-
reef, making for head. E. wind increasing
with rain. Whistle boat moderates breeze
about 10 AM backed southerly. Backed
northward about 4 PM. Latter part light
breezy air. About 6 AM made all sail.
About 10 AM took a very violent squall
handed all sail to double reef, top sails
and fore sail. Shortly after set fore and
spanker. Light southerly breeze.
Lat 26.34 S.
Long. 47.02 E.

John Miller.

Opened 14th frame.

Opened pack bag 4/24/1882.

Back Charles R. Morgan. Ninkham
Saturday Jan 25th

Breeze with light southwesterly,
breeze and pleasant weather. Breeze and
light made all sail. Saw a Dutchman. When
shortened sail at dark. Wind still east
and continue about the same. Went daylight
was northward and made all sail. Better
part light air. Went down fore sail and
ran her to repair. Altering northwesterly
different courses. Lat 26. 12 N.
Long. 46. 58 E.

Sunday Jan 26th

Breeze with light westerly breeze and
pleasant weather. Steering northwesterly
different courses. Went B. 30 in which had
repairing sails and put them. Shortened
sail at dark. Wind still east and better part
continue about the same. Altering the
made sail at daylight. Lat 26. 11 N.
Long. 47. 54 E.

Monday Jan 27th

Breeze with light southeasterly breeze and
splendid weather. Breeze and light made
steered E. N. E. At dark the sail to raise
and shortened sail to 1/2 the top. Breeze
ran 2 m back. Wind still east and better part
continue about the same. Went 3 am started
to N. E. made sail at daylight. Went 8 am
steered N. E. Employed overhulling and
saw. Lat 25. 15 N.
Long. 47. 29 E.

Bark Charles W. Morgan Newham.
Friday Jan 31st

Begins with fresh southeasterly breeze
and overcast weather. By 11 A.M. wind
veering eastward. Shortened sail at dark.
Mendocino has had several storms within the
last week, no one knows what to call them.
Middle part weather continuing about the
same. About 10 A.M. started. Set and main
sail. Made sail at daylight. Saw a Dufferin
whaler. Latter part moderate easterly
breeze clearing. Lat 28. 38 S.
Long. 46. 33 E.

Saturday Feb 1st

Begins with moderate easterly
breeze and overcast weather clearing. Shortened
sail at dark to double reef main
top sail and fore sail and shifted to west
by 11 A.M. Wind increasing. Middle
part fresh breeze. Made sail at daylight
and cleared. Latter part light breeze
Lat 30. 03 S.
Long. 47. 00 E.

Sunday Feb 2nd

Begins with light easterly breeze and
pleasant weather. Veering E by S. Wind
veering northward. At dark shortened sail
to double reef main top sail and fore sail
and shifted to west by 11 A.M. Middle
part West E. About 1 A.M. sailed back
At 10 A.M. made all sail and cleared. At 11
about 1 A.M. cleared. At 11 A.M. Latter part
wind veering westward by 11 A.M.
Lat 30. 43 S.
Long 47. 07 E.

Master. Quinine of Monday 22nd D.C.
Monter Feb 3rd

Begin with light huffing breeze with light
sun shining. Went 2 PM light southerly breeze
and splendid weather. Breeze N.W. 2 PM. At
dark started sail to double reef main-
top sail. Steering N.W. Wind still not much
weakened southerly. Went 2 AM. Collected a week
on eastern tack heading northwesterly. At
dawn made sail and steered N.W. The
weather continued the same. Continued
sailing. Starboard and starboard.

Lat 30. 26 N
Long 46. 15 E.

Tuesday Feb 4th

Begin with light southerly breeze and
splendid weather. Steering N.W. Continued
the last menhaden. Saw grampage. At ten
AM at dark. Steering N.W. Wind still
Gale. Weather continued about the same. Breeze
veering eastward. Went 2 AM. Collected a week
heading N.W. At dawn made sail and
steered N.W. Continued sailing. My
hands to fore and starboard. 12 AM.

Lat 30. 20 N
Long 44. 45 E.

Wednesday Feb 5th

Begin with light southerly breeze
and pleasant weather. Steering N.W. Wind
increasing. At dark started to haul
and started sail to double reef main top
sail and fore sail. Heading N.W. Mod-
erate breeze. Wind still not much
weakened. At dawn made sail and
steered N.W. Had dinner southerly. Gale
partly N.W. 3 PM.

Lat 30. 50 N
Long 43. 50 E.

Bark Charles W. Moore. N. H. Ham
Thursday Feb 6th

Began with light southerly
breeze and pleasant weather gust S.W.
by N. Van. compasser. Shortened sail
at dark Middle and Lower part
undert and weather continues about the
same. Made sail at daylight. Went
6.30 am raised the whole of weather
beam working to windward. No end
working to windward tack and tack.

Lat 31. 54 N
Long. 73. 37 E.

Friday Feb 7th

Wind and weather continues about
the same. Lost run of the whole about
2 am. Whole lost stem & hauled of weather
bow. Ship heaving to 1/2 of about 4 am
tacked to Starboard. At 6 am wind in-
creasing hauled out light sail. About 7 am
foot rope to fore sail parted. Went it
down and shortened sail. Fresh breeze.
Middle part employed repairing fore
sail about 11 am were 1/2 of. At day-
light finished repairing fore sail but
hauled it double reefed. Then set main-
sail fore and spritsail. Lower part
undert moderate about 9 am tacked to
Starboard made some sail.

Lat 32. 26 N.
Long. 73. 34 E.

master. Cruising off Whangarei B.C.
Saturday Feb 8th

Begin with light southerly breeze
and pleasant weather temp 50° F. About 1 pm
made all sail except fore & aft main sail.
At 1 pm hauled to land shortened sail
to double reef. Middle part wind veered
eastward temp 50° F. Made sail at dis-
tance. At 1 pm part wind increased. Saw
grampians.

Lat 31.55 S.
Long 43.08 E.

Sunday Feb 9th

Begin with moderate easterly breeze
and pleasant weather temp 50° F. and 50° F.
At 5 pm fresh breeze hauled light
sails. At dark put one reef in each top sail.
Middle and fore part continue about
the same. About 1 am wore to land and
turned reef out top sail. At 12 m hauled
to land E. At sail passed steering east-
ward.

Lat 32.10 S.
Long 43.48 E.

Monday Feb 10th

Begin with fresh easterly breeze and
pleasant weather temp 50° F. and 50° F. About 4 pm
double reefed top sails and reefed fore sail.
At dark a merchant vessel passed
steering westward. Middle part wind
continued about the same with rain. Latter
part light baffling breeze and calm. About
11 am. took a light breeze from land W.
steered S.E. Saw grampians.

Lat 31.50 S.
Long 43.55 E.

Opened reef to land.

Bark Charles F. Morgan, Vinkham
Tuesday Feb 11th

Begins with light sun & perfectly
breeze and pleasant weather steering
S.W. About 1.30 pm subject to wind
breeze & S.W. Saw grass house. Short-
ened sail at daylight. Middle part
strong southerly breeze breeze S.W. & E.
About 4 am subject to sail & sail
subject main top sail and wore for W & S.
Better part continuing about the same.
About 8 am saw vessel fore left sail and
set it. About 11.30 am a merchant ves-
sel hauled & steering westward. Wind
moderate.

Lat 31.52 N.

Long. 43.21 E.

Wednesday Feb 12th

Begins with fresh southerly
breeze and pleasant weather by 10
A.M. About 4 pm wore eastward and set
double reefed top sails and reefed spanker.
Moderate breeze. Middle part light
breeze. At daylight made all sail. Turned
up Starboard and bore boat to point.
Better part again increased breeze. Dis-
covered painting boats. Saw grass house.

Lat 31.30 N.

Long. 44.32 E.

Thursday Feb 13th

Begins with moderate southerly
breeze and pleasant weather by 10
A.M. About 3 pm hauled light & set. Finished
painting boats about 5 pm. Shortened sail at
daylight. Middle part wind veered southerly.
At daylight made all sail and steered N.E. & W.
Better part weather continuing about the same.

Lat 31.54 N. Long 44.01 E.

maeder. Cruising off Madagascar, B.C.
Friday Feb 14th

Began with fresh southerly breeze
and pleasant weather. Starting in P.M. Under
double reef. Surge set and I put on
wind increasing. At dark shortened sail
to double reef main, top sail and fore sail.
Sailed to windward P.M. & heavy breeze.
Middle and fore part weather continu-
ues about the same. At 1 A.M. were to V.C.
At daylight made sail and steamed to V.C.
Lat 32.57 S
Long. 42.50 E.

Saturday Feb 15th

Began with strong southerly breeze
and pleasant weather. Starting at 8 A.M. Under
B.C. in strong P.M. Went to sea under
wind and full set main top, catboat sail top
P.M. Shortened sail to H.C. to double-
reef main top sail and fore sail. Dark thick-
ening weather. Middle part wind moderated.
At daylight set double reef fore top sail, main sail
set and I put on. At 1 P.M. part wind
increased, reefed out top sails and set light sails.
Lat 34.07 S
Long. 42.56 E.

Sunday Feb 16th

Began with light southerly breeze and
pleasant weather. At 8 A.M. Under
ed sail at dark. Middle part weather continu-
ues about the same. At daylight made all
sail. Galle part wind increased northerly.
Lat 35.24 S
Long. 44.20 E.

Back Charles R. Morgan. Vinham
Monday Feb 17th

Begin with light northeasterly
breeze and pleasant weather. About 2.30 PM look'd to Haul'd in. Out
5 PM look'd to E & E. Doubt respect
to sail at dark. Wind & weather
part weather continue about the same.
Made sail at daylight. Lat 35.23 N
Long 45.51 E.

Tuesday Feb 18th

Begin with light northeasterly breeze
and pleasant weather. About 6 PM
Haul'd all sail. Wind & weather moderate-
breeze and seeing no change. Haul'd
some light sails. Haul'd part light northeasterly
sail. E & E. Employed painting
over head beds. Finished about 12 M.
Lat 34.52 N
Long 47.45 E.

Wednesday Feb 19th

Begin with light air and calm.
and pleasant weather. About 6 PM look'd
light easterly breeze. Haul'd in. Saw
barracudas and 30 M. Wind & weather
light breeze. Haul'd light sails. Doubt respect
to sail. Haul'd main sail and 30 M. Haul'd
Haul'd E & E. Part weather
continue about the same. At daylight
set main sail and reef 30 M.

Lat 33.48 N
Long 47.38 E.

Opened (cast) Haul 4-24 M.

magles. Arriving off Madagascar. W. O.
Thursday Feb 20th

Began with fresh southeasterly breeze
and clear weather. Morning E. N. E. wind
increasing. Shortened sail at dark to double
reef main topsail and foresail. Strong breeze
with threatening weather. Left E. N. E. Middle
and Galleon part with wind weather continues
about the same. At daylight set fore top sail.
Close reefed and reefed Spanish. Set sail
about 8 am.

Lat 32. 35 N.
Long. 48. 14. W.

Friday Feb 21st

Wind and weather continues about the
same. Shortened three last mentioned sails at
dark Middle and Galleon part still continues
about the same. Left E. N. E. and E. N. E. Set
fore top sail about daylight. Employed heaving
out water and provisions. Lat 34. 32 N.
Long. 48. 36 W.

Saturday Feb 22nd

Began with strong southeasterly breeze
and clear weather. Left E. N. E. and E. N. E.
Close reefed fore top sail at dark. Middle part
continues about the same. Set fore top sail at
daylight. Galleon part wind increasing about
8:30 am. Galleon part set sail and close reefed
main. At light gale. No. Observation

Opener's Creek Bay 344 112
Feb 20 4 42

Back Charles W. Morgan. Bunker
Monday Feb 23rd

Begin with a light southeasterly
gale and overcast weather. Heading
northeasterly. At 6 PM changed party
weather. Furled fore sail and set fore stay-
sail. Middle port wind increased with
much rain. Went 11 PM were 6 D 17 and
furled fore and main stay sails. Moderate
gale. Latter part continues about the same.
No. Observation.

Tuesday Feb 24th

Begin with a moderate gale and
rainy weather. heading southeasterly. Under
Stacey main left sail fore topmast and
mizzen stay sail. Went 6 PM wind receded
and turned more southerly. Furled fore top-
mast stay sail and set fore and main.
Middle port wind moderated. set stay-
reef fore top sail. Latter part light air
and calm. Employed cleaning iron work.

Lat 30. 16 N.

Long. 48. 54 E.

Wednesday Feb 25th

Begin with light baffling air and
calm. Employed. as last mentioned.
Middle port took a light southerly breeze
about 11 PM. At daylight steered N
Latter part continues about the same. Saw
a Dolphin bottom.

Lat 28. 56 N.

Long. 48. 20 E.

Master. Cruising off Madagascar. B.
Wednesday Feb 26th

I Begin with light southerly breeze and
splendid weather. Evening Drift E. Employed as
last mentioned. Discovered eddy at dark and steer-
ed N by E. Drift E. In the past wind varied south-
easterly. Latter part continues about the same. Put
up fore top mast. Fore top, about and Reared back.
Haze. Saw champagne.

W. Observation.

Thursday Feb 27th

I Begin with light southerly breeze
and overcast weather. Evening Drift E. E. E.
Drift S. Wind increasing freshened fore top, all night
and set double reef fore top sail. At dark
tugged to wind and then good sail to double-
reef main top sail and fore sail. Day E. E.
Saw a Sulphur Bottom. Wind the fore had
much thunder and lightning. About 2 P.M.
was southerly. Latter part light breeze
with frequent rain squalls. About 8 Am
waved to W. E. and set double reef fore top sail
Sib. Shanker and main top sail. Saw a
Bulbuck.

Lat 26. 04 S.
Long. 48. 44 E.

Friday Feb 28th

I Begin with light air and calm. I found
3 or 4 bars a light southerly breeze. E. E. E.
At dark went to E. E. and freshened Sib and
Sprocket. Wind the fore wind varied northward
day E. E. About 4 Am steered N. At dark
tugged all sail and steered N. E. E. Latter
part continues about the same. Employed
cleaning iron work. Saw a Frigate.

Lat. 25. 47 S.
Long. 48. 39 E.

Sack Charles H. Verman. Pinkham
Saturday Mar 1st

Began with light northeast
breeze and splendid weather. Steaming
at 10. Onward as last mentioned. At
dark shortened sail to double reef and
steered by N by E. 1/2 E. and latter
part light easterly breeze. At daylight
made all sail. Saw compass. At
12 m steered by N 1/2 E. Lat 23.04. S.
Long. 41.32. E.

Sunday Mar 2nd

Began with light easterly breeze and
splendid weather. Steaming by N 1/2 E.
Saw a "in back" shortened sail at dark
to double reef and subject to wind by
N by E. 1/2 E. and latter part continuing
about the same. About 2 am were to N by E.
At daylight made sail and steered by N by E.
About 6 am raised up wheel to leeward
working to windward. About 11 after river-
ed the boat and gave chase.

Monday Mar 3rd

Weather continues about the same
About 12.30 pm Starboard boat spots a
noble whale and turned him up. About 2 pm
all boats on board and whale made fast
got dinner ready for cutting and hooked on.
About 8.30 pm Saw in and heaved to
off. Dashed down for the night. Middle
part wind increased some. About 11 pm
were to N and E. Latter part fresh
breeze. At 3 am called all hands and
hooked on.

Lat 26.02. N

Offward coast report. 2 hrs. Breeze

Monday. Quinine of Wednesdays. D. O.
Tuesday March 4th

Begin with fresh easterly breeze and sea
rather pleasant. Fleeced southwesterly to make
better cutting. About 11 AM wind in and
head made sea. Barked down for the
night. Broke three legs during the day.
Wind increasing. Worked the whole night & 1 PM
middle part. Breeze about 10.30 AM
one of the stuns chains to head parted. At
night called all hands and looked on to
head. At 12 M put on deck.

Obs. Observation.

Wednesday March 5th

Begin with fresh northeasterly breeze
and pleasant weather. Worked on to 1 PM
1 PM sea barked and overboard. But close-
reef main top sail and fore sail. Heading
by the starboard. Middle part of fore sail
barked up fore sail. Latter part light
reef-ree made some sail. Employed cutting
up hulls.

Lat 27. B 1 D.
Long. 41. 18. E.

Thursday March 6th

Begin with light easterly breeze and
pleasant weather. Worked on to 1 PM. Double reef.
Finished cutting up hulls
and work to 1 PM. Middle part wind
increased some. Latter part light breeze.
About 11 AM wind veered southwesterly to
S.W. and increased with rain. Furled
fore sail top and fore top sail. Heading to
S.W. Saw 3 mackerels. Run about 20 lbs
oil into tank.

Obs. Observation.

Boat Charles W. Morgan Pinkham
Friday Dec 7th

Began with strong southerly breeze
and pleasant weather. heading eastward.
Wind still increasing. About 2 Pm were to
D and furled all sail except mizzen
stay sail. A light gale finished boat and
started on west. Out up part of the junk
middle part a moderate gale. Coolest
down about 1 Pm. Latter part wind mod-
erated some. Finished cutting up junk
and started the work. About 8 Pm set
fore stay sail and reefed spanker.

Lat 27.06 N.

Long. 77.20 E.

Saturday Dec 8th

Began with a light southerly breeze
gale and pleasant weather. Heading
southerly. Wind moderating. About
dark set close reef main sheet and wore
to S by E. A sail in sight to windward
steering westward. About 1 Pm spoke
Bark Deceit of Westport. Havan.
40 miles out with 1300 lbs of oil all
at 1 Pm. Brought home. Coolest down about
the same time. Middle part wind moderated.
At daylight started the work. Latter part light
breeze finished boiling about 12 m.

Lat 26.23 N.

Long. 77.25 E.

master. Cruising off Madagascar. V. C.
Monday Nov 14th

Begin with light easterly breeze and pleasant
weather. Hoisting northwardly under double reef
and some light sail. About 3 pm wind increasing
hoisted light sail. Middle part secured
perfect fore top sail. Gib and Spanker. At
daylight set these last mentioned sails. Later
light breeze about 11 am set some
light sail. Saw yamboire. Lat 25.32 S
Long 41.51 E.
Monday Nov 10th

Begin with light easterly breeze and pleasant
weather. About 11 am wind veered
northwardly. Hoisted to S & Q and furled light
sail. Middle part weather continued about
the same. About 12 pm wore to V & V & V
daylight began to back out in fore hole to slow
boat. About 10 am raised off wheel ahead
working to windward. About 12 m lowered
Starboard and waist boat and gave chase
Soon after lowered bow boat. Lat 25.00 S.

Tuesday Nov 11th

Weather continued about the same. About
2 pm waist boat fastened and got aloft. Starboard
boat struck same whale and turned him up.
About 4 pm bow and waist boat on board.
Ship standing close to take whale. Raising
wheel ahead. Lowered bow and waist boat for
them. Soon after Starboard boat struck and
got rolled over. Bow boat picked up the men
and took the ship. Starboard boat after being
whale to ship. picked up Starboard boat. At
dark bow boat cut from whale and came to
ship. All boats on board and whale
made good. Wind increasing. On making the

Bark. Charles W. Morgan. Ninkham.
whale lost one chain over board. Middle
part a light gale. Finished stowing body
oil below and run head oil into tank. Went
4 am sleep chain pulled. about 5 am passed
horizon. Called all hands get another chain
and hoist on whale and hook on.
Phearing southeast to make better
cutting. Latter part continues about the same.
No. Observation.

Tuesday Mar 12th

Begin with a light southeast
gale and pleasant weather. Still cutting. About
3 am whale in. Set dinner and went into hole
to work. About 6 am were to S. & N. Middle
part weather continues about the same. about
8 am came out of the hole. Finished stowing
head oil. Hauled main log sail. Rest of the
night employed clearing deck. Latter part
continues the same. Called all hands at
7 am and began to cut up head and flukes.
Started the work about 9 am. on head.

Lat 27.05 S.
Long. 45.37 E.

Wednesday Mar 13th

Begin with strong southeast
breeze and clear weather. About 6.30 am
finished cutting up flukes and were to
S. & N. Middle part weather continues about
the same. About 4 am set fore sail. Latter
part wind increased some. About 10 am
wind veered seaward were to S. and
started fore sail.

Lat 26.40 S.
Long. 44.41 E.

master. Cruising off Madagascar. D. O.
Friday Nov. 14th

Begin with a light easterly gale and clear weather. Steading southward. Middle part wind moderated some set fore sail. Latter part strong breeze and veering southward. About 6 am raised 1st whale head. Ship going to windward. Set double reef topsails. Put out Spanish Main. Working to windward back and forth. Saw nothing more of the whale. Set main sail about 9 am. Finished stowing about 10 am. Lat 26.55 S. Long. 44.04 E.

Saturday Nov 15th

Begin with strong southeasterly breeze and clear weather. Put 1st & 2nd main sails. Employed stowing up decks. Put 4th main sail. About 6 pm were eastward. Middle part weather southerly about the same. at daylight began to break out in fore hole to stop oil. Latter part squally. Put out 5th main sail. Employed stowing oil in fore hole. Saw a Finback. Lat 26.10 S. Long. 44.26 E.

Sunday Nov 16th

Begin with strong southeasterly breeze and pleasant weather. Steading southward. About 7 am finished stowing oil taken Nov 2nd and 10th. 1st & 2nd sails on there about. About 8 am went to Hand R. set 5th and main sail. Middle part wind moderated. About 1 am backed to S. E. turned reef out topsails and set some light sails. Latter part light breeze about 6 am south point of the doldrums. in sight bearing about 1/2 N. E. dist 10 leagues or there about. Backed southward and made all sail. Lat 26.45 S. Long. 44.38 E.

Chained each drum with the
1st & 2nd main sails.

Bark Charles W. Morgan, Trukham
Monday, Nov. 17th

Began with light southerly
breezes and pleasant weather by 8 A.M.
and P.M. About 6 P.M. put out fore-
gallant sail. Middle part fresh breeze
hauled main top gallant sail. About 2 am
backed to 1 P.M. At daylight hauled
light sail. Guller, like a squall. Saw
grampine. Employed repairing bark
gutting stave chain etc. Lat 26. 45 N.
Long. 41. 45 E.

Tuesday Nov 18th

Began with fresh southerly breeze
and pleasant weather by 10 A.M. and 1 P.M.
by 1 P.M. Employed as last mentioned. About
6 P.M. light breeze and veering southerly
backed to 1 P.M. and set some light sail.
Whistle and Guller part continue about
the same made all sail. Backed at 12 P.M.
and at 1 am. Took in waist part to be raised.
Lat 26. 36 N.
Long. 45. 07 E.

Wednesday Nov 19th

Began with light southerly
breezes and pleasant weather by 8 A.M.
and P.M. About 4 P.M. put out one of the
spare boats. Middle part wind veered east-
ward by 8 P.M. At daylight wind
increasing hauled some light sail. Guller
part light breeze by 8 P.M. Employed
repairing boat Lat 26. 14 N.
Long. 46. 20 E.

Master. Quinine off Madagascari D.V.
Thursday Nov 20th

Began with fresh easterly breeze and pleasant weather. Log 28 E. Employed as last mentioned. About 3.30 pm light breeze set light sails except fore top sail. Middle part wind increased some. Handed some light sails. Latter part light breeze.

Lat 21.34 S.

Long. 48.44 E.

Friday Nov 21st

Began with light northeasterly breeze and pleasant weather. Log 28 E. Saw gannets. Middle part continues about the same. Latter part light breeze and calm. Put employed repairing boat.

Lat 20.15 S.

Saturday Nov 22nd

Began with calm and pleasant weather. Middle and Latter part light baffling air and calm heading northward.

Lat 21.03 S.
Long. 48.41 E.

Sunday Nov 23rd

Wind and weather continues about the same. About 3 pm finished repairing mast but not put up cut. Middle and Latter part weather continues about the same. A sail in sight off the beam.

Lat 21.59 S.

Long. 48.13 E.

Monday Nov 24th

Began with light easterly air and calm heading northward. Middle part wind increasing. About 3 am handed light sails. At daylight put one reef in the top sail. Fresh breeze. Latter part wind veering northward.

Lat 26.26 S.

Long. 47.17 E.

Quinine off Madagascari

1 per cent per cent per cent

Bark Charles N. Wagon. Bunkerham
Tuesday Nov 25th

Began with fresh northwesterly breeze
and pleasant weather. About 4 pm
lasted to 7 1/2 pm. Middle part
wind moderated and light rain. Latter
part light rain. Weather began to
change about 7 am. and to 9 am
at 12 m. Saw a Cinback. Lat 26. 34 N.
Long. 48. 20 E.

Wednesday Nov 26th

Began with light northeasterly breeze
and pleasant weather. heading southeasterly
About 4 pm, lasted northward light easterly
breeze. Middle part steered N. by E. Some
light weather continue about the same. About
8 am steered N. by N. Saw Cinbacks.
Lat 25. 24 N.
Long. 48. 07 E.

Thursday Nov 27th

Began with light easterly breeze and pleas-
ant weather. Steering N. by N. At 10 am sighted
sail to double reef and luff to windward
N. by E. Middle part wind and weather contin-
ues about the same. At daylight made sail and
steered N. by N. About 1 pm steered N. by N. At
10 am saw fore sail to repair. Latter part
continue the same. About 10 am raised
whales off the beam working to windward
Bent fore sail and lowered the boats about 10.30
am. To end in pursuit of whales.

Lat 25. 00 N.
Long. 47. 47 E.

1 per cent per cent

males. Leaving off Wadagasser. S. C.
Friday Nov 28th

Began with light northeast breeze and clear weather. About 11th AM Starboard boat shota get stove and perfect line. Capt. Pinkham received quite a severe blow on his head cutting it badly. Bow boat shota same whole and turned him up. Starboard boat got a small whole. At 4th AM all boats embarked and whaler made fast. Got dinner ready for cutting and hooked on. At 7th AM one whale in. Made things secure for the night and set the watch. Heading to D. E. under double reef. Whistle post employed clearing decks. Called all hands about 3.30 am and hooked on. Strong breeze. Intend to stand it to make better cutting. Bottom post continues about the same.

Lat 25.37 N.
Long. 48.01 W.

Saturday Nov 29th

Began with strong easterly breeze and clear weather. About 2.30 AM whole head of suspect to wind heading to D. E. Must veer northward. About 5th AM shota 1 BK's spall of 1 Bow 13th spall. Crew Boiling. Eight months out 7.80 fms all lot. 10th spall 1 Bow John Dawson Babcock. 4 months out with 1.30 fms all lot. About 7th AM finished cutting in body and made things secure for the night. Whistle post weather continues about the same employed clearing decks. About 8.30 am called all hands and got ready to hook on to head. Bottom post equally threatening weather. Employed cutting on head. About 12th AM had a heavy rain squall with much thunder and lightning. Must veer westward.

No. Observations

Wm. Clark, Master

Bark Charles H. Morgan, Pinkham
Under War 30th

Begin with light westerly breeze
and overcast weather. Still employed
on board. Started the works about 2 Pm.
About 3 Pm case beiled and over board. At
1 Pm. rains. Middle part continue about
the same. Latter part light airs and calm
and pleasant weather. All hands employed
cutting up flubber. Lat 25. 37 N.
Long. 49. 30 E.

Wednesday War 31st

Begin with light baffling airs and
calm with threatening squalls shipping in
the horizon. About 4 Pm had a light rain
squall. At dark set double reef main top
sail. Middle part most agreeable
breeze and clear weather. Hoisting the Dr
and E. Latter part continue about the
same. Run about 50 bbls oil into tank
Still boiling.

Obs. Observations.

Thursday Apr. 1st

Begin with moderate easterly
breeze and pleasant weather. At dark
threatning weather. Middle part squall
with rain. About 1 Am furled fore sail
and wore to S. E. At daylight set fore
sail and steered N. E. Latter part mod-
erate breeze with some rain. About 9. 30 am
steered N. E. Still boiling Lat 25. 30 N.
Long. 50. 09 E.

Chinook creek Bay.

Monday. Cruising off Mondayama, B. C.
Wednesday Apr 2nd

Begin with light northwesterly breezes
and rainy weather. Steaming 8 hr. About 4 pm
turned the reef out main top sail and set main
top gallant sail. Light southeasterly breezes
beginning at 10 hr. 12 hr. Moderate and rather
fast moderate breezes. Finished boiling about
11.30 am.

Lat 24. 57 N.
Long. 47. 44 W.

Thursday Apr 3rd

Begin with moderate northeasterly
breezes and pleasant weather. Steaming 10 hr.
Employed stowing oil in barrels. About 3 pm
suffered to wind by a fresh S.E. About 3.30 pm
finished stowing oil in two kegs. 40 bbls on board
about. Moderate and rather fast weather con-
tinues about the same. About 4 am rose to the
deck. At daylight called all hands and began to
break out in after hole. The side to stow oil.
Pur white water off lee bow. Lat 25. 14 N.
Long. 48. 08 W.

Friday Apr. 4th

Begin with moderately northeasterly breezes
and pleasant weather. Heading northward
Employed stowing oil. About 3 pm rose to
deck. About 8 pm finished stowing oil. About
10 pm. 27th. Strong breezes Moderate fast
continues about the same. At daylight steamed
off. At 10. Gotten fast steamed off. Employed
stowing off after hole.

Lat 25. 14 N.
Long. 48. 10 W.

Chinook creek Malacca.

Bank Charles R. Morgan Bunker
Saturday Apr. 3rd

Began with strong northeasterly
breezes and pleasant weather. Heading
southeast. About 1.30 pm placed 24 lb. to
lb. finished stowing off after noon.
About dark she started sail and sailed
to point of view. Mr. E. Cook in Starboard
boat to repair. Middle and better part
weather continues about the same. About
7 am started to lb. 14 to 16. Employed
repairing Starboard boat. About 10 am
suffered to wind ship. S. 24. 50. E.
Long. 47. 47 E.

Sunday Apr. 4th

Began with fresh northeasterly breeze
and pleasant weather. Steering E. by N. About
3 pm put out Starboard boat. About after
spoke Mr. Leach. Had seen nothing since
last spoken. Middle part wind veered north
ward heading eastward. About 3 am were
to lb. and to lb. 14. At daylight our neighbor in
sight again. Better part squally.

S. 25. 05. N.
Long. 47. 44 E.

Monday Apr. 5th

Began with strong northeasterly
breezes and pleasant weather. About 4 pm were to lb. 14. At dark shortened
all sail to double reef main top sail and
fore sail. Wind increasing. Middle part
weather continues about the same. About
3 am were northward. At daylight made
sail and sent down fore sail to repair. Better
part moderate breezes employed mending
sail.

S. 24. 56 E.
Long 47. 26 E.

Master. Cruising off Madagascar. D. O.
Tuesday Apr 8th

Began with moderate northwesterly breeze
and pleasant weather. Ship V. Employed at
last men hauled. About 4.30 pm wore H. & E.
About 6 pm finished fore sail and bent it. Short
ened sail to double reef. Middle and Bottom
part weather continues about the same. At
daylight made sail and sent down fore-
sheet to repair. Weather to stand by.

Lat 24.53. S.
Long. 47.31. E.

Wednesday Apr 9th

Began with moderate northwesterly breeze
and pleasant weather. Ship V. H. About 2 pm
finished fore sheet and bent it. Shortly after
lacked to E. & E. About 5 pm spoke Bk.

Carlot's had seen nothing. Middle part
wind moderated set main sail. Made sail at
daylight. Bottom part light breeze. Tracked
northward about 7 am and to E & E at 12 m
Daw Fin back's and grampiers. Lat 25.18. S.
Long. 48.28. E.

Thursday Apr 10th

Began with light northwesterly breeze
and pleasant weather. Ship V. & E. About 3 pm
wind increased some. Tracked light sail's under
main sail and was northward. About 6 pm
lacked to E. & E. Fresh breeze. Middle part
wind moderated set main sail and mizen
top mast top sail. About 12 pm lacked north-
ward. Weather continues about the
same. Employed heaving out after hole.
Daw grampiers and Fin back's. At 12 m
light breeze made all sail. Lat 24.42. S.
Long. 48.05. E.

Cruised west. 12 m

Barth. Charles & Wm. Van Klee
Sailed 10th 11th

Began with light northerly
breeze and pleasant weather. Sailing
about 6 PM hauled to S. E. and
hauled to double reef. Wind still
just same breeze about 12 PM was
northward. At 1 PM hauled back.
Sailed last of night about 1 AM steady
W. by N.

Oct 24. 48 O.

Comp. 48. 01 C.

Wednesday 1st 12th

Began with strong breeze at 6 AM
S. and squally weather. Sailing W. by N.
About 2 PM hauled to wind and set 6th
main sail and 2nd top sail. By 3 PM W
sail in sight to leeward. Mr. Smith
gave the order, of which caused by stoppage
of water. With the boat weather continued
about the same. About 12 PM hauled north-
ward. At daylight hauled to S. E.

Boat put moderate breezes turned
reef cut main sail and set some light
sails. Boat steering northward. By 4 PM
Ch. H. employed heaving cut shoals.

Oct 25. 00 O.

Comp. 48. 02 C.

Thursday 1st 13th

Began with moderate northerly
breeze and pleasant weather by 6 PM.
About 5 PM wind veered and hauled to
W. turned reef cut and set 1st sail in
sight of weather by 10 AM. Smith in great
pain, having no passage of water for nearly
36 hours. About 6 PM set main 1st sail
Wind still, but continues about the same. By 11 PM
hauled back to W. Oct 25. 36 O. Comp 48. 36 C.

Master, 13 and 14th.

Monday Apr 14th

Began with light breeze at E. In evening pleasant weather. Sup. Mr. Smith's note started during the night. Went 3 PM wind veered southward. Sup. Mr. E. Mr. Smith's part small about 1 AM. Tied red southward. At 3 AM. Tied red to Grand C. V. E. E. left E. sail. On the part with east breeze under all sail. Sup. Mr. E. Employed setting up sheets for sail. Lat 23.02 N. Long. 48.00 W.

Tuesday Apr 15th

Began with light east breeze and pleasant weather. Sup. Mr. E. Under all sail. Mr. Smith's part continued about the same. Tied red southward about 1 AM. and to E. about 11 PM. Lat 21.38 N. Long. 48.38 W.

Wednesday Apr 16th

Began with light east breeze and pleasant weather. Sup. Mr. E. Mr. Smith's part very fine about 1 PM. Mr. Smith's part light breeze. Employed clearing main deck. Went 10 AM. Lat 21.02 N. Long. 50.05 W.

Thursday Apr 17th

Began with light north west breeze and pleasant weather. Sup. Mr. E. Mr. Smith's part light breeze. At day light tied red northward. Tied red to E. about 10 AM.

Lat 21.16 N. Long. 50.50 W.

Opened Case & Found

Bark Charles F. Morgan, Durham
Friday Apr 18th

Begin with light northeasterly breeze
and pleasant weather. Up & out 10 A.M. &
11 A.M. and 12 A.M. part continues about
the same. Employed cleaning and painting
iron work.

Lat 21.4 3 N.

Long. 51.53 E.

Saturday Apr 19th

Begin with light baffling air,
and calm. Employed as last men hauled
1 boat 5 A.M. light breeze southeasterly, breeze
with rain. Middle part continues about
the same. Steaming Up & C. Better part
moderate breeze. Steaming Up & C. 12 P.M.

Lat 20.01 N.

Long. 52.43 E.

Sunday Apr 20th

Begin with moderate southeasterly
breeze and pleasant weather. Steaming Up &
12 A.M. Wind 4 P.M. wind increasing. About 6 P.M.
hauled 2nd & 3rd sail and 1st top sail.
Wind the best of both breeze. Better part
moderate breeze and pleasant weather. Wind
still moderating.

Lat 17.30 N.

Long. 53.30 E.

Monday Apr 21st

Begin with light southeasterly breeze
and pleasant weather. Steaming Up & C. 12 P.M.
Get by last men hauled sails. At dark light
baffling air. Middle part light southeast-
erly breeze. Better part light air and
calm.

Lat 16.42 N.

Long. 53.47 E.

Master. Off whaling in British Ocean.
Tuesday Apr. 22nd

Begin with light baffling wind and calm
with light rain squalls. At 7 PM light west
breeze with rain. Evening. At 10 PM light
that usually manifested light squalls. At 11 PM
light breeze from West N. made all sail.
At 8.30 AM sighted Land. Distance
bearing about N. 12 W. Subject to rain
squall. At 11 AM light to N. N.

Lat 16.03 N.

Long. 54.01 E.

Wednesday Apr 23rd

Begin with light baffling wind from
all quarters. Windle hat light west
breeze. bearing to Land N. West. Day
light light breeze from N. N. At 11 AM
breeze about the same. Lat 16.12 N.

Long. 53.50 E.

Thursday Apr 24th

Begin with light west breeze and
pleasant weather. Bearing to Land N. West
At 2 PM light breeze from N. N. At 11 AM
breeze about the same. Lat 15.53 N.

Long. 53.54 E.

Friday Apr 25th

Begin with light west breeze and calm.
Bearing to Land N. West. At 11 AM
breeze about the same. Lat 15.30 N.

Long. 53.51 E.

Bank Charles Jr. The organ. Kirkham
Saturday Apr 26th

Begin with light sou'westerly
breezes and pleasant weather. Up to 6 am
about 6 am hauled to S. 30 E.
light sails and mainail. Up to 10 am and
Latter part continues about the same.
At daylight made all sail.

Lat 16. 13. N.

Long. 53. 39. E.

Sunday Apr 27th

Begin with light sou'westerly air
and calm. Beginning sou'westerly. Up to 10 am
and Latter part continues about the same.
About 1 am hauled to E. 40 E.

Lat 16. 08. N.

Long. 53. 52 E.

Monday Apr 28th

Begin with light sou'westerly
breezes and pleasant weather. Up to 6 am
about 3 am hauled to S. 30 E. Up to 10 am
part equally. About 11 am hauled to S. 30
sails. At 12 am again hauled to S. 30
part light breezes.

Lat 17. 28 N.

Long. 53. 11 E.

Tuesday Apr 29th

Begin with light and baffling
sou'westerly breezes. Up to 6 am and S. 30 E.
About 3 am hauled to E. 40 E. Up to 10 am
Latter part weather continues about the same.
hauled southward about 10. 30 am and
eastward about 4 am. Hauled to S. 30 E.
about 9. 30 am.

Lat 17. 42 N.

Long. 53. 29 E.

Spencer Pierce / Ink

master. Wh atkins in Duckan Ocean.
Wednesday Feb. 30th

Wind and weather continues about
the same. Sailed eastward about 1.30 pm
and to land at about 3 pm. At 7 pm equally
banded light sails. Wind still fair with
more slack. set light sails. Boat daylight
westward. Sailed east equally
about 1.30 am banded light sails. Then
after set 3 sails at main top all cut sail
and rig for the most part. Fresh
breeze.

Lat 18. 01 S.

Long 53. 36 E.

Thursday May 1st

Began with fresh air, breeze, better
and clear weather. At 6 pm. Wind still
fair and moderate. Sailed 3 sails
at daylight. Sailed main top all cut
sail. Sailed east equally. At 8 am sails
upset. Sailed. At 8 am were southward

Lat 17. 35 S.

Long 53. 40 E.

Friday May 2nd

Began with strong breeze and equally.
Gradually S. W. At about 2 pm wind moderated
turned red out. Sailed and set 3 sails. At
7 pm equally banded last mentioned sails.
Wind still fair weather continues about the same.
At 12 pm had a heavy squall. Sailed
red out. Sailed. At 12 pm had a heavy squall. Sailed
with threatening squalls. Lat 18. 37 S.
Long 54. 03 E.

Sark Charles W. Morgan Wiltshire
Saturday Nov 3rd

Began with light southeast
breeze and pleasant weather. Set some
light sails. About 10 AM wind veered
northward. Breeze much more weather
with much lightning. About 1 PM
set light sails and started
our life sail. At 3 PM double reefed
main top sail furled main sail set
and shipped. About 4 PM set
set. About 5 PM and started. About
6 PM set no more top sails about
7.30 PM made all sail ship & E. E.

Lat 19.52. S.

Long. 54.37. E.

Sunday Nov 4th

Began with light northwesterly
breeze and pleasant weather. About
6.30 PM wind veered northward
and increased some. Breeze set
gallant sail. Steering E. S. E. Wind
set and veered northward. Equally
with rain. About 3 PM double reefed top
sails and furled main sail. Breeze
set light breeze. About 7 PM turned
up but main top sail and set main
top gallant sail. Steering S. E. E. E. 14
miles per hour. Breeze fresh steering
westward.

Lat 20.14. S.

Long. 56.34. E.

Grand Creek 2800

Master. 1st. Augustus. 5th of June.

Monday May 3rd

Began with light northwesterly breeze
and pleasant weather. Observed S. E. & N. E.
About 1 P.M. observed E. & S. E. About 1.30 P.M.
sighted the Island of St. Vincent this
morning. About 3.30 P.M. began to wind
and rain and wind shifted S. E. & N. E.
About 5 P.M. wind went down & rain
stopped. About 7 P.M. backed up & shifted
and went on. About 1. E. & S. E. for the
anchorage. Weather part continues about
the same. About 3.30 P.M. began to wind
of the light part. Tied up off shore. So we
spent light air. About 4.30 P.M. observed
in for the anchorage. At 5 P.M. called all
hands to get anchors off & be ready to
weigh. About 7.30 P.M. came to off with
breeze in & get things ready.

Tuesday May 6th

Employed in drying ship and getting
water. Received from shore small quantities
of potatoes.

Wednesday May 7th

Employed getting and stowing
water. One of the men recovered & looked
while a sick water. House down.
Dinner. Received from shore meat and
potatoes.

Back Oracles in Morgan. Pinkham
Thursday May 8th

Employed sheeting and coppering
ship. Two men brought Denis Bensalves
and August. Commenced. Dennis
brought perfect May 1st. Received
from there 3 sheets copper. meet and
acceptable.

Friday May 9th

Employed coppering and painting
ship. A barboard watch on the vessel
brought fourth officer. Antonio. Per with
Denis Bensalves and August Commenced
perfect May 8th

Saturday May 10th

Employed painting ship. I went
deck. A barboard watch came off about
5 men. Two men. One Mr. J. H. Miller
Wells and Edward Beaumont. I went
fourth officer. Antonio. Per with. May 10th
Port watch went on duty.

Sunday May 11th

Port watch came off about day light
about three men. Two men. One Mr. J. H. Miller
Wells and Charles Perreai. The others
Horse. Peter. J. H. Miller Wells and
Edward Beaumont. Perfect May 10th

master. Off whaling in Indian Ocean
Monday May 12th

Employed painting ship. Stowing water
and getting recruits. Received 6 bags sugar
12 Bushels 12 of Potatoes & 2 pumpkins
and some miscellaneous. Working. Henry
J. Meil and Charles Sherwell. Sailed
May 11th

Tuesday May 13th

Employed painting ship. Stowing
water and recruits. Received 1 bag
potatoes.

Wednesday May 14th

Employed painting ship. Stowing
water and getting recruits. Received 1
12 pumpkins and 6 bags potatoes
Henry. Smith came on board.

Thursday May 15th

Employed getting ready for sea
About 6 am. Capt. B. A. Ham came on board.
Brought August Hornum of one of the
ships here. Hoisted our anchor and steered
off shore. About 8 am steered S. by W. with the
port light air steering. S. by E. with the
starboard air and outside heading southward.
Off Cape Brabant. At 10 am called all
hands got anchors on to bow and stowed
cables below. One sail in sight to
leeward.

Barth Charles F. Morgan. Kinkham
Friday Dec. 16th.

Breeze with light air and calm.
On 11 o'clock clearing weather. Wind 2 m
back a light, sufficient breeze. At 7 m
At 7 m light Kinkham. cold at
saw him at 11 m left by clear. Middle
part moderate and light breeze. Steep
different course from S. E. to E. N. E.
At daylight cleared. C. 10 m. 10 m.
fresh south-west breeze and small.
The boat still in sight. off the coast
Two more boats were not seen. One
towards the land. Saw white water several
times.

Lat 20.04 S.
Long. 51.15 E.

Saturday Dec 17th

Breeze with strong south-west
breeze and small. Steep. C. 10 m.
saw him. One sail in sight. Middle
land. 10 m. part weather still under about
the same. At daylight cleared. C. 10 m.
At 12 m cleared. C. 10 m. Lat 18.38 S.
Long. 61.38 E.

Sunday Dec 18th

Breeze with fresh south-west
breeze and clear weather. Steep.
On 11 m. part weather still under. At 11 m
C. 10 m. Middle part weather. C. 10 m. and
C. 10 m. At daylight the boat of
10 m. in sight. At 10 m. C. 10 m.
C. 10 m. am raised. At 10 m. C. 10 m.
team working to windward. At 10 m. C. 10 m.
under about the same. At 10 m. C. 10 m.
look and look. At 10 m. C. 10 m.
am lowered. At 10 m. C. 10 m.
gave chase.

Mr. Morgan.

quater. Bound to Vothke.
14 on lay, May 19th

Wind and weather continuing about the
same. Boats still chasing. That 2 PM
boats returned without success. Whaler
went out of sight to windward. Backed
to S. W. about 3.30 PM and eastward
at 7 PM. Wind and weather about the
same. Backed to S. W. at 1 AM
and eastward at 12 M

Oct 18. 42 S
Long. 63. 07 E

Thursday May 20th

Begin with moderate breeze and
pleasant weather. Proceeding eastward. At
4 PM backed to S. W. Went 6 PM, hauled
into reef. Backed off shore and hauled
some light sails. Saw grasshoppers. Wind
and weather about the same.
At 2 AM backed southward. At daylight
made all sail and stood southward
towards town. That 9 AM off anchorage
towed a boat and Capt. Binkham was
on shore in pursuit of men. Backed off
an on.

Friday May 21st

Begin with moderate breeze. That
2 PM Capt. Binkham returned without
success. Took our departure. Steered N. W.
Bound to Vothke. Wind and
weather about the same. Proceeded
eastward. Weather about moderate
with light breeze and squalls. Wind
beginning northward. Proceeding from N. W. to
S. W.

Oct 17. 24 S
Long. 61. 48 E

Opened two full boats
One full

Bark Charles R. Morgan Winkham
Thursday May 22nd

Begin with light N. breeze
and pleasant weather. Clearing
down 1st 1/2 hr. 1st 2nd 1st m. light to 1st 1/2
1st 4th 1st m. light breezing air. Windy but
continues about the same. 1st m. boat
take a light southerly breeze. Clearing 1st
boat in harbor and beat to anchor.

Lat 17. 16 N.
Long. 62. 03 E.

Friday May 23rd

Begin with light southerly breeze
and pleasant weather. Clearing 1st
1st 4th 1st m. put out 1st m. boat.
1st 1st 1/2 and 1st m. put fresh breeze.
1st 1st 1/2 light breeze down the left side to
anchor. 1st m. boat and beat it about 1st m.

Lat 15. 23 N.
Long. 61. 43 E.

Saturday May 24th

Begin with fresh southerly breeze
and pleasant weather. Clearing 1st
1st 1st 1/2 and 1st m. 1st m. boat and 1st m.
boat strong breeze. 1st m. passed
clearing 1st 1st 1/2. Lat 13. 30 N.
Long. 60. 43 E.

Master. Bound to Wauke.
Sunday May 25th

Begin with strong southerly breeze and
clear weather. Steered N. by E. about 1.30 PM
saw a whale off weather beam reaching
whole within 1/2 hour. Hunt after but
Barboard and Trawl boat and gave chase.
About 3 PM Trawl boat fastened. Covered
the Bow boat. The fastened the No. 1 Barboard
boat. The Trawl boat saved her whale. Her
board boat cut Bow boat's line. Hunt at
dark cut from her whale, being reefed out
of sight by windward. Hunt & 1st all
boats in rear and whale made fast. Hunt
part equally. Employed getting ready
for cutting. At daylight pulled all hands
and hoisted on. Weather part weather con-
tinues the same. About 8.30 AM a whale in
Hunt & Am started to Hunt N. Employ-
ed clearing decks. Started the water.
about 11 AM. Lat 12.22 S

~~Longitude 58.77 W.~~
Monday May 26th

Begin with fresh trades and squall
weather. Employed clearing decks. At 3 PM
whale cut up. Steered N. by E. & Rain.
Weather part continues the same. Weather
part light breeze and pleasant weather.
About 7 PM made all sail. Finished
heaving at 12 M. Lat 10.48 S
Longitude 58.07 W.

John Miller

Bark Charles R. Morgan. Pinkham
Tuesday May 27th

Began with light breeze and
pleasant weather. Steaming up. At
1st 3rd 5th 7th 9th 11th 13th 15th 17th 19th 21st
steamed up. At 1st 3rd 5th 7th 9th 11th 13th 15th 17th 19th 21st
port weather continues about the same
Pleasant breeze. Lat 8. 43 N
Long. 58. 54 E.

Wednesday May 28th

Began with light breeze and
pleasant weather. Steaming up. At
1st 3rd 5th 7th 9th 11th 13th 15th 17th 19th 21st
steamed up. At 1st 3rd 5th 7th 9th 11th 13th 15th 17th 19th 21st
port weather continues about the
same. Employed putting a new list into
jellyfish salt water. Fair several fathoms
bottom.

Lat 7. 30 N.

Long. 57. 31 E.

Thursday May 29th

Began with light breeze and
pleasant weather. Steaming up. At
1st 3rd 5th 7th 9th 11th 13th 15th 17th 19th 21st
steamed up. At 1st 3rd 5th 7th 9th 11th 13th 15th 17th 19th 21st
port weather continues about the
same. Employed putting a new list into
jellyfish salt water. Fair several fathoms
bottom.

Lat 5. 42 N.

Long. 57. 32 E.

Master Wm. Henry
Friday Mar 30th

Friday Nov 30th

[illegible]

Delmuday May 27th

At 3 o'clock with light trades and pleasant weather. The mine went out different courses towards village. At about 6 o'clock the mines said and luffed off shore high E. North point bearing about S 75° E. Woodville point being off on E. At about 7 o'clock, I started towards the harbor. At about 7 am Capt. Wincham took a boat and started for shore. Finding he could not land returned to ship made sail and steamed towards the anchorage. At about 10.30 am took a Pilot. Shortly after anchored in about 8 fathoms water. Doctor came off, reported unwell, not having a clear bill of health from the authorities. Quaran lines us 10 days. The Emilia at anchor inside the reef. Had taken nothing since last seen.

Sunday June 1st
On Quercus live

J J On Queranhu

Wester Cruising off Wauke.
Thursday June 5th

Began with light breeze and pleasant weather still in company with Fleet. About 11 am. Capt. Kirkhead, Capt. Smith, also American Consul of Wauke, came on board. About 1 pm separated. Breeze E. Whistole kept weather continued the same. About 4 pm hauled aback. At daylight broadened forward. Both part equally steering different courses. Our neighbor in sight. About 11.30 am. Doubtless of the same.

W. Observation.

Friday June 6th

Began with strong breeze and squalls. Steering southerly different courses. About 12 m. spoke a small schooner belonging to the group. Fleet lost her reckoning. gave her best course and steered to Byrd Island. Separated. About 2.30 pm huffed to windward. At dark shortened sail to American main top sail and fore sail. Our neighbor in sight off weather beam. Whistole and Both part weather continued about the same. About 2 am hauled aback. At daylight made sure sail and broadened. About 11.30 am were to Hand N. Put up fore top gallant yard.

Lat 3. 27 S.
Long. 56. 05 E.

Bark Charles H. Morgan. Fairham
Wednesday June 7th

Began with light and baffling
breezes heading southwesterly under all sail
at dark took in bow boat and shortened
sail. Dinnie Island in sight off weather
bow. Also our neighbor to leeward. Middle
part weather continues about the same. At 8^{am}
were eastward and southward about 3^{am}.
Made sail at day light. Our neighbor in
sight off weather again. Latter part employ-
ed repairing bow boat. Sailed eastward
at 12^m. Dinnie Island in sight off weather
bow.

No Observation.

Thursday June 8th

Began with light breeze and pleasant
weather. Headed eastward. Shortened sail
at dark to double reef. Middle part wind
veered southwesterly. Went 9.30^{am} hauled
aback. Went 3^{am} more westward and laid
aback until day light. Put out bow boat and
made sail half 11 and 12^{hr}. Latter part
continues about the same. Veered to leeward of
Dinnie Island about 11^{am}.

No Observation.

Friday June 9th

Began with light southwesterly breeze
and pleasant weather up to 11^{hr}. Shortened
sail at dark and backed to 1/2. Moderate
breeze. Middle part weather continues about
the same. Made sail at daylight. Latter part
light breeze at 11^{am} and 12^{hr}. At 7^{am} backed
to 1/2 and took in bow boat to repair.
Dinnie Island in sight to windward. Went 11^{am}
veered 1/2.

Lat 3. 37 N.
Long. 55. 11 E.

Wester. Cruising off Wake
Tuesday June 10th

Began with moderate breeze and
pleasant weather. Steering northward
different courses. Bird Island in sight
to windward. Threw a cable about 2 PM
in parting tack. Wind increasing. About 3 PM
subject to wind hauled light sails and
furled main sail top. At 4 PM two
sails in sight off weather quarter supported
to be whales. At dark hauled to S W
and shortened sail to studding sails
and fore sail. Fresh breeze. Middle part
usually running to windward tack and
back. At daylight set fur main sail and
then fur top. At 11 AM two sails in sight
off weather quarter. When Spanish Island
to windward. Better part continues about
the same. About 11.30 AM put out vessel
back and were separated. One sail in sight
ahead.

W. Observation.

Wednesday June 11th

Began with strong breeze and
clear weather. Up anchor at 8 AM. About
2.30 PM hauled to S W. At 3.30 PM
spoke Br. Relief. Was separated. Shortened
sail at dark. Middle part continues the
same. At daylight were westward and put
down main top gallutack to repair.
Better part usually employed repairing
last mentioned sail. Back to latitude and
about in sight.

W. Observation.

Bark Charles H. Morgan New York
Thursday June 12th

Begin with fresh trades and squall
about 11 am. sent all men to pull out sail.
After noon two boat men turned back.
one captured. Middle boat continues the
same. About 11 am separated. At daylight
are separated. Latter part moderate breeze
and pleasant weather. Bound to Bird
Island evening in company with 1st boat
the Island in sight off lee bow.

1st. Observation.

Friday June 13th

Weather continues the same. About 1.30 am
separated, two boats and went on shore. About
6 am boats returned with about 20,000 eggs.
Capt Smith and American Consul
Wade came on board. Middle boat
continues the same. About 11 am separated.
Bound to reach bird. Consul passengers
Latter part squall and separating eggs
Island in sight to windward.

2nd. Observation.

Saturday June 14th

Begin with fresh trades and squall
About 1.30 am double breasted sails. At 4 am
light breeze, turned out reefs, looked west-
ward. About 6 am Santa's Island in sight
bearing about N. E. Sailed westward.
Middle boat continues about the same
About 4 am lashed to S. H. Latter part
light breeze made all sail. About 4 am
sighted the Islands to leeward of 1st boat
bearing to westward.

Bound to Bird Island June 13.

made. Cruising off Wake.
Sunday June 15th

Breeze with moderate breeze and squally
weather. At 11 AM. Went 2 PM hauled some
the light sail. At 1 PM double reefed top
sails. Strong breeze and wind increasing.
More sail used. About 4 PM dark threatening
weather. Shortened sail to close reef top sails
fore sail and main top sail. The fog, and
breeze about 5 PM. about 4 leagues or there
about. Middle of the night continues about the
same. Went 2 AM hauled to 5 AM. At
daylight cleared sails except for Wake.
Bottle put more moderate made more
sail.

Obs. Observation.

Monday June 16th

Breeze with moderate breeze and
squally weather. I arrived at 11 AM. Went
1 PM, saw the land ahead. Got anchor
up the bar and bent on cable. Went 4 PM
inspired at Wake in Pelham's water or
there about. Doctor came off. Shortly after
Capt. Dinkham and American Consul
went on shore. Middle and Bottle put
still continues squally. Employed repairing
main top sail. Ben then came in boat
Caro. Maria's boat. Assistant Surgeon
Lieut. Capt. William Charles
Imeson, Wm. Wm. Wm. Wm. Wm. Wm.
Also Wm. Wm. Wm. Wm. Wm. Wm.
Joseph Wm. Wm. Wm. Wm. Wm. Wm.
Foremast made. The ship's figure at anchor
inside the reef. Breeze then more at
5 PM. All well.

Back Charles W. Morgan, Pinkham
Tuesday June 17th

Weather still continues the same fine -
what, mainly main spirit not rat it.
What 5th & 6th Pinkham same as
last. Middle boat same. Latter not
continue the same. What 6. 30 am weighed
out anchor and steered out of the harbor
set anchors in the bow and steered N. by
E. below, making to meet vessel & then
frigate. Did not wait. What 7. 30 am
came on board. June 18th. June 18th.
not same. What 8. 30 am. What 9.
What 10. 30 am. What 11. 30 am. What 12.
What 1. 30 am. What 2. 30 am. What 3.
What 4. 30 am. What 5. 30 am. What 6.

Observations
Wednesday June 18th

Being with fresh breeze and
sunny weather still making to windward
What 1. 30 am. What 2. 30 am. What 3.
What 4. 30 am. What 5. 30 am. What 6.
What 7. 30 am. What 8. 30 am. What 9.
What 10. 30 am. What 11. 30 am. What 12.
What 1. 30 am. What 2. 30 am. What 3.
What 4. 30 am. What 5. 30 am. What 6.
What 7. 30 am. What 8. 30 am. What 9.
What 10. 30 am. What 11. 30 am. What 12.

Oct 3. 08 V

Long 34. 14 E

Wester. Cruising off Wake.
Thursday June 19th

Boat with light boats and clear
weather. Went 3rd light boat east
ward. Other boats east at dark. Middle
boat continues about the same. Boat at
10th and at 11 and 3 am. made sail at
daylight. For the first time no longer by
different courses. Dugout a porpoise

Lat 4. 54 S.

Long. 54. 21 E.

Friday June 20th

Boat with light boats and clear
weather. Went 3rd light boat east
ward. For 3rd light boat. At 10th
boat eastward and shortened sail
to double reef. Middle boat continues
about the same. Boat 2 am boat to
10th at daylight made all sail and steered
off the other boat the same. At 12 m
sight to windward by Lat 4. 46 S.

Long. 53. 13 E.

Saturday June 21st

Boat with light boats and clear
weather. Went 3rd light boat
westward. Boat bearing about 10th. At 4th
boat down and left sail reefed and set it.
Shortened sail at dark. Middle boat con-
tinues the same. Boat 2 am boat eastward.
made sail at daylight. Other boat the
continues the same. Boat 8 am the boat
in sight bearing about E S E. Boat kept to
10th saw porpoise. Boat eastward at
12 m.

Lat 3. 02 S.

Long. 52. 49 E.

Sark Charles H. Wagon Pinkham
Sunday June 22nd

Begin with light breeze and pleasant
weather. Up 5/10 land in
sight ahead. About 10 A.M. Phoebe
sail at dark. Middle and Galleys port
was in. can harness about the same. About
4 am. backed eastward. Made sail at
dusk. About 8 am land in sight
ahead looked westward. Saw Finbacke.

Lat 5. 21 N

Long 52 27 W

Sunday June 23rd

Begin with light breeze and
pleasant weather. Up 10 A.M. At dark.
Phoebe. Middle port up. P.E.H. Hand-
led light sail. Galleys port fresh breeze
Dent down, main top sail to put on new
lash rope.

Lat 6. 53 N

Long 51. 12 W

Monday June 24th

Begin with fresh breeze and plea-
sant weather. Up 10 A.M. About 2 pm finished
main top sail and bent it. Saw a Finbacke.
Middle port small dark sail. Galleys
sail and single reefed main. Galleys port
fresh breeze and pleasant weather turned
up at 10 sails and set some light sails.

Lat 8. 38 N

Long 41. 50 W

Tuesday June 25th

Begin with fresh breeze and pleasant
weather. Up 10 A.M. and 11 A.M. Saw Finbacke
Light sail. Port wind increased some hands
up sail. Galleys port small breeze double reefed
sails. About 11.30 am middle and to mizzen
up in port. Lat 10. 12 N. Long 48. 18 W.

Friday June 26th
Cruising in Indian Ocean.

Began with strong breeze and pleasant weather. Ship & Land 8th & 9th. Reported lost men & vessel shown. Went 3.30 pm under main sail. Ship and Spanker. Middle port weather sentinels about the same. Latter port light southward breeze under old sail. Ship 11.00 & caught a porpoise.

Long. 46.13 E.

Saturday June 27th

Began with light southerly breeze and pleasant weather. Reaching weathered & had a clear current. Middle port continued the same. Latter port light southward breeze backed eastward. At 12 m backed to S. W. Got 11.14 &

Long. 45.46 E.

Sunday June 28th

Began with light southerly breeze reaching southerly. At dark 10 pm Middle port took a light southerly breeze ship 11th. Latter port moderate breeze and increasing. Went 10 am under light sail. Went 11 am sighted the Island of Kohanna bearing about 11th N. At 12 m back. Headed and set light sail. Moderate breeze.

Got 11.36 &
Long. 44.26 E.

Monday June 29th

Began with moderate southerly breeze and pleasant weather. Ship & Land 10th & 11th. Dark land still in sight. Right side. Middle and Latter port sentinels about the same.

Got 11.21 &
Long. 45.00 E.

Chart 1000 1300 1400 1500 1600 1700 1800 1900 2000 2100 2200 2300 2400 2500 2600 2700 2800 2900 3000 3100 3200 3300 3400 3500 3600 3700 3800 3900 4000 4100 4200 4300 4400 4500 4600 4700 4800 4900 5000 5100 5200 5300 5400 5500 5600 5700 5800 5900 6000 6100 6200 6300 6400 6500 6600 6700 6800 6900 7000 7100 7200 7300 7400 7500 7600 7700 7800 7900 8000 8100 8200 8300 8400 8500 8600 8700 8800 8900 9000 9100 9200 9300 9400 9500 9600 9700 9800 9900 10000

Sat. Aug. 11. 1871. Bunker
Tuesday June 30th

Begins with light easterly air heading
eastward. At dark, light breeze from E. & S.
Paw & rain breeze. Middle part blowing breeze
heading from E. to S. E. Latter part light
air. Employed painting mast.

Lat 11. 30 N.

Long. 76. 24 E.

Wednesday July 1st

Begins with light easterly air heading
eastward. Finished painting mast about
2 P.M. Middle part light southerly breeze
from S. E. and S. W. E. Latter part moder-
ate breezes and increasing. Employed paint-
ing mast and Starboard boat. Went 12 m
checked light sails. Finished painting two
last mentioned boats. Lat 10. 16 N.

Long. 76. 54 E.

Thursday July 2nd

Begins with fresh breeze and
pleasant sea from S. E. and S. W. E.
Went 3 P.M. slightly increased breeze. Strong
breeze. At 1 P.M. backed to S. E. Middle
part weather continues about the same. At
2 P.M. backed eastward. Latter part fresh
E. & S. E.

Lat 9. 44 E.

Long. 77. 01 E.

Friday July 3rd

Begins with strong breeze and clear
sea from S. E. & S. W. E. Middle part continues
about the same. At daylight sent down main-
boom to a pair. Latter part continued
repairing main boom. Hauler moved to
windward in western lock. Disposed to be in
boat.

Lat 8. 40 N.

Long. 78. 17 E.

Friday. Cruising in Indian Ocean.
Friday July 4th

Began with fresh breeze and clear weather.
Employed as last mentioned. Went 3/4 m distance
of main top sail and bent it. Turned one reef
out fore top sail and set some light sails. Middle
fore being breezy. Hoisted light sails and
double reefed top sail. In the fore, equally
breeze and light. Set 11.30 A.M.
Temp. 48. 47. 46.

Saturday July 5th

Began with strong breeze and small
breeze. O. Middle fore and main top sail. Turned
back out main top sail and set some light sails.
Breeze fore moderate breeze turned reef out
fore top sail. Set 7.32 A.M.
Temp. 51. 53. 50.

Sunday July 6th

Began with light breeze and pleasant weather.
breeze. O. Set main top sail and set some light
sails. Middle fore small. Went 3/4 m
distance fore top sail and set. Breeze fore light
air and calm with light rain showers set
out main top sail. Hoisting reef out. About
11.30 m light on three top sails were set. V.
Set 7.20 A.M.
Temp. 52. 52. 50.

Monday July 7th

Began with light on three top sails breeze fore
and 5/8 m. Went 4/5 m and succeeded with
much rain hoisted light sails. Set 6/5 m strong
breeze double reefed top sail. Turned main top
sail and 5/8 m. Middle fore best weather en-
joyed about the same. Set 2/5 m were reefed
Set 11.30 m turned reef out main top sail and
about 11.30 A.M. Breeze fore and moderate breeze
set main top sail. Set 1.01 A.M. Temp. 52. 51. 50.

Went 1000 miles

Port Charles, N. Morgan, Kinkham
Tuesday July 8th

Went with moderate breeze and over-
cast sky. Leaving N. by N. at 10. At 11
and 12 in p.m. Clouds clearing & fresh-
ed. Then light sail at dark and steamed
in N. by N. Middle part weather continues
about the same about 7 P.M. light to west
ward. At 10 P.M. made sail and
steamed N. by N. Middle part continues
the same. At 11 P.M. in sight of water
beam.

Lat 5. 46 S.
Long. 52 36 E.

Wednesday July 9th

Went with moderate breeze and
pleasant weather. Leaving N. by N. at 10
steamed N. by N. Middle part continues
about the same. At 1 P.M. light to west
ward. At 2 P.M. made sail and steamed
N. by N. Middle part continues the same steering
rather but different courses. At 12.30 in
sight of one of the Wharian Islands, bearing about
N. by E. Clouds clearing and light breeze
at 12 in sight of water beam.

Lat 4. 41 S.
Long 53. 21 E.

master. Cruising in Indian Ocean.
Thursday July 10th

Began with light breeze and pleasant
weather. Went 11 m. continued
about 11.5. Saw porpoises. Went 5 m.
about 12.5. The wind died at sun-
set. The weather was not so much the
same. Went 8 m. suspected to wind westward.
Went 2 m. more eastward. At daylight
made sail and steered N. E. & E. 2 m. &
down main sail. Better part employed
repairing main sail. Sat 3.42 P.
Long. 54.13 E.

Friday July 11th

Began with light breeze and pleasant
weather. Steered N. E. & E. Continued as last
mentioned. Went 3 m. suspected to wind up
E. Went 3 m. finished main sail and set
it. The wind died at dark. The weather was
not so much the same. Better part made all
sail. Steered southward. Went 8 m.
roughly backed to Starboard. Went 10.30 am
sight of Bird Island to Starboard E. of us.
No. Observation

Saturday July 12th

Began with light breeze and pleasant
weather. Steered southward. Went 11 m.
backed eastward. Caught a few fish. The wind
died at dark. The weather was not so much the
same. At 12 m. was to S. E. At daylight Steered
southward in right direction about S. E. & E. Made
some sail. Better part weather was not so much
about the same. Went 8 m. backed eastward.
Saw porpoises. At 12 m. backed to S. E.
No. Observation.

Barth Charles H. Morgan Fishermen
Sunday July 13th

B. with misty weather and
pleasant weather. Reaching
about 3 pm. landed and hauled. Saw 1 Black
fish and 100 mice. Edward had a
very severe attack of colic, and soon
Wid. the port small about 10 pm. hauled
again up all that sail. Sailed 10 pm. and
saw 100 mice and 100 mice. What I am
looking for is 100 mice. Lat 3. 38 N.
Long. 57. 12 E.

Monday July 14th

B. with light weather and pleasant
weather and wind moderating. Reaching
about 3 pm. landed and hauled
and set some more sails. Edward had
another attack about 6. 30 pm. Wid. the
port light breeze made all sail. Hauled
and hauled about 10 pm. Sailed 10 pm.
and hauled about 10 pm. Sailed one of
the spare boats. Lat 3. 42 N.
Long. 57. 02 E.

Tuesday July 15th

B. with light weather and pleasant
weather and wind moderating. Reaching
about 3 pm. landed and hauled. Sailed 10 pm.
and hauled about 10 pm. Sailed one of
the spare boats. Lat 3. 40 N.
Long. 57. 01 E.

Myrtle. Cruising in Indian Ocean.
Wednesday July 16th

Begins with light breeze and pleasant
weather ship S. E. W. That 7th the small
masts were then run out light sails and sent
up the foremast. It lowered back and then
a moderate breeze turned
round the foremast. That day light set some
light sails. Latter part moderate breeze
about 1 am sighted the Island of Cape Horn
bearing about 10 W. 12 N. Sailed S. E. W.
Passed to leeward of the Island and
began to rain about 11.30 am ship S. E. W.
12 N. That the same time discovered the
foremast to be partly sprung just below
the mainmast. Collected down main sails
and double reefed foremast. Lat 1. 27 S.
Long. 55. 55 E.

Thursday July 17th

Begins with moderate breeze and
pleasant weather ship S. E. W. Employed
cutting new foremast and sending foremast
gallant mast and mast. Wind shifted some times
but the same. Collected light breeze sent
down foremast sail and mast also foremast.
Lat 1. 27 S.
Long. 55. 01 E.

Friday July 18th

Begins with light breeze and pleasant weather
heading southwesterly. Employed sending up fore
mast foremast mast. Lower and foremast sail and
mast. Set foremast sail and foremast. Middle part
breeze and wind the same. Collected moderate
breeze. Went up foremast sail and sent and set it
Also sent up foremast mast and sent one of the
foremast to be changed. Lat 1. 25 S. Long 54. 01 E.

Back Street in Virginia Birkham
Saturday July 19th

Began with moderate breeze and
squally. Employed setting up backstays
and bracing off mast stays. At 4 PM
sent up foretopgallant sail and fore main
sailing topgallant. At 6 PM light breeze
set fore and main sails. Middle part squally
breeze but fresh breeze back of main
topgallant sail and flying jib. Set 11.08 P.
Long. 53.33 E.

Sunday July 20th

Wind and weather continue about the
same. At 8 AM. At 6 PM wind increased
some and reefed top sails. Middle part con-
tinues the same. Breeze back strong breeze and
squally double reefed top sails. At 11 AM
furled jib and main sail. Set 12.28 P.
Long. 52.45 E.

Monday July 21st

Began with strong breeze and clear
weather heading southwesterly. At 2 PM
set main top sail. At 4 PM were veered
middle and fore part strong breeze and
squally. At 7 AM were southwesterly. more
backward about 1 AM. Set 12.30 P.
Long. 52.55 E.

Tuesday July 22nd

Began with strong breeze and squally
weather heading southward. Middle and
fore part weather continues about the same.
Set and furled jib several times. At 12 PM
were to the north.
Set 12.45 P.
Long. 53.00 E.

master. Quiring in English. Ocean.
Wednesday July 23rd

Began with strong breeze and squally
weather. Heaving southward. About 1st PM
wind moderated some. Set mainsail. Gave
out strong breeze. Furl'd fore and main-
sail.

Set 14. 12 S.

Long 57. 48 E.

Thursday July 24th

Began with strong breeze and clear
weather. Heaving southward. About 6 AM
more eastward. Middle part weather continues
about the same. About 2 PM was a S.W. Set
up main topmast and top gallant backstays.
About 4 PM wind moderated some more to S.W.
Set fore and main sail.

Set 14. 10 S.
Long 57. 26 E.

Friday July 25th

Began with strong breeze and clear
weather. Heaving eastward. Middle part wind
moderated some turned one reef out main top
sail and set some light sails. About 12 PM
look'd to S.W. and N. E. latter part weather con-
tinues, to same.

Set 14. 00 S.
Long 57. 48 E.

Saturday July 26th

Began with light breeze and clear
weather. Heaving to S.W. About 2 PM
look'd eastward and turned reef out top sail.
About 4 PM look'd to S.W. moderate breeze.
Middle part wind veer'd southward. About 2 PM
look'd eastward. Latter part fresh breeze.

Set 14. 31 S.
Long 52. 24 E.

Opened cask 100 lbs 3/4 1/2 lbs
Honey 1/2 lb.

Barth Charles Jr. & John Pickham
Sunday July 27th

Boeing with fresh breeze and squally
weather. Drifting eastward. Wind increasing.
About 3¹/₂ m. hoisted light sails. About 6¹/₂ m.
single reefed topsails. Wind still and better
part weather continues about the same. About
6¹/₂ am looked to S.W. Got 15. 24 S.
Long. 52. 46 E.

Sunday July 28th

Boeing with fresh breeze and pleasant
weather. About 8¹/₂ m. S.W. and S.W. About 6. 30¹/₂ m.
wind moderates. Breeze sets out to sails
and set some light sails. Wind still but wind
increased again. hoisted light sails double reefed
top sail and single reefed main. Better
part wind still increasing. About 6 am
looked eastward. About 8 am while double reef-
ing, main top sail the sail slipped in several
places rent it down to repair. About 12 m
furled jib and close reefed fore topsail. A
gentle gale. A steamer passed steering
northward. Got 15. 00 S.
Long. 52. 18 E.

Monday July 29th

Wind and weather continues about the
same. Drifting eastward. About 2¹/₂ m. finish-
ed repairing main top sail. Set and set it
double reefed. Wind still but weather contin-
ues about the same. Better part wind moder-
ated some. Set jib single reefed topsails and
mizen top sheet sail. About 2 am looked
to S.W. Got 15. 24 S.
Long. 52. 05 E.

Monday. At Waukegan, Ill. Weather fine.
Wednesday July 30th

Began with fresh breeze and pleasant weather. Steering S. by E. At 4 PM wind moderated turned back out of sails and set 3/4. in. At 1 PM squall. Handed 3/4. At 1 PM. Middle part moderate breeze made all sail except fore top gallant sail. Steering S. by E. and S. by E. At daylight beat the top gallant sail and set it. Anchored in harbor at head. Fore part light southeast breeze. Steering northwesterly for Waukegan, Ill. Employed washing till 12 min. with a hot fire. Dried some of them. Two cut fire in night working out of the bay.

Thursday July 31st

Began with light breeze and pleasant weather. Steering northwesterly down the bay. At 8 PM anchored at head of the bay with 1/2. Some water on shore about. Saw three sparrows in the bay. Middle part moderate. Fore part pleasant weather. Employed painting ship inside

Friday Aug 1st

Began with pleasant weather. Finished painting ship about 3.30 PM. Middle part rainy. Fore part Employed cutting wood.

Saturday Aug 2nd

Moderate breeze with rain squalls. Employed as last mentioned. Disbanded watch at 10 AM. At dark watch came off except one man forward. Henry Smith.

Waukegan, Ill.

Bark Charles W. Morgan Fair Haven
Sunday Aug 3rd

Got watch ashore on Liberty. A St
dove watch came off eye. The men
sawed pine wood. August 3rd Or-
mumth. Henry Smith seen bet August
2nd

Sunday Aug 4th

Employed working set two up shoofe
and breaking out fire peak. Bark Thimblest
and August 3rd Ormumth. seen bet August
3rd

Monday Aug 5th

Employed as last mentioned. Set off
three feet of cedar wood. Also raft of water
50 ftls on line about. Plowed about 15 ftls in
after hole. Port side.

Tuesday Aug 6th

Employed in working and watering
Plowed about 100 ftls water in after hole.

Wednesday Aug 7th

Employed as last mentioned.
Plowed about 100 ftls water in fore peak.

Friday Aug 8th

Employed as above. Plowed about 40 ftls
water in after hole between decks. and about
25 ftls in fore peak. Saw one whale in the bay
Received a bullock from shore.

master. Cruising in Indian River.
Wednesday May 7th

Employed getting ready for sea. Got 4
boat loads of wood and a shik for fore top
gallant yard.

Thursday May 10th

Went in fort. Wooded for sea.

Monday May 14th

Began with light breeze and pleasant
weather. About 1.30 pm weighed our anchor and
started out of the bay. Put two 10 pounders.
Middle part light breeze and calm. Anchored
twice during the night. Better part weather con-
tinues about the same. About 12 m a heavy
wind to shift. Lowered the board and raised
boat and gave chase. To End.

Tuesday May 12th

Began with light breeze and pleasant
weather. Working out of the bay with light breeze.
About 2.30 pm boats returned to ship without
success. Middle part weather continues about
the same. Better part light breeze and calm.

Wednesday May 13th

Began with light breeze and calm with
some rain. At dark weather becoming about 8.
and 9. Middle part weather continues
about the same. At daylight in mouth of the bay
heading southward about the land. Better part
light breeze and pleasant weather. About 8 am
looked off shore from N.E. At 12 m looked
on toward.

Sack Charles H. Margaret Pinkham
Thursday Aug 14th

Begin with light breeze and pleasant weather. Heading southward. About 1 PM looked westward. At 4 PM got anchor on to bar and slowed cable below. Looked southward at 7 PM. Middle part of falling breeze and small working southward. Looked back and look. Looked at 1 PM and 2 AM. Handed for light out sail. At daylight the Island of St. Mary in sight with part bearing about S. by E. Better part light breeze and pleasant weather but St. Paul Bump broke.

Lat 17. 27 S.
Long. 50. 20 E.

Friday Aug 15th

Begin with light breeze and overcast weather. Head St. Paul 8 PM. About 5 PM Capt Pinkham sold at auction chest and clothing belonging to the crew, which described at Watongil Bay. Middle and better part pleasant weather. Lat 18. 12 S.

Lat 18. 12 S.
Long. 50. 03 E.

Saturday Aug 16th

Begin with light breeze and pleasant weather. Heading southward. About 5 PM looked westward. Middle and better part weather continues about the same. About 5 PM looked to S.

Lat 19. 50 S.
Long. 50. 25 E.

Sunday Aug 17th

Begin with breeze and pleasant weather. Head St. Paul 8 PM. Middle and better part weather continues about the same. About 5 PM looked to S. by E. About 10 AM looked southward. 6 PM. Observation.

General Cash Collection

Master. Quirin in Dutch River.
Monday Aug 18th

Begins with light breeze and pleasant weather
breeze S. W. Saw grain piece. At dark light air. Middle
part weather continues about the same. Breeze part
light breeze from S. and S. E. Lat 21. 41 N.
Long. 50. 48 E.

Tuesday Aug 19th

Begins with light breeze and pleasant weather
breeze S. Saw a Pinhook. Middle part breeze
S. E. Equally headed from S. E. Lat 21. 41 N.
delight wind veered southward breeze S. W. Breeze
to S. E. Breeze part wind veered eastward.
What 8 am looked to S. E. Lat 23. 26 N.
Long. 51. 13 E.

Wednesday Aug 20th

Begins with light breeze and pleasant
weather breeze S. E. and S. E. E. What 4 pm
breeze veered to breeze from S. E. Lat 23. 26 N.
headed it. What 5 pm set from S. E. Lat 23. 26 N.
Middle part breeze headed from S. E. Lat 23. 26 N.
Breeze part breeze from S. E. Lat 23. 26 N.
sailed. Departed from S. E. Lat 23. 26 N.
Lat 12 m. Lat 24. 58 N.
Long. 51. 42 E.

Thursday Aug 21st

Begins with strong, variable, pleasant
pleasant weather breeze S. E. What 4 pm
a merchant vessel passed bearing westward.
What 5 pm set from S. E. Lat 23. 26 N.
part equally headed from S. E. Lat 23. 26 N.
part moderate northward breeze from S. E.
breeze veered out breeze and set from light air.
What 11 am wind veered southward to S. E. Lat 23. 26 N.
a merchant vessel passed bearing west
ward. Lat 25. 55 N. Long 52. 53 E.

Boat Charles H. Morgan. Finkham
Friday Aug 22^d

Begin with light easter breeze
and squally. (Barometer 14 1/2) about 12.30 PM
and 14 1/2 about 1 PM. wind increasing
At dark show breeze headed light easter.
Bar 14 1/2. Wind the first half PM on
N.W. about the same temp. 14 1/2. Bar 14 1/2
first moderate breeze from N.W. and 14 1/2
wind increasing.

Set 24. 24 V
Comp. 52. 23. E.

Saturday Aug 23^d

Begin with light easter breeze and
squally. Reading from 14 1/2 to 14 1/2. E.
about 2 PM headed light easter. Wind the
first moderate breeze at first easter. Better
part wind veered southward. About 11 AM
headed to S.W. E. Saw a Finback.

Set 23. 36. S
Comp. 52. 51. E.

Sunday Aug 24th

Begin with moderate easter breeze
and pleasant weather. Reading from 14 1/2 to 14 1/2. Middle
part northwester breeze heading from S.W. to
E. Better part light breeze under all sail.

Set 24. 52 V
Comp. 54. 07 E.

Monday Aug 25th

Begin with light northwester breeze
and pleasant weather. Reading from 14 1/2 to
14 1/2. Middle and better part wind continues
about the same with light rain showers. Saw
Finback 11 AM.

Set 25. 14 V
Comp. 54. 32 E.

From Finkham

morning. Cruising around Wharfedale.
Tuesday Aug 26th

Began with baffling air and calm with
light rain showers. Middle and Guller full
light easterly breeze. Heading from N.E. to N.W.
Lat 20. 56 S.
Long. 35. 07 E.

Wednesday Aug 27th

Began with light easterly breeze and
pleasant weather. Heading from N.E. to N.W.
wind increasing. At 1 PM equally heated
sails, easterly sail and West top sail. Middle
part weather continues about the same. At day-
light a sail in sight to windward steering westward.
Guller part light breeze under all sail by 4
PM N.E. What I am the S.E. & further in
sight ahead.
Lat 22. 18 S.
Long. 35. 23 E.

Thursday Aug 28th

Began with light easterly breeze and pleas-
ant weather by 1 PM N.E. What I am the
N.W. & sail in sight to windward. Guller
part breeze. Middle part weather continues about
the same. What I am looked to N.E. Guller
part wind veered southward steering E. by N.
Two sail passed steering westward. Bent a
new West top sail. Employed making star-
board out of old one.
Lat 22. 49 S.
Long. 36. 21 E.

Friday Aug 29th

Began with light easterly breeze and pleasant
weather. Steering E. by N. Guller as last men-
tioned. Middle part wind increased and veered
eastward. Dressed for top all water and sail.
At 1 PM by E. by N. Guller part moderate breeze
by N.E. What I am the S.E. & Wharfedale
in sight ahead. Wind lost strength and lost it.

One 1 sail Bared.

Lat 20. 52 S.
Long. 37. 44 E.

Bark Snigles in Morgan. Brinkham
Saturday Aug 30th

Begin with moderate easterly
breezes and pleasant weather. Hoisting
from 10 AM to 1 PM. About 6 PM
looked off shore by S. Cape is about
bearing about 110° distant 4 leagues or
there about. Where about vessel to be seen
heading with us. Middle port light breeze
mark all east. About 2 AM looked to N.E.
Latter part wind veered southward by S
and E by S. At 12 M looked to S.W. and
still in sight. No. Observation.

Sunday Aug 31st

Begin with light trade and pleasant
weather by S. At dark Barkham in
sight off lee bow and main top astern
At 11 PM looked eastward. Middle port
weather continues about the same. Backed
at 11 PM and at 3 AM. At daylight Cape
is about bearing about 110°. Latter part
moderate southerly breeze steering S.
Veered sail further steering towards the
land. No. Observation.

Monday Sept 1st

Begin with moderate easterly breeze and
pleasant weather. Steering S. Main topmast
At 2 PM hauled main topgallant sail and
back top sail. At 4 PM wind moderated set
main topgallant sail. Middle port continues
about the same. At daylight sent down fore top
gallant sail. Latter part employed reefing
last mentioned sail. Set main topgallant
sail and back top sail. Two sails set and steering
westward. At 1 P.M. 4 S.W. Wind, 60, 1 P.M.

master. Cruising around Mauritius
Tuesday Sept 2nd

Begin with moderate breeze and pleasant weather. Heading eastward. Must increase about 2nd m. doubled main top gallant sail. Drove off sail and flying jib. Also finished reefing in top gallant sail and bent it. At 7th m. struck lower single reefed top sail. Wind still fresh equally shifted in main top mast and main top gallant star sail. Breeze fresh. Barometer continues about the same. Heading from E by N to E by S.

Lat 19.08 N.
Long. 61.52 E.

Wednesday Sept 3rd

Begin with strong breeze and squally weather. Heading eastward. At 10th m. double reefed fore top sail. Wind still fresh weather continues the same. At daylight sent down main top gallant sail. Breeze fresh and moderated some set in main top mast and main top gallant star sail. Repeared main top gallant sail and bent it.

Lat 18.22 S.
Long. 62.51 E.

Thursday Sept 4th

Begin with strong breeze and squally weather. From East E by S. At 10th m. bent at star sails and double reefed main top sail. Wind still fresh weather continues about the same. At daylight rose withered and set star sails. Breeze fresh and increasing about 7th m. bent at star sails.

Lat 18.29 S.
Long. 63.28 E.

Observed each day

Bark Charles F. Morgan. Barkham
Friday Sept 5th

Began with fresh trades and squally
breeze. Sun 1. 1/2 hr. Wind to port weather
fair times about the same. Backed at 11 Am
and at 3 pm. Put Stagsails at day light.
Latter part strong breezes about 8 am
sighted the Island of Coolidge
bearing about S. S. E.

Lat 19. 40 N.
Long. 62. 55 E.

Saturday Sept 6th

Began with strong trades and clear
out weather. Sun 1. 1/2 hr. Wind 3. 1/2 hr
went to S. E. Put back tack bearing about
S. E. Wind and latter part light
breezes. Made sail at day light. The land
bearing about S. E. Backed at 12 m.
The Observation

Sunday Sept 7th

Began with light trades and pleasant
weather. Sun 1. 1/2 hr. Put tack backed
to S. E. and shortened sail. Wind to
port by 1. 1/2 hr. and made all sail. Latter
part weather continues about the same.

Lat 19. 34 N.
Long. 62. 47 E.

meeter. Cruising around V. Gauri's
Monter. Depth 8 ft.

Woke up with moderate breeze and clear
and weather. At 10.00. Caught a porpoise. At
dark shortened sail to double reef. Fresh
breezes. Middle part was that continues
about the same. At 10.00. backed to E. N. E.
At daylight went to E. and set main stow
6.00 and 7.00. Latter part might have
ing. At 12.00. went to E. N. E. and handed
Next men turned sails. Set 1. 5. 7. 9.
Long. 62. 30. E.
Wednesday Oct 7th

Wednesday Sept 7th

Begin with shore breeze and pleasant weather. At 2.30 Am started fore top sail. At dark shortened sail to close reef main top sail fore and mizzen top sail. At light 6.40. Updawn breeze wind moderated some. At daylight were to O. N. and set close reef fore top sail and main stay sail. Landed last strong breeze about 8.30 Am set forward Van for home.

Oct 18. 44 B
 Long, 62. 40 C.

Had moderate light to the

Wednesday Sept 10th

Weaving with strong breezes and
 pleasant weather. Up. At 2.30 Pm
 steered S. At dark huffed to wind and
 shortened sail. Up. At 10. Middle part
 weather continues about the same. At 3 Pm
 wore southward. At daylight made sail and
 steered S. E. Gales that moderately breezes.
 At 12 m steered S.

Bark Charles F. Morgan. Ninkham
Thursday Sept 11th

Began with light breeze and
overcast weather. Steamed 10⁰⁰ A.M. Went
2⁰⁰ P.M. steered N. Shortened sail at dark
and luffed to wind. Breeze light & small
rainy weather. Middle part weather
continued about the same at 12 P.M. were
southward. Latter part light breeze
with frequent rain squalls. Towed
northward at 12 M. Lat 78.36 N.
Long. 61.55 E.

Friday Sept 12th

Began with light breeze and pleasant
weather. Breeze light & small. Shortened sail at dark.
Middle part wind veered northward.
Went 11 A.M. were to E. Latter part
continued about the same. Lat 78.20 N.
Long. 61.46 E.

Saturday Sept 13th

Began with moderate norther-
ly breeze and threatening weather.
Drifting westward. Went 1 P.M. took
strong westert breeze with some rain.
Shortened light sails and steered N.
Went 5 P.M. luffed to wind and double-
reefed top sails. Breeze light & small. Shortened sail
at dark. Middle part light breeze and
pleasant weather. Went 11 P.M. were to
N. Made sail at daylight. Latter
part equally weather about 11.30 am
raised 8 sperm whales about 1 mile head
of ship working to leeward. Drove off
lowered their boats and gave chase. 2 or
3 each.

107. Breeze

Whaler. Cruising off Mauritius
Sunday Sept 14th

Being with moderate breeze boats
still in pursuit. About 11 am Harist boat
missed a whale. Garboard boat also
missed one. Thon boat Harist boat
succeeded. Garboard boat shot a noble
whale and got fat. Bow boat also struck
a whale. Garboard boat shot. Starboard
boat shot a slight crack. Harist boat
in killing the whale got badly stuck and
lost it. At 11 am all boats in board and
two whales made fast. Thon boat sail to
chase of main head sail. Beating eastward
Dark threatening weather. Whistle sent
squalls with much rain. About 3 am called
all hands and hooked on. Latter part
continues the same. About 8 am finished
cutting small whale. Thon. being with
heavy swell got beached and hooked
only to be one. About 11 am hooked up back
leg it being to require to cut having made
little or no headway. Started the work
and began to cut up blubber. Got 18.15 &
Boat 67.17 & C.

Monday Sept 15th

Weather still continues about the
same. About 8 am finished cutting up
blubber. Took in Harist boat and broke her
up. Whistle and Latter part was the
continues the same. At 6 am finished
cutting small whale. About the same
time both Blake chainier started to be one
Got on two more and hooked on. Steered
northwest to make better cutting
Grounds. Got 15.50 & C.

Sat Charles W. Lyman. Bunkerham
Pines at Dept 16th

Weather continues about the same
still cutting. Boat & the price long
worked for the night. Continued to
David W. started the work. Slight
part moderate breeze. Employed Henry
Hicks. Latter part light breeze about
12m worked on to shore. About 12m
junk in. Sat 18. 334.

Wednesday Sept 17th

Begin with light breeze and
pleasant weather. Continued on to sea.
At 3pm saw baited and over board.
Employed William and Charles Hicks.
Rubber running well. Widdell and
Latter part weather continues about the
same. Employed as last mentioned.
Also repairing & starting of boat.
No. Conversation.

Thursday Sept 18th

Weather still continues the same
finished cutting up. Rubber also repairing
larger boat. Put me of the 2 ice boats
in trust ones. Widdell and Latter part
weather continues the same. Employed
William also fitting a new boat. Saw a
2 in back. Sat 18. 308
Long. 31. 54 E.

Friday Sept 19th

Weather still continues the same but
at 8pm. Widdell
and Latter part weather continues the same.
Saw about 60 lbs oil in the tank. Packed
to Dept at 12m. Sat 19. 358.
Long. 31. 41 E.

Wester. Crossing of Moaueitua. D. C.
Saturday Sept 20th

Began with light breeze and splendid weather by 10 P.M. Employed cooping oil to star. About 6 P.M. started to Ward of Middle and latter part weather continued about the same. About 3 P.M. rafted all hands and began to break out in after hatch part side to star oil. To end, steering oil.

Th. Observation.

Sunday Sept 27th

Begin with light breeze and pleasant weather by 8 AM. E. M. O. Employed as just men lined. About 7 PM finished staving pit taken Saturday Sept 13th 118 bbls in view about. Weather and calm just as weather continue about the same. Went Elm back to Daniel W. Sat 18. 26 P.

Capt T. E. 26 D.
 Eng. Co. 26 C.

Monday Sept 22^d

I began with light breeze and pleasant weather. Proceeding to Van (in about 3/4 m. spoke of 1st met. Kanakherli. I had seen a whale once since leaving Kaurunhar in May. Taken nothing. I saw 1st and 2nd G. W. mit in sight to windward. I heard had another attack as before mentioned. Cold the next weather continued about the same. Backed to Van at about 4 pm. Sailed next morning, rounded some light sail. Our night in sight to leeward.

Sept 1853
Comp. Co. 42 - C.

Sark Charles H. Morgan. Durham
Wednesday Sept 23rd

Begin with strong breeze and
squally weather. Heading to Sand H.
About 2 Pm doubled the point and
were to Sand. E. Middle part con-
tinued about the same. Latter part
light rain showers and overcast weather
Backed to Sand about 8 am

Lat 79.34 N.

Long 60.56 E.

Thursday Sept 24th

Begin with strong breeze with
some rain. Continue to Sand H. About
6.30 Pm backed to E. Middle
part wind moderated some. About 6 am
backed to Sand E. Latter part mod-
erate breeze. About 12 Pm put out a new
boat on mast cranes Lat 79.29 N.

Long 60.45 E.

Friday Sept 25th

Begin with light breeze and
pleasant weather. Heading south-
ward. Turned reef out topsails and
set light sails. About 3 Pm backed
to E. Middle part wind increased
moderate breeze. Middle part strong
breeze and set some light sails. About
3 Pm backed to Sand H. Latter part
weak breeze about 6 am doubled the
point and backed to E. Middle part
About 11 am backed to Sand H.

Lat 79.11 N.

Long 60.46 E.

Master, Cruising off Haulout P. C.
Friday Sept 26th

Begin with strong breeze and pleasant weather but E & N. Breeze blew out fore top sail and set some light sails. At dark wind increased double reefed top sails and backed to E N E. The boat in sight off the bow. Cleared head another attack as before mentioned. Wind still fresh and increased some. Went 10 PM furled light sails main sail and 11 PM. At 12 PM were to Sand N. Gutter, but continued the same. At 12 M turned back out main top sail set main sail and 1 PM. At 12 PM. The boat to windward. Got 74.36 S. Long. 67.30 E.

Saturday Sept 27th

Begin with strong breeze and pleasant weather steering N N E. At 11 AM went ahead passed steering, we turned. At 1 PM luffed to windward N E. The boat set at work. The wind still moderate breeze about 1 AM were to Sand N. Gutter. At 12 M luffed to N E. The boat to windward.

Got 78.34 S.
Long. 67.46 E.

Sunday Sept 28th

Begin with light breeze and pleasant weather but E N E. Set up mizzen in fore. Saw 1 black fish and a hump back. The boat set at work. The wind still moderate breeze about 1 AM were to Sand N. Gutter. At 11 AM were to E N E.

Got 78.30 S.
Long. 67.36 E.

Barb. Charles R. Morgan. Pinkham
Monday Sept 2nd 1844

Began with strong trades and
pleasant weather. Steering different
courses from N. N. E. to N. N. W. + then
luffed to wind by N. + by E. Shortened
sail at dark. At sail in sight steering
westward. Saw Black by N. W. Middle
part weather continued about the same.
At about daylight set close reef fore top sail,
and main top sail. Gales part fresh
breezes.

Lat 18° 32' N.
Long. 61° 02' E.

Tuesday Sept 3rd 1844

Began with fresh trades and plea-
sant weather. Heading to Sand N. W. about
2 PM wore to E. N. E. and set reefed + short-
en. Shortened sail at dark. Saw Black
fish. Middle and Gales part weather
continues about the same. At daylight
set close reefed fore top sail, main and
spanker and wore to N. W. Lat 19° 40' N.

Long. 61° 19' E.

Wednesday Oct 1st 1844

Began with strong trades and
pleasant weather by N. N. E. about
4 PM wore eastward. Middle part
wind moderated some, about 3 PM wore
to Sand N. Gales part light breeze
No merchant vessels observed steering
westward. Reached to N. E. about 11 AM.

Lat 19° 45' N.
Long 61° 08' E.

master. Cruising off Mauritius I. O.
Thursday Oct 2nd

Began with light breeze and
pleasant weather by P. M. Shortened
sail at dark. What 6 P. M. steward was
seen at the medicine chest taking something
I shortly after found him in his berth sense-
less. Brought him to by giving him blue
vitriol. Middle part continues about
the same. Wore southerly about 3 am.
Gather part moderate breezes. Two boats
to Oct 12 m. Wore new top sails
breezes.

Lat 18.40 S.
Long. 67.54 E.

Friday Oct 3rd

Began with light breezes and pleasant
weather by P. M. set light sails. Shorten-
ed sail at dark. Two boats in sight. Middle
part weather continues about the same.
About 4 am wore to P. M. Gather part
strong breezes and squalls. under double
reefs. Steering different courses from
P. M. to P. M. E. At 12 m hauled to anchor
by P. M.

Lat 18.27 S.
Long. 67.38 E.

Saturday Oct 4th

Began with moderate breezes and
pleasant weather by P. M. Shortened
sail at dark. Middle part weather continues
about the same. What 10 P. M. wore to P. M. E. &
sail passed steering westward. At dark light
made sail and worked to Daniel R. R. R. R.
part light breeze at 12 m worked to P. M. E.

Lat 18.57 S.
Long. 67.37 E.

Opened cues to 34000 & 34000

Bark Charles H. Morgan. Brinkham
Sunday Oct 5th

Begin with light trades and
pleasant weather steering N. N. E.
The vessel sail at day. Ship, E. N. E.
It sail to seaward. Middle part mod-
erate breeze at daylight past sail
and went to E. N. E. J. 1. West to
seaward. Latter part strong breeze
steering different course from
N. N. E. New porpoise and a
fin back.

Lat 19.47 N
Long. 61.15 E

Monday Oct 6th

Begin with strong trades and
pleasant weather. Steering N. N. E.
At day shortened sail and luffed to
wind ship E. N. E. The vessel to windward.
Middle and latter part weather con-
tinues about the same. About 5 am went
to land N. At daylight made sail
and steered N. W. N. Lat 19.52 N
Long. 60.26 E

Tuesday Oct 7th

Begin with strong trades and
pleasant weather. Steering N. N. E. The vessel
to windward. About 2 pm steered N. E. N.
At 5 pm raised 3 whales off lee bow
lowered boats and gave chase in company
with vessel's boat. Shortly after kept them
fast fastened and parted. Soon after
vessel's boat. Barbed and bow boat
shook. Vessel's boat met boat. The other
boats make fast whale. The vessel took
the whale. Middle part still employed
whaling. At 11 pm all boats on board. Stead-
ing to N. E. About 4 pm went to land N.

Charles H. Morgan.
Brinkham.

meeter. Cruise of St. Maurice
made sail at daylight. The fleet to leeward
cutting. Battered part weather continues about
the same. At 10 am backed to St. E.

Oct 18 18 0.
Long 60. 21 E.

Wednesday Oct 8th

Began with strong breeze and
pleasant weather. A young different
course from N to S. W. black looked
to wind and shortened sail. At the
fleet to leeward. Windle and Battered
part weather continues about the same.
Made sail at daylight. Backed at 10 am
and at 1 am abed at 12 m. Oct 18 32 0.
Long 58. 21 E.

Thursday Oct 9th

Began with moderate breeze and
pleasant weather. Wind N. E. E.
At sunset sail at dark. The S. P. fleet
in sight off lee bow. Saw whale water.
Windle part weather continues about the
same. At 3 am backed southward. Battered
part squally. At 12 m backed to Wind E.
Oct 18 22 0.
Long 58. 22 E.

Friday Oct 10th

Began with light breeze and
pleasant weather. Wind N. E. E. Backed
southward at 4 pm. Saw porpoises.
Windle and Battered part weather con-
tinues about the same. Backed to N. E.
at 8 am. At 12 m. S. P. fleet in sight to
leeward also a merchant vessel to
windward.
Oct 18 40 0.
Long 57. 26 E.

Bank Charles W. Morgan. Pinkham
Saturday Oct 11th

Began with light breeze and
pleasant weather by 10 A.M. That
3 P.M. spoke S. I. West and received
42 bbls of oil on their boat. Our share
of the whole taken Tuesday Oct 7th
Delivered to S. I. West about the same
amount of empty cask in exchange for
those with oil. Middle part weather
continued about the same. That 5 A.M.
looked to S. W. Galle part wind
increased some. Backed eastward about
7 A.M. Our neighbor in sight off weather
quarter.

Lat 18° 31' N.
Long. 58° 30' E.

Sunday Oct 12th

Began with moderate breeze
and threatening weather by 10 A.M.
about 2 P.M. furled light sails. At
4 P.M. double reefed topsails. Strong
breeze and squally with rain. Middle
part continued about the same. That
1 A.M. looked to S. and W. Galle
part wind moderated. Made some sail.
The West in sight off lee bow. That 1 A.M.
looked to S. W. C.

Lat 18° 21' N.
Long. 58° 31' E.

Monday Oct 13th

Began with moderate breeze and
pleasant weather by 10 A.M. about 2 P.M.
looked to S. and W. Middle and Galle
part light breeze under all sail. Looked
about 4 and 6 A.M. At daylight began to
break out in clear weather. At about 12 M.

Lat 18° 43' N.
Long. 58° 32' E.

4 June 1864

Monday, Oct 14th

Began with light breeze and pleasant weather but P.M. about 2 P.M. backed to P.M. shortened sail at dark. rain, nasty weather. Middle and latter part calm. about the same. Backed about 4 am and at 12 m.

110. Observation.

Tuesday Oct 15th

Began with light breeze and overcast weather but P.M. under all sail. About 5 P.M. took a heavy southerly squall with rain. Handed light sails. Doubled reefed topsails and furled mainsail. Began P.M. 10 P.M. and latter part heavy breeze with frequent rain squalls. Backed about 3 am 6 am and 12 m.

Lat 18.14 N.

Long. 60.15 E.

Wednesday Oct 16th

Began with light breeze and pleasant weather but P.M. shortened sail at dark. Middle part wind veered eastward with rain. About 5 am veered northward. Latter part moderate breeze and pleasant weather. At 12 m. steered S by E.

Lat 18.26 N.

Long. 60.11 E.

Back Charles W. Morgan. Finkham
Friday Oct 17th

Began with light easterly breeze
and pleasant weather. Steamed off at
about 4 pm wind veered southward.
Shortened sail at dark hup off by
moderate breeze. Middle part con-
tinued about the same. about 2 am were
to off & made sail at daylight. Better
part light breeze. About 8.30 am steamed
off. West passed to windward
on even stern tack. Lat 19.30. S.
Long 59.2 E.

Saturday Oct 18th

Began with light trades and
pleasant weather steering off. About
4 pm shifted to wind by off. Short-
ened sail at dark and were to off.
Middle and better part moderate
breeze. About 8 am backed to off.
About 2 am steamed off. A mer-
chant vessel passed steering
westward. Lat 19.30. S.
Long 59.08 E.

Sunday Oct 19th

Began with light trades and
pleasant weather. Steering different
courses from off to off. W. Under
all sail. Shortened sail at dark hup
off. Middle part weather continued
about the same. About 6 am were to off
and made sail. Better part moderate
breeze. saw sail in sight. Saw
porpoises. Lat 19.41. S.
Long 59.55 E.

maeler. Commencing off Mauritius
Monday Oct 20th.

Began with light breeze and pleasant
weather. Steaming N. by E. Sail passed
steering westward. Other boats sail at dark
and backed to E. Middle and Gutter
part weather continues about the same. At
daylight made sail and steered N. by E.
Reynold Island bearing about N. by E. dist.
3 leagues or there-about. About 8 am steered
N. by E. The Island of Mauritius in
sight also a sail off Lee bar. Oct 20. 18. 19.
Line. S. E. 18. E.

Tuesday Oct 21st

Began with light breeze and pleasant
weather. Steaming N. by E. About 4 pm
passed to westward of the land. At
dark backed to wind and other boats sail
but other boats light bearing about
N. by E. dist 4 leagues or there-about.
Middle and Gutter part weather continues
about the same. At 4 am were to N. by E.
At daylight steered N. by E. Other boats
bearing about N. by E. dist 10 leagues
or there about. About 8 am steered N. by E.
Employed setting up fore rigging. Several
cables in sight. Oct 21. 18. 19.
Line. S. E. 21. E.

Wednesday Oct 22nd

Began with light breeze and pleasant
weather. Steaming northward but changing
course. Finished fore rigging about 4 pm. Other boats
sail at dark. Steered N. by E. Middle and
Gutter part continues about the same. At 12 pm
backed to wind on eastern tack. About 2 am
were sent back. At daylight made sail and
steered N. by E. Oct 20. 23. 18. 19. 5. 6. 7.

Back. Charles H. Worgan. Vm. kham
Sund. Oct 23rd

Begin with light trades and
pleasant weather. Steering N. by E. at
under all sail. Shortened sail at
dark and halled aback on eastern
tack. Middle port weather continue
the same. About 12 M. were southerly
and laid aback. At daylight made sail
and steered N. by E. Latter part wind
increasing. At 12 M. steered E. by N.

Lat 20. 08 N.
Long. 55. 14 E.

2nd day. Oct 24th

Begin with strong trades and
pleasant weather. Steering N. by E. Shortened
sail at dark moderate breezes. Middle
port squally about 12 M. halled aback
on southern tack. At daylight light trades
made all sail. Latter part light air and
calm. Employed repairing fore stay sail.

Lat 21. 16 N.
Long. 54. 33 E.

Saturday Oct 25th

Begin with light trades and
pleasant weather by N. and E. by N. wind
increasing. Shortened sail at dark mod-
erate breezes. Middle port weather continue
about the same by N. and E. made sail at
daylight. Latter part light breezes about
1 M. halled E. by N.

Lat 1. 54 N.
Long. 54. 23 E.

master. Sailing off Bourbon. P. P.
Sunday Oct 26th

Began with light easterly air heading
northward. At 5 PM lashed to S & N
sail in sight steering southward. Middle
and better part continues about the same.
Lashed about 3 am to S and to S & E
about 10 am. Oct 22. 180
Borg. 54. 33 E.

Monday Oct 27th

Began with light easterly air heading
southward. Caught a porpoise saw a
Cin back. Went 6 PM lashed to S & E.
Middle and better part light breeze
Lashed to S and about 11 am and
northward about 1. 30 am. Oct 22. 27 E.
Borg 54. 38 E.

Tuesday Oct 28th

Began with light northeasterly breeze
and pleasant weather. By 1 PM lashed to S & N.
Went 3 PM lashed to S. I sail in
sight steering southward. Middle
part weather continues about the same. At
11 PM lashed to S. Better part light air.
Employed taring down. Oct 22. 09 E.
Borg. 54. 33 E.

Wednesday Oct 29th

Began with light easterly air and
pleasant weather heading northward. Employed
taring down. Went 2 PM a vessel passed stern
in S & N. Middle part weather con-
tinues about the same. Better part calm.
Employed getting head-stay and the main
some clothing in to ship.

Oct 21. 57 E.
Borg. 54. 17 E.

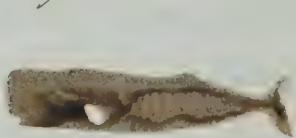
Boat Charles W. Morgan, Vinkham
Thursday Oct 30th

Begin with light air and calm
with pleasant weather. Employed as
last mentioned. About 4 PM took a
light southerly breeze steered S by E
Christie port wind veered eastward
but S by E. At night the Isle of
Bourbon in sight ahead. Also a
merchant vessel. Latter part moderate
breeze. Employed getting a new main-
sail ready to hoist.

Friday Oct 31st

Begin with moderate breeze and
pleasant weather but wind S by E.
About 1.30 PM steered S by E along the
land. At 3 PM finished main-sail
It dark under lee of the land. At 4 PM
beginning about S by E did 3 courses of
thereabout. Saw 4 vessels at anchor
there also several at St Louis. Light
air and calm. Wind S by E port entrance
about the same. At daylight St Louis bearing
about S by E did 3 courses on there about.
Latter part light baffling breeze about 7 AM
raised 4 whales to leeward working west-
ward very quick. Lowered boats as soon
as possible and gave chase. Soon after
Margaret boat fastened then Bent and
Barbazel boat. At ends whaling. Two sail
in sight to windward

Spencer, Minn.



Mr. Bridgman

Saturday Nov 1st) Cruising off Bour-
Begin with light westerly breeze
and pleasant weather. About 1.30 pm all boats
on board and three whales made fast. A whale
to windward seeing towards us. Went 2.15 pm
hooked on. Went 3 pm spoke Bk. Whale Bour-
34 months out with 1400 lbs. Went all told
Bourne home. Capt B. came on board. Shortly
after Capt Trinkham went on board the whale
and got a fluke chain. Went 7 pm whales in
hooking northward under doubt reef. Wind
port equally. Latter part light air and calm
all hands employed clearing decks. Started
the work about 7 am. Went 11 am raised 1 sp.
whale working eastward. Shortly after lowered
two to the net gave chase. No end.

Sunday Nov 2^d

Begin with light northwesterly breeze
and pleasant weather. Put in pursuit of
whale. About 4 pm caught near the whaler's
and lowered the other boats. About 5 pm all
boats on board without success. The cutter
of Bourne leaves about 10.30. Started the
work. Wind still from rain about 12 pm
lacked northward. Latter part light with
easterly air and pleasant weather. About
5.30 am raised 1 sp whale off weather from
working to windward. Shortly after lowered
two boats and gave chase. No end.

Mr. Burt.

Jack Charles Jr. Morgan. Pinkham.
Monday Nov 3rd

Begin with light northeasterly
breezes and splendid weather. Still in
pursuit of whales. About 2.30 pm boats
returned to ship without success. Ship
heading to S. E. At sail in sight to lee-
ward. Middle part continue about the
same. More southward at 3 am. At daylight
Bourbon in sight bearing about S. E. E.
 Latter part calm. Cooks in the boat to
repair.

No. Observation.

Tuesday Nov 4th

Still continue calm. Employed re-
pairing boat and boiling. The ship sail
at dusk. Finished boiling and put on boat
about the same time. Light southerly breeze
bore S. E. E. Middle part continue the
same. At 1 am were to S. E. Latter part
light air steering westward

Lat 19. 58 N.

Wednesday Nov 5th

Begin with light southerly breeze
and pleasant weather heading south-west
Employed coopers oil to stow. Middle
part wind increased some handker light
sails. Boats eastward at daylight
Bourbon in sight bearing about S. E. E.
Collected all hands and began to break out
in after hatch Port side to stow oil. Latter
employed stowing oil.

No. Observation.

Master. Cruising off Boston.
Thursday Oct 6th

Breeze with light easterly breezes and pleasant weather heading to Ward's E. about 5th m. looked to S. E. Breeze blowing out about 6th m. Mr. Jackson cut his foot quite badly while stowing oil. Wind still and weather continues about the same.

No. Observations.

Friday Nov 7th

Breeze with light easterly breezes and pleasant weather about 9th m. and S. E. Wind dark quite hands to land. St Denis bearing about S. by E. and St Paul about S. by E. Packet of shore heading to Ward's E. Wind still and weather part light breeze and pleasant weather working backward look and look. About 7th m. hands to St Denis Capt Bingham went on shore. Got up cables and bent on

Saturday Nov 8th

Weather still continues the same blowing off on air. About 1st m. Pilot came on board. Got anchor of the bow and anchored at St Denis about 2nd m. in 14 fathoms off water on there - about. Received from water boat 30 lbs fresh water on there - about. Wind still and weather part light breeze. About 12 m received by lighter 37 bags Irish Potatoes, 10 of Mine. 2 of Bean's

Opened creek head.

Brake Charles W. Morgan Pinkham
Sunday Nov 9th

1 Will in lat. Received 4 lighters
2 bags rice. 1 bag Sweet potatoes and a
H. Rum. Also received about 30 lbs
fresh water & water boat. About 4 pm
weighed our anchor and stood to sea.
Capt Pinkham and a boat's crew on shore.
About 5 pm boat came off. Brought Capt
Pinkham & his three men. But O. Bear
Joseph Wozar, and Philip Rossett.
One man deserted. Drove. W. Joseph.
Vidette and Gatter part light trader
backed southward about 8 am and to W. E.
about 7 am. Saw several merchant vessels.
Boston still in sight. No Observation.

Monday Nov 10th

Begin with light trader and pleasant
weather. About 10 am saw green pines. Boston
in sight again. Vidette part we then continue
about the same. About 1 pm backed southward
Gatter part light air about 7 am backed to
W. E. Boston still in sight. But O. Bear
Joseph Wozar and Philip Rossett came
on board Sunday Nov 9th. Drove W. Joseph
deserted Sunday Nov 9th. No Observation.

Tuesday Nov 11th

Begin with light air heading northwesterly
Vidette and Gatter part continue about the
same. About 7 am backed southward. Backed
to W. E. about 6 am. Two merchant vessels
passed steering westward. One erect
repairing main and mizzen staysails.
No Observation.

master, Cruising off Barbours Pt. V.
Wednesday May 12th

Began with light easterly breeze and pleasant weather by 11 A.M. Finisheed repairing last mentioned sails and bent them. About 4 P.M. backed to Port E. Middle part weather continues about the same. About 1 A.M. backed to Port E. At daylight bore of Chancery in sight off weather bent. Gaffer part moderate breeze. Employed repairing fore topmast stay sail and setting some new running rigging.

No Observation.

Thursday May 13th

Began with moderate trades and overcast weather and increasing. At 2 P.M. backed southward and hoisted light sails. About 11 A.M. set in sight to windward. Middle and Gaffer part light breeze. Backed about 2 A.M. about 3.30 A.M. and about 6 A.M. At 12 M. Cape Barbours bearing about N by E.

No Observation.

Friday May 14th

Began with light easterly breeze and pleasant weather by 11 A.M. About 11 A.M. about 1 P.M. backed northwesterly. Two sail in sight to seaward. Middle part weather continues about the same. About 8 P.M. spoke John V. West. Manchester had taken aboard. Spoke since last spoken. Part from Manchester. Report Bk Chas. Edgerton at N.Y. with 13 Bbls. Spoke last call. Capt. Pinkham went on board the West for letters. Returned about 10 P.M. and steered N by E. Gaffer part light breeze. Barlow in sight ahead also a sail to windward. Two boys repairing main top sail.

No Observation.

Sank & Charles, Jr. Myerson. Bremen
Saturday Nov 15th

Began with light northerly breeze
and pleasant weather steering N. by E.
At 2 P.M. finished main top sail and
bent it. Began to wind up N. by E.
Then hauled sail at dark. Breeze
bearing about N. by E. sail in sight off
weather bow. Middle and Gutter
part weather continues about the same
working northward tack and tack. Two
sails in sight. Also the land. Lat 20. 34 N.
Long 56. 36 E.

Sunday Nov 16th

Began with light northerly breeze and
pleasant weather top and N. by E.
At 2 P.M. hauled N. by E. wind veering
eastward. Middle and Gutter part
weather continues about the same. Working
to windward tack and tack. Breeze
in sight to leeward. Also a sail
Lat 20. 39 N.
Long 56. 39 E.

Monday Nov 17th

Began with light northerly breeze
and pleasant weather top. At 1 P.M. shortened
sail at dark. Then the point of Breeze
bearing about N. by E. Middle part weather
continues about the same. Made sail at day-
light. Gutter part steered southward
different courses. Employed repairing
main top sail.

Lat 20. 33 N.
Long 55. 21 E.

maeler. Cruising off Bourbon S. O.
Wednesday Nov 18th

Began with light north breeze and
pleasant weather by 10. Went 2 1/2 in finish
last mentioned sail and bent it. By 10
shortened sail at dark Bourbon off lee
guards. Middle part weather still fair
about the same. Vagel sail at daylight
and steered south-west. Employed
repairing main sail and. Lashed down.
Several merchant vessels in sight. Clear
Bourbon.

Oct 20. S 2 S

Comp. 34.4 S E.

Wednesday Nov 19th

Began with light north breeze
with pleasant weather Steering South W.
Employed as last mentioned. Went 4 in
finished main sail and bent it. The finished
lashed down. Shortened sail at dark and
luffed to wind by 10. Middle part
weather still fair about the same. Went
1 am more weather and hauled aboard.
Went daylight made sail and steered S W.
Gotter part threatening weather with light
rain showers. Observed.

Thursday Nov 20th

Began with light north breeze
and pleasant weather by 10. Went 3 in
and veered sudden. Wentward with
light rain were 10. Saw Porpoise. 1 Black
fish. and a Philharmonic. Shortened sail
at dark. Middle part wind veered to S E
and increased some by 10. Made
sail at daylight. Gotter part moderate
breeze. Employed repairing sail.
Oct 21. S 2 S. Comp. 35.30 E.

Opened sails 4/4 1/4. Shortened Vagel 2/4 1/4.

Bark Charles F. Warren. Tunkham
Friday Nov 21st

Begins with light easterly breeze
and pleasant weather. Steaming 10 & 11.
About 3 PM wind veered and beat it
shortened sail at dark and huffed to
wind huff. H. Daw for voice. Middle
port continues about the same. At day-
light made sail and steamed 10 & 11.
Latter part continues the same. At
2 m steamed 10. Lat 22. 23 N.

Long 52. 45 E.

Saturday Nov 22nd

Begins with light northeasterly
breeze and pleasant weather. Steaming 10.
About 2 PM wind veered northward huff.
H. H. H. Daw while water did not break it
out. Shortened sail at dark. Middle
port continues about the same. About
daylight were restored and made sail.
Latter part moderate northerly breeze.
Steaming 10 & 11. Daw Pulphur Mine
Lat 22. 33 N.

Long 52. 08 E.

Sunday Nov 23rd

Begins with moderate northerly
breeze and squalls. Steaming 10 & 11. About
3 PM wind veered suddenly southerly
with rain. Doubled reefed topsails. Middle
port light southerly breeze and pleasant
weather huff. H. H. H. Daw made sail
at dark. Latter part weather continues
about the same. Lat 22. 07 N.

Long 50. 55 E.

machin. Bound Vault.
Sunday Mar 24th

Begin with light southerly air and
pleasant weather but wind N & S.
Middle part calm. Latter part light
northeasterly air. Evening S.W. Went a new
fore top sail. also new Dyeing. Sat 22. 46. S.
Long 50. 18. E.

Tuesday Mar 23th

Begin with light easterly air and plea-
sant weather steering S.W. Have now fore
top sail set. Middle part wind
strong southerly and increased some but
N. Handed fore top sail set. Latter part
light breeze set West men laid out.

Sat 22. 48. S.

Long 48. 57. E.

Wednesday Mar 26th

Begin with light southerly breeze
and pleasant weather but wind N & S.
At dark handed some light sail and look-
ed eastward moderate breeze. Middle
part light breeze under full sail. At about
2 am looked westward. Latter part contin-
ues about the same. At 8 am sighted the
Island of Madagascor to westward of us
7 or 12 m looked by star. Sat 23. 30. S.
Long 48. 10. E.

Shenck's Ark Reg 274/172

Back Charles W. Vinton Pinkham
Shenck's Ark Mar 27th

Begins with light southerly breeze
and pleasant weather but E. & S. about
2 PM. Tacked southerly by the and sailed
for the gallant sail. Wind increasing. About
5 PM. Tacked to E. & S. Equally pleasing
weather. Middle part of the breeze
with heavy rain. Doubled the sails
hauled the bit and the anchor. About day-
light we to S. & W. and set two last
men's sails. Latter part wind
continues about the same with drizzly
misty weather. About 10 AM. we to E. & S. E.

Lat 23. 55 N.

Long 48. 17 W.

Friday Mar 28th

Begins with strong southerly breeze
and drizzly weather. Reading southwesterly
wind increasing and veering westward of
about 2 PM. took a heavy southwest
gale. Doubled sail to double main-
top sail and storm staysail. Breeze star-
tled about the same time. Middle part
wind moderated and veered northward made
some sail and steered S. W. by E. Latter
part light breeze. Employed fitting a new
mizzen stay. Land in sight off star-
board beam.

Lat 24. 17 N.
Long. 48. 37 W.

Master. Bonnet. Pough.
Saturday Nov 29th

Begin with light northerly breeze and
pleasant weather steering S. W. in. Wind veer-
ing eastward. Went 3 PM put up new muzz on
stg. Middle part was then continued about
the same. Went 2 PM huffed to wind on south-
en tack and huffed back. Made sail
at daylight. Latter part light airs and
calms. Employed setting up hard stow.
Went to am. received 8 of which working
required. Covered these boats and gave
cheer. Bends. Lat 24. 46 N.

Sunday Nov 30th

Begin with light northerly breeze
and pleasant weather, still in pursuit of
whales. Went 5 AM boats returned to ship
without success. Shortened sail at dark
to double reef main top sail and fore sail.
heading southerly. Dark squalls with rain
er. with thunder and lightning. Middle
part was light breeze with much rain thunder
and lightning. Went 12 PM were northward.
Latter part light breeze to up. Wind S. W. N.
Saw several Whales or bottles. Lat 24. 30 N.
Long. 48. 45 E.

Monday Dec 1st

Begin with light southerly breeze
and pleasant weather. Went 1 PM
and veered southward. Tacked to S. W.
Shortened sail at dark. Steering N. W. N.
Middle part wind veered westward by 11
and N. by E. Latter part light airs and
calms. Employed working in rigging.

Lat 24. 41 N.

Long. 48. 20 E.

John Miller.

Succ. Charles W. Drogen Kirkham
Tuesday Dec 2^d

Begins with light air and calm weather. About 2 P.M. took a light southerly breeze by S. by E. and N. by E. Wind the port continues about the same. At daylight the Island of Woodhouse in sight bearing about N. by E. by S. S. by E. port light north-easterly breeze steering S. by E. Van Grampaines.

Lat 25. 44. S.
Long. 41. 38. E.

Wednesday Dec 3^d

Begins with light northeasterly breeze and pleasant weather. Steering S. by E. About 4 P.M. wind veered southward by S. by E. Wind the port wind veered eastward steering S. by E. S. by E. port continues about the same. Van Grampaines.

Lat 27. 00 S.
Long. 40. 47 E.

Thursday Dec 4th

Begins with light easterly breeze and pleasant weather. Steering S. by E. About 4 P.M. steered S. by E. S. by E. Wind the port wind veered north-easterly. S. by E. port baffling breezes and overcast weather. Steering S. by E. S. by E. Van merchant vessel passed steering westward. Van Grampaines and Finbecke.
No. Observation.

master. Bound South.
Friday Dec 5th

Begins with moderate north-east breeze
and overcast weather steering S by E. Wind
increasing. About 4 PM strong breeze hauled
light sails and double reefed fore & main
At 6 PM a light gale hauled sail to close reef
main & fore sail and fore sail. Wind the port light
air and calm. Better port light better breeze
steering S by E. under all sail. One sail in
sight.

Lat 28.28 N.
Long 46.17 E.

Saturday Dec 6th

Begins with light east breeze and
pleasant weather steering S by E. About 3 PM
steered N by E. When wind sail at deck.
Wind the port light south-west breeze heading
north-west but better port light breeze &
sail in sight to leeward. Lat 28.54 N.
Long 45.31 E.

Sunday Dec 7th

Begins with light south-west breeze
and pleasant weather by S. Wind N by E.
About 2 PM wind increased some. Hauled
light sails. Wind the port continues about
the same. At daylight hauled to better port
moderate breeze to set some light sails. Two sails
pressed on western tack. Lat 28.56 N.
Long 45.18 E.

Monday Dec 8th

Begins with moderate south-west breeze
and pleasant weather by S. Wind N by E. Wind the
port wind moderate some. About 12 PM hauled
at westward. Better port light air and
calm. Van gun, 1000. Lat 28.14 N.
Long 45.34 E.

Back Charles W. Morgan Trukham
Tuesday Dec 9th

Begins with light baffling air and
calm shading westward. About 3 P.M. dis-
covered Port Philip. Put up to be anchored
took it in sight and put it out. Wind
and current northeast. Dredged S. R.
Bottoms part continue about the same.

Employed getting pit up. Lat 21.35 S
Long 45.01 E

Tuesday Dec 10th

Begins with light northeast
breeze and pleasant weather. Steering
V. B. R. R. B. But a new main top sail.
Discovered sail at dark. Saw grassy
V. B. R. R. B. port without breeze with heavy
squalls of wind and rain. Dredged sail
to closest main top sail and luffed to
wind. Keel line seaward. Bottoms part
strong breeze steering V. B. R. R. under
double reef and fore sail. Lat 21.13 S
Long 44.41 E

Wednesday Dec 11th

Begins with light northeast breeze
and pleasant weather. Steering V. B. R. R.
R. That 3 P.M. wind veered suddenly south-
ward and increasing. Fore & R. Discovered
sail at dark to closest main top sail
and fore sail. Fresh breeze. V. B. R. R. port
light breeze. About 6 P.M. daylight discovered
last main top sail to be hoisted and set about
the head. Made sail and started for Cape
Borg. Bottoms part weather continue about
the same.

Lat 21.03 S
Long 43.10 E

Opened 1/4th Bore.

moeter. Sailed to Cape Town.

Friday Dec 12th

Begins with light southerly breezes and pleasant weather. Ship went north. Middle part wind veered eastward and moderated to light airs. Steering N by E. Latter part weather continues about the same. Bent main Royal.

Lat. 30. 48 S.

Long. 42. 12 E.

Saturday Dec 13th

Begins with light easterly breezes and pleasant weather. Steering N by E. Bent main Royal. We sail in light air. Middle part wind veered northward. Latter part continues about the same.

Lat. 31. 07 S.

Long. 40. 56 E.

Sunday Dec 14th

Begins with light northwesterly breezes and pleasant weather. Steering N by E. Middle part strong breeze. Directed light sails. Latter part moderate northwesterly breezes by N. Set some light sails.

Lat. 32. 03 S.

Long. 37. 52 E.

Monday Dec 15th

Begins with light northwesterly breezes and pleasant weather. Ship went north. About 6 AM wind veered and sent ship toward with freshening weather. Directed light sails. Began by N. Middle part strong breezes. Latter part wind veered westward and moderated. Turned up out light sails and set some light sails. We sail in light to seaward. Proceeding with us.

Lat. 32. 04 S.

Long. 36. 11 E.

Jack Charles F. Morgan Pinkham
Tuesday Dec 16th

Begins with moderate southerly
breeze and pleasant weather. About 11 A.M.
Went 3 M. and increased same. Handed
light sails. At dock one of our neighbors
began running up a little. About 1 P.M. Middle
port and foremast set same set for sails.
Steering 1/2 N. E. better part wind still
continued to moderate and veer eastward.
Working sail gradually. Went 8 am
signified a French bark. Whether sail
to leeward.

Lat 31. 33. S.

Long. 53. 57. E.

Wednesday Dec 17th

Begins with light easterly breeze and
pleasant weather. Steering 1/2 N. E. has
sail in sight. Wind the port weather con-
tinues about the same. Better part moderate
breeze. Two sail in sight. Lat 32. 24. S.

Long. 51. 14. E.

Thursday Dec 18th

Begins with moderate easterly breeze
and clear weather. Steering 1/2 N. E. wind
increasing. Went 11 am but new fore sail
Went same time handed light sails except
main top gallant sail. Went to gale. Middle
and foremast part continues about the same.

Lat 33. 55. S.

Long. 27. 41. E.

master. Bound to Cape Horn. P.M.
Friday Dec 17th

Begins with strong breeze and pleasant
weather. Steers to Port main. Back about 11 m
At 4 m wind increasing somewhat but not
set sail. Middle part wind moderates some.
About daylight steers to Port. Latter part light
air about 6 am wind veers and gradually westward
and increases to moderate breeze. Backed to
Port. About 1 am hauled light sails and
double reefed topsails. Strong breeze. One
sail in sight.

Lat 34. 35 S.

Long 24. 35 E.

Saturday Dec 20th

Begins with strong westward breeze and
breezy weather. Steers to Port. About 2 m
back to Port. Wind veers southward
and moderates. Forward reefed topsails and
set some light sails. Steers to Port. Middle
part light breeze. Foot reef to fore top without
sail hoisted. Afternoon strong to fresh breeze. Port
sail. Latter part light north westerly breeze lead-
ing to Port. About 6. About 1 am more westward.
At 12 m square. Hauled light sail. Repeared
two last mentioned sails. One sail in sight
to windward.

Lat 33. 4 S.

Long 22. 42 E.

Sunday Dec 21st

Begins with strong westward breeze and
breezy weather. Steers southward. About 1 m
back to Port. Double reefed topsails. Fresh breeze.
One sail in sight. Back to Port about 11 m. Middle
part wind veers southward and increases to a
light gale. Hauled main sail and foremast
latter part wind increased to a moderate gale.
Hauled sail to foremast main topsail and fore
sail. Steering westward.

Lat 32. 12 S.
Long 21. 34 E.

Buzk Charles M. Morgan Pinkham
 Monday Dec 22.

Wind still continues to increase. Boat
hoisted fore sail and set storm staysails.
To fresh sail. Boat & gun turned up Bow
and thrust back. Visible part weather con-
tinues about the same. Boat Sam wind veered
westward and moderated to a strong breeze
from northwest but and set double reef topsails.
fore sail, top and 2 funnels. Better part wind
still continues to moderate. Steering V. V. S.
Working sail gradually. Merchant vessel
to leeward Steering with us. Lat 35.45 N.
Long. 20.5 E.

Wiesbaden Dec 23^d

I begin with moderate westerly breezes and pleasant weather. Steering N. N. W. about 6 m. ahead N. by E. Our neighbor still in sight. I still go on continuing about the same. What I am ahead N. by E. At daylight land in sight. I see her bearing about N. by E. Better fast. Wind veered southward and increased some. Once sail in sight. What I am sighted Cape Good Hope bearing about N. East 34. 40 E. S. S. 18. 30 O.

redwood, Dec 24th

I wind still continues to increase. Went
11m. rounded main head and low land about 12m.
Went 2 1/2m. beyond S. E. Went 4 1/2m. beyond
to wind and about 12m. sail to South Sea. 12-
m. sail. Heading westward. Windy, S. E. Wind
about 12m. bearing about S. E. by E. did not
see leagues or there about. White sail in sight
12m. 1/2m. set from North. The ship
bearing about S. E. 1/2 E. The wind part weather
conditions about the same. The ship several
times during the night. At daylight the Cape

Received about 50 Bbl Green Island glass 50 lbs meat
and some vegetables

Master. At Cape Horn Cape Good Hope. S. W. W.
begin about 1st E. Wind sail and steer north
west for 10th bar. Better part strong breeze
under single reef. Working up the bay. The train
back in company with an English brig.

Thursday Dec 25th

Begin with strong southeast breeze and
clear weather. Working up the bay. About 1.30 pm
anchored off the bar in 5 fathoms water or there-
about. Whistle and better part wind contin-
ues about the same.

Friday Dec 26th

Begin with strong southeast breeze and
clear weather. Employed sending down
store. finished at dark. Whistle part weather
continues about the same. Better part light
breeze and pleasant weather. Be time ready
to send up spar. Discharged to night the little
chuck

Saturday Dec 27th

Begin with light easterly breeze and
pleasant weather. About 3 pm a new topmast
came from shore. Sent it up also top gallant
mast also main topmast and top gallant yards.
Whistle and better part weather continues
about the same. finished sending up spars and
setting up rigging. Received from shore 800 lbs
mushrooms 18 bags potatoes 50 cabbages also
too the most of these about

Boat. Charles F. Morgan. Vinkham
Sunday Dec 28th

Begins with light westerly breeze
and pleasant weather. About 2 1/2 m we sight
our anchor. Working out of the bay back
an hour, in company with several other
vessels. At dark light air. Robin island
light bearing about 100 dist 4 leagues
or there about. Monday and Tuesday part
weather continues about the same. At 10 am
light the Pump bearing about 100 dist 4
leagues or there about. Several
merchant vessels in sight. Lat 33. 55 N
Long 117. 43 E.

Monday Dec 29th

Begins with light westerly breeze and
pleasant weather. At 10 am the wind
veered southerly and increased to strong
breeze. Hoisted light sails. Proceeded
at 12 m. Wind still part equally gentle and
breeze. At daylight moderate breeze made
some sail. Under sail in sight. Tuesday part
weather continues about the same. Repaired
fore top gallant sail. Lat 33. 27 N
Long 114. 09 E.

Tuesday Dec 30th

Begins with moderate easterly breeze
and pleasant weather. Working at 10 m. At 12 m
about 4 m ahead of the ship. At 12 m. Wind still
and Tuesday part continues about the same
Employed making fore top gallant yard out
of old main topmast. Lat 33. 42 N
Long 110. 42 E.

Chenest creek Feb 8 1874

Bred 23rd Sep

Master. Cruising in Don't Water 10' Ocean.
Wednesday Dec 31st

Breeze with light southerly breeze
and pleasant weather. Breeze N.W. W. and
as hot mentioned. Middle part wind veered
westward by 10th. Latter part half mile
breeze by 10th and 10th N. What time
lastest southerly. Lat 33. 18 N.
Long 98. 37 E.

Thursday January 1st 1874

Breeze with light and baffling
breeze by 10th and 10th N. What time last-
ed to 10th N. Middle and latter part
wind and weather continue about the same.

Lat 31. 43 N.
Long 1. 07 E.

Friday Jan 2nd

Breeze with light westerly breeze and
pleasant weather by 10th N. Quicker
few less & all at night. Middle part wind
veered southerly by 10th and 10th N.
Latter part light baffling air and calm.

Lat 31. 12 N.
Long 6. 12 E.

Saturday Jan 3rd

Breeze with calm and light south-
erly air. Breeze westward. Saw a great
many killers. Middle and latter
part weather continues about the same.

Lat 31. 49 N.
Long 5. 27 E.

Sunday Jan 4th

Breeze with calm, light southerly air
and pleasant weather. Breeze westward.
Middle and latter part light southerly
breeze by 10th N. Lat 31. 52 N.
Long 4. 12 E.

Boyle, Charles W. Morgan. Ninkham
Monday Jan 5th

Begins with light southerly breeze
and splendid weather temp 10 & 11. Wind still
part weather continues about the same. Better
part light southerly breeze heading from
10 to 11. Took in Starboard boat to
repair.

Lat 32. 13 N.

Long. 2. 34 E.

Tuesday Jan 6th

Begins with light southwesterly breeze
and pleasant weather. Heading northwesterly
Wind still part weather continues about the
same. Better part baffling air from differ-
ent quarters with light rain. Day not clear.

Lat 31. 40 N.

Long. 1. 49 E.

Wednesday Jan 7th

Begins with calm and baffling
air with light rain. Wind still and better part
weather continues about the same. Went 10 am
took a light northwesterly breeze temp 10 & 11.

Lat 32. 13 N.

Long. 1. 12 E.

Thursday Jan 8th

Begins with light northwesterly breeze
and pleasant weather temp 10 & 11. Spent
day here in main Cabin. Wind still part wind
veered southwesterly and increased some. Went
4 am looked to 10 & 11 and hoisted light
sails. Better part strong breeze. Went 7 am
double reefed top sails.

Lat 33. 12 N.

Long. 00. 07 W.

Master. Arriving in South Atlantic Ocean.
Friday Jan 9th

Breeze with fresh southerly breeze and
pleasant weather temp 54° F. Shortland sail at
sunset. Saw grasshoppers. Whistle and better
port calm.

Lat 33° 15' S.
Long. 20. 50 W.

Saturday Jan 10th

Breeze still continues about the same.
Saw grasshoppers and porpoises. Whistle and
better port light southerly breeze. Drifting
northwesterly

Lat 32. 48 S.
Long. 1. 25 W.

Sunday Jan 11th

Breeze with light southwesterly breeze. Drift-
ing northwesterly under all sail. Went 3 PM
looked to Starboard. Whistle port continues
about the same. Better port wind ceased north-
ward temp 54° F. Saw grasshoppers

Lat 33. 41 S.
Long. 1. 15 W.

Monday Jan 12th

Breeze with light northwesterly breeze
and pleasant weather temp 54° F. Shortland 12 PM
wind increasing. Went 2 PM looked fore-
gallant sail and masthead sail. Whistle port
weather continues about the same. Better port
moderate breeze about 8 AM steering 33° S.
Saw grasshoppers

No. Observations.

Tuesday Jan 13th

Breeze with moderate westerly breeze
and overcast weather. Steering W. E. Went 2 PM
steered 33° S. Bent main top. and set
it. Went 6. 30 PM steering 33° S. Light breeze
Whistle and better port light breeze. Lat 34. 46 S.
Long 00. 02 W.

Opened the Board.

Sark Charles H. Morgan, Vinham
Wednesday Jan 14th

Begins with light northerly breeze
and pleasant weather. Evening S. & West
I am stored S. & E. Middle and
Gutter part continues about the same.
One sail in sight Lat 20. 27 N
Long. 1. 40 E.

Thursday Jan 15th

Begins with light northerly breeze
and pleasant weather. Evening
W. & E. Wind evening we forward. Middle
part moderate southerly breeze. At 2 pm
handed Van Buren. Gutter part fresh
breeze. Van grampine. Lat 20. 57 N
Long. 0. 37 E.

Friday Jan 16th

Begins with fresh southerly breeze
and overcast weather. Evening S. & E.
At 3 pm wind increased some. Handed
mainly at 2 pm. Lat 21. 01 N
Lat 21. 01 N. Middle part wind
increased southerly. Gutter part S. & E.
Gutter part continues about the same.
Lat 21. 07 N
Long. 5. 05 E.

Saturday Jan 17th

Begins with strong southerly
breeze and pleasant weather. Day S. & E.
At 7 pm handed mainly at 2 pm
Lat 21. 07 N. Middle part wind moder-
ate. At last mentioned sail. At 12 pm
not light breeze under all sail. At 12 pm
handed S. & E. Lat 21. 42 N
Long. 0. 08 E.

miles. Oncoming of Kuluik bay. S.W. C.
Sunday Jan 17th

Begins with light southerly breeze and
pleasant weather. S.W. C. 12. Wind N.E.
and S.W. part continues about the same.
How grasshopper. Oct 26. 36 C.

Wind 08. 18 C.

Monday Jan 19th

Begins with light southerly breeze and
pleasant weather. S.W. C. 14. Wind N.E.
and S.W. part continues about the same. S.W. part moderate breeze
How a Fairack. Oct 24. 28 W.

Wind 08. 18 C.

Tuesday Jan 20th

Begins with moderate southerly
breeze and pleasant weather. S.W. C. 16.
Wind N.E. 12. 30 m. raised S. whole
hand to ship working to windward. Wind
after lowered all sails and gave chase. Down
after S.W. and back hauled when to sail
returned to ship. Wind 6 m. Boat lost start
and did not get on. Boat returned to ship
about 7 m. without success. S.W. and sail to
double reef. S.W. and sailing eastward. Wind N.E. part
continues about the same. Wind N.E. 12. 30 m.
and set main sail. S.W. part continues
breeze fueled main sail. Oct 24. 18 W.

Long 08. 27 C.

Wednesday Jan 21st

Begins with fresh southerly breeze and
pleasant weather. S.W. C. 18. Wind N.E.
increasing. Wind 2 m. hauled S.W. Wind N.E.
and S.W. part continues about the same. How to
S.W. about 3 m. and southerly at 12 m.
Oct 24. 28 W. Long 08. 28 C.

Chenod Bay B.W.

Worth. One.

Capt Charles W. Morgan. Pinkham

Thursday Jan 22nd

Weather still continue about the same. About 11 am hauled, set 1 double seed main top sail and one sail. Whiddle and Butler part weather still the same. About daylight were underway sent down fore top sail to repair. About 11 am finished last mentioned sail, bent and set it double. About 12 am were underway at 12 m. Lat 24. 28 N Long 81. 27 E.

Friday Jan 23rd

Weather still continue about the same. Saw gannets. Underwent sail at dark. Whiddle and Butler part continue about the same. Made sail at daylight. Lat 24. 28 N Long 81. 27 E.

Saturday Jan 24th

Began with fresh souther breeze and clear weather. Reading thermometer about 1.30 pm stopped. About 2.30 pm luffed to wind by 6 E & S. Then made sail at dark. Saw porpoises. Whiddle part wind moderated some. About 1 pm were to N. & N. made sail at daylight. Butler part moderate breeze. Lat 24. 32 N Long 81. 45 E.

Sunday Jan 25th

Began with moderate souther breeze and clear weather. Reading thermometer about 2.30 pm luffed to wind by 6 E & S. Then made sail at dark. Whiddle part continue about the same. About 3 am were underway and made sail. Butler part light breeze. About 10 am stopped. Lat 24. 40 N Long 81. 12 E.

Monday Jan 26th 1880. Leaving off Inland by S.W. O.

Begins with moderate easterly breeze and pleasant weather. Ship bound E. S. E. Saw some squid and many porpoises. Shot land rail at dark. Middle part continue about the same. What I am now to stand by. Latter part strong breeze under double reef.

Lat 24. 14 N.

Long 155. 55 E.

Tuesday Jan 27th

Begins with strong easterly breeze and pleasant weather. Steering bothward different courses, wind moderating. What I am now bound by E. Shortened sail at dark to close reef main to sail and stern stay sail. Breeze. Middle part wind moderated some. More to stand by about 1 am made sail at daylight. Latter part strong breeze. More to stand by at 12 m. Lat 24. 12 N.

Long 155. 50 E.

Wednesday Jan 28th

Begins with moderate easterly breeze and pleasant weather by S. E. Shortened sail at dark. Saw porpoises and some squid. Middle part wind moderated some. What I am now to stand by. Made sail at daylight. Latter part light breeze. More easterly at about 12 m. Lat 24. 20 N.

Long. 155. 48 E.

Thursday Jan 29th

Begins with light easterly breeze and pleasant weather by S. E. Shortened sail at dark. Middle and latter part strong breeze. What I am now to stand by. Made sail at daylight. At 12 m more easterly. Lat 24. 28 N.

Long. 155. 05 E.

Opened creek 7/20, 4 1/2 - 5.00. Opened creek Bed 4 1/2.

Tuesday Feb 21

Wednesday Feb 4th

Thursday Feb 5th

I began with light southerly wind and
 pleasant weather. I steered N. E. by main
 board at dusk 10.00 a.m. Gullies from
 continues about the same. I rounded main board
 at daylight. Saw several pieces of equip.
 Lost 16.44 &
 Long. E. 10 &

Sat. 2. Charles R. Morgan Pinkham
Friday Feb 6th

Began with light southerly breeze
and pleasant weather. Steamed W. H. &
Went 5 PM. Steered W. & S. Shortened
sail at dark. Steamed Sat. 7 AM.
Middle part weather continues about
the same. Went 2 AM. Suffered to wind
and rolled about headlong. W. & Wade
sail at daylight and steamed W. H. &
Suffered part weather continues about the same. Saw
a Finback.

Lat 13. 4 1/2 N.

Long. 78. 2 1/2 E.

Saturday Feb 7th

Began with light southerly breeze
and pleasant weather. Steamed W. H. &
Shortened sail at dark. Middle and
Suffered part weather continues about the
same. Wade sail at daylight.

Lat 14. 11 E.

Long 7. 17 E.

Sunday Feb 8th

Began with light southwest
breeze and pleasant weather. Steamed
W. H. & Shortened sail at dark. Middle
and Suffered part weather continues about
the same. Wade sail at daylight.

Lat 15. 0 1/2 E.

Long 5. 37 E.

Monday Feb 9th

Began with light southerly breeze
and pleasant weather. Steamed W. H. &
Saw Finback. Shortened sail at dark. Middle
and Suffered part weather continues about
the same. Saw Finback. Went up new
jelly, gallant yard.

Lat 12. 14 E.

Long 4. 25 E.

James H. H. H.

March. On South Western Ocean
Tuesday Feb 10th

Begins with light breeze and pleasant
weather. Steering North West 4/1 m. Steered
North West main Royal at dark. Middle
and Lower part of the same. Banded
last mentioned sail at daylight.

Lat 11. 42 N

Long. W. 17. 0

Wednesday Feb 11th

Begins with light breeze and pleasant
weather. Steering North West. Steered
Royal at dark. Middle and Lower
part continues the same. Banded Royal
at daylight.

Lat 10. 31 N

Long. W. 17. 47 E.

Thursday Feb 12th

Begins with light breeze and
pleasant weather. Steering North West. Steered
Royal at dark. Middle
and Lower part weather continues about
the same. Banded Royal at daylight.

Lat 10. 10 N

Long. W. 25 N.

Friday Feb 12th

Begins with light breeze and pleasant
weather. Steering North West. Steered
Royal at dark. Middle and
Lower part weather continues about the
same. Steering North West. Banded Royal
at daylight. Steered. Lat 8. 50 N

Long 1. 35 W.

Bark Charles W. Morgan. Winkham
Valurda Feb 14th

Begin with light breeze and
pleasant weather. Steering N. by E. by N.
Det Royal at dark. Visible and better
part weather continues about the same. Handed
Royal at daylight. Saw grasshopper
Det 7.54 P.
Long 7.55 W.

Valurda Feb 15th

Begin with light breeze and pleasant
weather. Steering N. by E. by N. Det Royal at
dark. Visible and better part continues
about the same. Handed Royal at
daylight Det 6.56 P.
Long 4.44 W.

Valurda Feb 16th

Begin with light breeze and
pleasant weather. Steering N. by E. by N.
Det main Royal at dark. Visible and
better part continues much the same. Handed
Royal at daylight. Det 5.59 P.
Long 6.00 W.

Valurda Feb 17th

Begin with light breeze and pleasant
weather. Steering N. by E. by N. Det Royal at
dark. Visible and better part continues
about the same. Handed Royal at daylight
Det 5.10 P.
Long 7.25 W.

Indneedes Feb 18th

Begin with light breeze and
pleasant weather. Steering N. by E. by N. Saw
blackfish. Visible and better part con-
tinues about the same. Handed Royal at
daylight Det 4.44 P.
Long 8.08 W.

Wagler On South Atlantic Ocean.
Thursday Feb 19th

Began with light breeze and pleasant weather. Steaming 10 1/2 hr. Put coal at dark. Middle and Galley part weather continues about the same. Handed coal at daylight. Saw Humphreys and Finback's. Lat 0. 0 1/2 S. Long 10. 37 W.

Friday Feb 20th

Began with light breeze and pleasant weather. Steaming 10 1/2 hr. Put main coal at dark. Middle and Galley part continues much the same. Saw Blackfish. Handed coal at daylight. Lat 2. 0 5 S. Long 11. 55 W.

Saturday Feb 21st

Began with light breeze and pleasant weather. Steaming 10 1/2 hr. Saw a Finback. Put main coal at dark. Middle and Galley part weather continues about the same. Handed coal at daylight. About 11 am raised Blackfish off Starboard bow. Saw often lowered all boats and gear chase. Chopped up meat and vegetables boat factories. Chased. Lat 1. 06 S. Long 13. 13 W.

Sunday Feb 22^d

Began light breeze and pleasant weather. Did in forenoon. About 2 pm boats returned to ship. Main boat having lost keel. About 5 pm steamed 10 1/2 hr. Put coal at dark. Middle part weather continues about the same. Handed coal at daylight. Galley part wind veered northwesterly with much rain. Saw Blackfish.
No. Observations.

Back Charles W. Morgan. Vineham
Monday Feb 23rd

Begin with light S.W. breeze and
overcast weather. Steamed northward
about 8 P.M. took light northward breeze.
Steamed N.W. 1/2 N. Det main. Borel at
dark. Weather light weather continues
about the same. Latter part pleasant
weather employed washing most. Boiled
Black fish taken Feb 21st.
Lat 00. 29 N.
Long. 15. 18 W.

Tuesday Feb 24th

Begin with light southeasterly
breeze and pleasant weather. Steamed
N.W. 1/2 N. About 4 P.M. finished washing
most. About same time raised Black-
fish hands to ship covered all boats and
gave chase. Boats returned about 5 P.M.
without success. Traced boat about a fortnight
Det main. Borel at dark. Middle and
Latter part weather continues about the
same. Handed Borel at daylight. Em-
ployed washing ship. A big vessel seen
ing westward.
Lat 1. 27 N.
Long 16. 51 W.

Wednesday Feb 25th

Begin with light southeasterly
breeze and pleasant weather. Steamed N.W. 1/2 N.
Det main. Borel at dark. Middle part
roughly with rain. About 8 P.M. fore top sail
sheet parted. Handed light sail. Latter
part light breeze under all sail. A sail in
to leeward. Finished washing ship about
12 M.
Lat 1. 38 N.
Long 17. 31 W.

W. C. C. On North Atlantic Ocean.
Thursday Feb 26th

Begin with light northwesterly breeze
and pleasant weather. Steezing 11th 12th
Middle part breeze. Drizzle 1st 2nd 3rd 4th 5th 6th 7th 8th 9th 10th
Darker part light air and calm. Em-
ployed working up backstage. Finished
about 12 m. Spt 2. 12 m.

Friday Feb 27th Sine 18. 4 3 m.

Begin with light calm and light
northwesterly air and pleasant weather.
Middle part weather continue about the
same. Darker part equally with rain
about 11.30 am. School Blackfish
off beam. Caught all bats and gave
them. Saw a Finback

Sat. Observation
Saturday Feb 28th

Begin with light air and calm
and pleasant weather. About 11 m. bats
returned to ship without success. Middle
part weather continue about the same. Darker
part rain. About 11.30 am. spoke clipper
breeze. Drizzle. Eden of Calcutta. Eng-
land. Quail. Bonnell's Vancouver's Island
Twenty nine days from London.

Sunday March 1st Spt. Observation.

Begin with light baffling air and
calm and pleasant weather. About 12 m. look
southeast. breeze. Drizzle 1st 2nd 3rd 4th 5th 6th 7th 8th 9th 10th
sail in sight. Middle part weather continue
about the same. Darker part light variable
breeze with passing rain squalls. One sail in
sight. Saw a Finback

Spt. Observation.

Sark Charles H. Woyan. Pinkham
Sunday Mar 2^d

Mother still continues about the same
About 2 P.M. Capt. Pinkham brought
Dutch his Sister's Hamper from
west coast of Africa. Goodly with Palm
nuts. Brought to Portsmouth England
Sent letters to her. Middle part continues
the same. Latter part pleasant weather.
Saw a Vulture. Our neighbor still in
sight.

Lat 2. 23 N.
Long 21. 34 W.

Tuesday Mar 3^d

Beginning with variable wind and
calm. Not pleasant weather. Reading
southwest by N. Middle part look much better
freeze and rain by N. Wind N. by E.
At daylight a bird in sight steering to
N.E. Our neighbor also in sight. Latter
part pleasant weather. Caught two per-
pieces.

Lat 2. 48 N.
Long 23. 06 W.

Wednesday Mar 4th

Beginning with light northerly
breezes and pleasant weather by N. by E.
Our neighbor still in sight. Middle
and Latter part weather continues about
the same. Our neighbor still in sight

Lat 3. 00 N.
Long 24. 44 W.

Thursday Mar 5th

Beginning with light northerly breezes
and pleasant weather by N. by E. About 8 P.M.
a northwest breeze. Light. By N. by E.
Middle and Latter part continues about
the same. Saw Blackbird. Our neighbor still
in sight. Lat 4. 06 N. Long 25. 48 W.

Master Jm North William's Cove.
Friday Mar 6th

Begin with light breeze and splendid
weather. Sailing 11 1/2 hr. Put main & fore
at work. Middle and fore part weather
continues about the same. Sailed 10 o'clock
about 1 am. Went 8 am a big passed
steering southward. Our neighbor ship
in sight.

Lat 5.40 N

Long 26.37 W

Saturday Mar 7th

Begin with light breeze and
pleasant weather. Sailing 11 1/2 hr. Wind
increasing. Middle part moderate breeze
handled some light sails. Went 8 am
a big passed steering southward.
Fore part weather continues about
the same. Sailed 11 am.

Lat 7.02 N

Long 28.07 W

Sunday Mar 8th

Begin with light breeze and
pleasant weather. Sailed 11 am and 11 1/2 hr.
Put light sails. Middle and fore
part continues about the same. Sailed 8.40 hr.

Long 28.13 W

Monday Mar 9th

Begin with light breeze and
pleasant weather. Sailed 11 am and 11 1/2 hr.
Middle part continues about the same.
Fore part moderate breeze Sailed 11.00 hr.

Lat 10.00 N

Long 30.08 W

Opened creek Box 4 1/2 hr.

Bark Charles W Morgan Pinkham
Tuesday Nov 10th

Begins with light trades and pleasant weather but wind V. E. Middle part continues about the same. Went 11.30 am a ship passed steering northward. After part wind increased some but V. E. W.

Lat 12° 36' N

Long 51.05 W

Wednesday Nov 11th

Begins with light trades and pleasant weather but wind V. E. W. Middle and latter part wind and weather continues about the same.

Lat 14.48 N

Long 52.18 W

Thursday Nov 12th

Begins with light trades and pleasant weather but V. E. W. Saw a Humpback. Middle part wind increased some. Latter part strong breezes about 7 am parted light sails. Bark passed steering southward. Went 1.30 am bent new main top gallant sail and set it. Saw a Humpback.

Lat 17.00 N

Long 52.45 W

Friday Nov 13th

Begins with moderate trades and pleasant weather but wind V. E. W. Dark was southerly and showered sail. A sail in sight in northern track. Middle part continues about the same. At daylight made sail and were northward. Latter part fresh breezes.

Lat 17.43 N

Long 53.29 W

Master for North Allen to Cape
Saturday Nov 14th

Begins with fresh breeze and
pleasant weather. About 11 A.M. E.
shortened sail at anchor. Middle part
squally. About 3 P.M. a vessel passed star-
board. About daylight made sail
and steered S. by E. 1/2 E. in sight steer-
ing a starboard. Latter part weather continues
about the same. Steering southward by
different courses. Lat 18.08 N.
Long 84.58 W.

Sunday Nov 15th

Begins with fresh breeze and
squally weather. Steering southward by
different courses. Middle and latter part
weather continues about the same. Steering
S. by E. Lat 16.00 N.
Long 86.40 W.

Monday Nov 16th

Begins with moderate breeze and
pleasant weather. Steering S. by E. Lat 14.13 N.
sail passed on northern look. Middle
and latter part weather continues about
the same. Saw Blackbird Lat 14.13 N.
Long 88.18 W.

Tuesday Nov 17th

Begins with moderate breeze and
pleasant weather. Steering S. by E. Lat 11.50 N.
About 11 A.M. set fresh gull's sail. About 5 P.M.
saw schooner. Lat 11.50 N. Long 90.00 W.
Down. Breeze from Cape St. Verde. No
report of oil. Steered S. by E. Middle and
latter part weather continues about the same.
About 7 A.M. Steered had an attack of fever.
About 11.30 A.M. steered S. by E. Lat 11.50 N.
sight on northern look.

Lat 11.50 N.
Long 90.00 W.

Opened cask Feb 4th 1862

Bark Charles W. Morgan, Pinkham
Wednesday Mar 18th

Began with light breeze and
pleasant weather. Steering north west. Different course. About 4 pm were to
Wind E. and shortened sail. Steward
had another attack. Middle part con-
tinued about the same. About 12 pm were
to Wind E. & sail passed steering
westward. At daylight made sail and
stood N by E. Batten part the same. Saw
a Humpback. About 12 m a steamer pass-
ed steaming westward. Lat 13.55 N.

Long 87.45 W.

Thursday Mar 19th

Began with light breeze and
pleasant weather. Steering N by E. Shorten-
ed sail. Steward had an-
other attack. Middle and Batten part
weather continued about the same. Made
sail at daylight. A sail in sight to
leeward heading with us. About 10 am
a sail passed steering westward.

Lat 15.26 N.

Long 87.57 W.

Friday Mar 20th

Began with light breeze and
pleasant weather. About 12 pm a sail passed steering westward.
Steward had an attack of Shills and fever.
Middle and Batten part weather continued
about the same. Batten part N by E. Our
neighbor still in sight to leeward.

W. Observation.

Shenandoah River

Master. On North Atlantic Ocean.
Palmdale Mar. 21st

Begin with light breeze and pleasant weather. Breeze from N.E. Middle and latter part weather continues about the same. At daylight a sail in sight off weather quarters.

Lat 18.19 N.

Long 8.40 W.

Dundas Mar 22nd

Begin with light breeze and overcast weather. Breeze from N.E. About 3 P.M. wind veered Southeast. Steered S.W. & N.E. Middle part wind veered northward with much rain. Breeze from N.W. & N.E. Latter part wind veered southward again with clear weather. Steered S.W. & N.E. At sail passed steering westward.

Lat 20.42 N.

Long 8.13 W.

Monday Mar 23rd

Begin with light easterly breeze and pleasant weather. Breeze from N.W. Middle and latter part weather continues about the same. Went down fore and main masts. No sail passed on southern look.

Lat 22.24 N.

Long 8.16 W.

Tuesday Mar 24th

Begin with light easterly breeze and pleasant weather. Occasional north easterly. Middle and latter part weather continues about the same. About 9 am a sail in sight steering westward.

Lat 23.45 N.

Long 8.08 W.

Back Charles, Jr. Winger. Pinkham
Wednesday Mar 25

Begin with light easterly air
and calm. Sea fine. Northward.
About 3 P.M. sail passed steering
westward. Middle part continues about
the same. Tacked southward about
12 M and northward again about 3 P.M.
Better part light breeze from N.E. Sea
smooth. Lat 24. 46 N.
Long 38. 47 W.

Thursday Mar 26th

Begin with light air and
splendid weather. Breeze N.E. About
3 P.M. raised blackish smoke after lowering
all boats and covers. Returned to ship
about 7 P.M. Breeze and weather better yet
a fresh breeze. Middle part continues
about the same. Made sail at day-
light. Four sail in sight. Distant part
light air. About 7 P.M. spoke Brig
J. D. Miller of Nassau. S. G. Bell.
Bound to Rosario. Over 600 tons.
Twenty seven days from New York.
Lat 25. 27 N.
Long 38. 11 W.

Friday Mar 27th

Begin with light easterly air
and pleasant weather from N. and
N.E. About 10 M lowered all boats for
Miller. Returned about 2 P.M. without
success. Three sail in sight. Middle part
weather continues about the same. Latter
part strong breeze. Handed sail to starboard
and fore sail. One sail in sight. Con-
tinued sailing Blackish. Tacked about
12 M. Lat 26. 27 N. Long 40. 10 W.

master. In North Atlantic Ocean.
Saturday Nov 28th

Began with strong breeze and pleasant weather. Began at 11 A.M. About 3 P.M. wind moderated, set main stay sail. Middle part wind still continues to moderate. At daylight light light breezes. Made all sail. Middle part continues about the same. Two sail passed steering westward.
Lat 27. 56 N.
Long 40. 30 W.

Sunday Nov 29th

Began with light easterly breeze and pleasant weather. Began at 11 A.M. and 1 P.M. at 1 P.M. Quail. Quite low with the deer today having had it several days. Middle part weather continues about the same. At daylight we sail in sight heading with us. Latter part light baffling breeze from S. by E. equal.
Lat 28. 06 N.
Long. 40. 48 W.

Monday Nov 30th

Wind and weather continues about the same. Heading northward. Then lowered sail at dark. Our neighbor still in sight. Middle and latter part light air. Made sail at daylight. Saw 11 Blackfish. Killers and 3 tubachies. One sail in sight ahead.
Lat 28. 52 N.
Long. 40. 56 W.

Tuesday Nov 31st

Began with light easterly air and pleasant weather. Began at 11 A.M. Then lowered sail at dark. Middle part wind veered southward by E. Made sail at daylight. Latter part weather continues the same. One sail in sight. Lat 29. 23 N. Long. 40. 31 W.

Bark Charles H. Morgan Birkenham
Wednesday Apr 1st

Begin with light southerly breeze
and pleasant weather. Bark, E. & W. W.
dark calm. Our neighbor still in sight.
Middle port continues about the same.
Batter port light easterly air. Proceeding
northward. Sent down main sail to repair.

Lat 30. 34 N.
Long 40. 53 W.

Thursday Apr 2^d

Begin with light easterly air. Proceed-
ing northward. Sent 8 m. finished main-
sail and vent it. About 6 m. wind veered
southerly but E. & W. Our neighbor still
in sight. Middle and Batter port con-
tinues about the same. Two sail in sight.

Lat 31. 00 N.
Long 40. 55 W.

Friday Apr 3^d

Wind and weather still continues
the same. About 4 m. sighted
English bark Dules. Bordo. from coast
of Africa. Bound to Liverpool. Capt
Birkenham went on board a few minutes.
Two sail in sight. Middle and Batter
port continues about the same. All of our
neighbors in sight.

Lat 31. 28 N.
Long 40. 19 W.

Saturday Apr 4th

Begin with light veering air and
calm. Middle port with light southerly
breeze steering. E. & W. At daylight five
sail in sight. Batter port continues about
the same.

Lat 31. 36 N.
Long 39. 25 W.

Chased Life Boats.

master. The north Atlantic Ocean.
Monday Apr 3rd

Began with light easterly breeze and
splendid weather. Steering E by S. Three
sail in sight. Middle part of ship E by S
daylight two sail in sight. Better part light
breeze. Boat down lowered life boats for
Dumfries returned ship after without
success. Lat 32.02 N.
Long 38.04 W.

Tuesday Apr 4th

Began with light easterly breeze
and splendid weather. Steering E by S.
Five sail in sight. Middle and better
part weather continue about the same. At
daylight two sail in sight. Lat 32.17 N.
Long 37.03 W.

Wednesday Apr 5th

Began with light easterly breeze and
calm. Heading up the coast. Two sail in
sight. Boat down signaled a Spanish
brig. Middle and better part light breeze
at E by S. By 10 A.M. One sail in sight
Lat 33.30 N.
Long 37.25 W.

Thursday Apr 6th

Began with light easterly breeze
and pleasant weather. By 11 A.M. Our
neighbor in sight to seaward. Middle and
better part of ship W by S. At 12 m three
sail in sight. Lat 34.40 N.
Long 37.07 W.

Direct course by day

Boat Charles W. Morgan. Pinkham
Thursday Apr. 9th

Begin with falling easterly breeze
and pleasant weather. Working eastward
back and forth. Middle part continues
about the same. Latter part calm. Five
sail in sight. No. Observation

Friday Apr. 10th

Weather still continues the same.
Four sail in sight. Middle part continues
about the same. At daylight two sail in
sight. Latter part light southeasterly
breeze. Steering S. by E. Saw porpoise
grampies and Puffinblowers

Lat 35. 07 N.

Long 36. 54 W.

Saturday Apr. 11th

Begin with light westerly breeze
and pleasant weather. Steering S. by E. 1/2 E.
Middle and Latter part light northwesterly
breeze. Saw grampies and Puffinblowers

Lat 34. 43 N.

Long 35. 36 W.

Sunday Apr. 12th

Begin with light northwesterly breeze and
pleasant weather. Steering S. by E. 1/2 E. Went
4 1/2 m. stood S. by E. Middle part calm
Latter part light southeasterly breeze
by E. 1/2 E. About 10 am a steamer
passed steering northward. Saw porpoises

Lat 34. 30 N.

Long 34. 32 W.

made in the North Atlantic Ocean.
Monday Apr 13th

Began with light southeasterly breezes
and pleasant weather. Began E. by N. still
in sight ahead. Middle port and Gunter port
continue about the same. Two sail in sight.
Our porpoises. Lat 35.08 N.
Long 33.15 W.

Tuesday Apr 14th

Wind and weather still continues about
the same. Began E. by N. Began new
fore and aft sail. Our porpoises. Middle
port wind increasing about daylight backed
to E. by N. and hauled light sail. Strong
breezes. Two sail in sight on eastern horizon.
Gunter port weather continues about the
same. Our a. in back. Lat 35.22 N.
Long 33.01 W.

Wednesday Apr 15th

Began with moderate southeasterly
breezes and pleasant weather. Began
E. by N. Our a. in back. Shortened sail at
dark. Middle port square. about 11.30 am
backed eastward. Made sail at daylight.
Gunter port weather continues about the
same. Two sail in sight. Backed at 7 am
and 12 m. Lat 34.53 N.
Long 33.08 W.

Thursday Apr 16th

Began with moderate southeasterly
breezes and pleasant weather. Began E. by N.
Our Blackbird. Killie and Porpoises.
About 11.30 backed to E. by N. and then made
sail. Middle port continues about the same.
made sail at daylight. Gunter port light breeze
about 2.30 am backed to E. by N. Two sail in
sight. Lat 34.48 N. Long 33.18 W.

Back Charles R. Morgan. Pinkham
Friday Apr 17th

Begins with light southeasterly breezes
and pleasant weather. By 5 P.M. about
two P.M. lowered all boats for Sticksch.
Returned shortly after without success.
Shortened sail at dark. One sail in sight.
Middle part continues about the same.
More southerly about 12 P.M. Made all sail
at daylight. Latter part light air and
overcast weather. One sail in sight.
Ths. Observation.

Saturday Apr 18th

Begins with light air and overcast
weather. Breezing southeasterly. Two sail
in sight. Middle and latter part
light northwesterly air and calm. Breeze
southerly. One sail in sight. Saw several
Pulphurbottoms
Lat D. 4. 34 N
Long. 33. 27 W.

Sunday Apr 19th

Begins with light northwesterly
breezes and pleasant weather. Returns
at about 5 P.M. steered S. by E. High land
sail at dark. Middle part calm. Latter
part light westerly breezes. By 8 and
9 P.M. Saw several Pulphurbottoms. Two
sail present steering easterly
Lat 34. 00 N
Long 32. 57 W.

Monday Apr 20th

Begins with light westerly breezes and
pleasant weather. By 1 P.M. about 6 P.M. wind
veered northward. Steered S. by E. Middle
and latter part continues about the same.
At 12 M. veered northward. One sail in sight.
Lat 32. 42 N. Long 32. 29 W.

Master. - Cruising in V. H. Waters - O.C.
Tuesday Apr 21st

Begins with light northwesterly breeze and
pleasant weather. Breeze W. by N. About 2 P.M.
wind veered northward Breeze E. Tacked to
N. and shortened sail at dusk. Middle
part light baffling air. Boat 8 am looks
moderate southwesterly breeze. Breeze N.W. by
N. Made sail at daylight. Latter part
and increasing. Pleasure N.W. by N. Double-
reefed topsails about 10 am. Saw Finbacks.

Lat D.D. 14 1/2
Long D.D. 49 W.

Wednesday Apr 22nd

Begins with fresh southwesterly
breeze and increasing. Steering N.W. by N.
Shortening sail gradually. Boat 4 P.M.
wind veered northward Breeze N. N.W. and
under double reefed main top sail and fore-
sail. 8 am to 9 am. Breeze freshened steer-
ing eastward. Middle part wind veered
southward and moderate. Breeze N.W.
At daylight set double reefed fore sail, fore
main sail and top sail. Latter part
wind increasing. Boat 10 am full of fore
sail. Breeze freshened steering eastward.
Saw Finbacks

Lat D.D. 14 1/2
Long D.D. 12 W.

Thursday Apr 23rd

Wind still continues to increase.
Shortening sail gradually. At dusk under
double reefed main top sail and storm top sails.
At sail passed steering eastward. Middle
and latter part equal. At daylight
at daylight.

Lat D.D. 4 1/2
Long D.D. 34 W.

Deck Charles N. Morgan. Trunkham
Friday Apr 24th

Wind begins with moderate southwesterly gale
heading northwesterly. About 7 am wind south-
ward and set fore sail. Middle part wind
veered northward and increased to a fresh gale
with heavy squalls. Close reefed main topsail
furled fore and main stay sail. Better part
continues about the same. Lat 34. 20 N.
Long 33. 29 W.

Saturday Apr 25th

Wind begins to moderate. About 11 am a
veer passed steering eastward. About dark
wee to stand and set two last mentioned
sail. Middle part wind veered southward
and moderated. Set fore sail and turned one reef
out main topsail. About daylight wind increased
hauling last mentioned sail. Better part
wind still continues to increase. About 11. 30 am
hauling all sail except mizzen staysail. It
strong gale with some rain.

Obs. Observation.

Sunday Apr 26th

Wind and weather continues about the
same. About 4 pm wind moderating set main stay sail.
also fore topmast staysail. Middle part wind
moderated set close reef main topsail. Better
part wind increased with heavy squalls. Saw
Finbacks.

Lat 34. 00 N.
Long 33. 00 W.

Opened into Broom
Bay Pullin

master. In North Atlantic Ocean.

Monday Apr 27th

Breeze still continues about the same. At sail passed steering eastward. Middle part wind moderated. At daylight and were to W. E. Latter part shows breeze under double reefed jib and Yankee.

Lat 34.02 N

Long 82.28 W.

Tuesday Apr 28th

Begin with moderate northerly breeze and pleasant weather. Breeze W. E. At 4 PM a ship passed steering eastward. Yankee Cubic. one of the men very low with the derrick. Middle part wind veered westward breeze W. N. Latter part continues about the same. Tacked southward at 12 M. At sail passed steering northward.

Lat 34.53 N

Long 82.18 W.

Wednesday Apr 29th

Begin with moderate westerly breeze and pleasant weather. Breeze N. At 4 PM a steamer passed steering northwesterly. Boat Deck Lacked 10 PM. and changed sail. Middle part continues about the same. At daylight tacked to Starboard. Latter part light breeze and veering northward. Made all sail. Employed hunting ship.

Lat 34.39 N

Long 82.42 W.

Bark Charles Morgan. Winham
Thursday Apr 30th

Begin with light northwest
breeze and pleasant weather. Bury 12th & 13th
At dark shortened sail and backed to N.W.
The middle part moderate breeze. At daylight
one sail in sight steering southeasterly
 Latter part strong breeze and squally.
We westward all 12 m. Lat 34. 57 N
Long 32. 35 W.

Friday May 1st

Begin with strong northwest breeze
and pleasant weather. Bury 12th & 13th
sail at dark to double reef main top sail
and fore sail. The middle part continues
about the same. At daylight we to S. E.
and made some sail. Latter part squally.
Van Winbacke Lat 34. 44 N
Long 32. 37 W.

Saturday May 2nd

Begin with strong northwest breeze
and squally. Bury 12th & 13th. Shortened sail
at dark. The middle part wind moderated
At daylight light light breeze made all
sail. Latter part continues about the same
Van Blackfish and porpoises
Lat 35. 44 N
Long 31. 43 W.

Sunday May 3rd

Begin with light westerly breeze
and pleasant weather. Bury 12th about 3 P.M.
At daylight the middle part continues about
the same. At daylight a sail passed steering
southeasterly. Latter part wind veered south-
ward with thick heavy weather. Van porpoises
Lat 34. 04 N
Long 30. 54 W.

Opened pack May 8th 1833.

Master. In With Winter Ocean.
Monday May 4th

Began with light southeasterly breeze
and pleasant weather steering N. E. Caught a
porpoise. Middle part steered E. S. E. Latter
part continued about the same. Went 8 am sighted
the Island of Vinal bearing about E by S. 4 miles
passed steering southeasterly.

Tuesday May 5th

Began with light westerly breeze and plea-
sant weather steering southeasterly towards the
anchorage. Went 4 1/2 pm called all hands and got
ready to anchor. Went 6 pm came to at 4 1/2 miles in
the Atlantic water on shore about 1/2 an American
man of war and several merchant vessels at anchor.
Latter part employed cleaning ship out side and
painting spars. Took her Quire to the hospital.

Wednesday May 6th

Employed painting. Master and watch went
on liberty. Took William James to the hospital.
Received from shore meat and vegetables. Went
last night watch came on board except one man
Philip Rossett. Got a raft of water about 50 bbls.
Took Mosby Quire to the hospital. May 5th

Thursday May 7th

Employed as last mentioned. Port
watch went on liberty. Went a raft of rack ashore
for water about 50 bbls. Received 3 baskets of
mynas also 3 bushels of Beans from shore. Took
William James to the hospital. May 6th
Philip Rossett deserted the same day.

Back. Charles H. Morgan. Vinkham
Friday May 8th

Employed as last mentioned. Received from
Bergue. Fredonia by lighter. Three cask Bread
containing 158 gallons. Three cask Flour contain-
ing 523 gallons. Two cask Beef containing 257
gallons. Two cask Pork containing 184 gallons.
Also received from shore Two tierces of Molasses.
Dred a raft of water about 50 bbls. Hatch came off
about daylight.

Saturday May 9th

Employed stowing water and getting ready
for sea. Plutonium watch went on liberty. Received
last mentioned articles from Bergue. Fredonia
May 8th

Sunday May 10th

Plutonium part. Hatch came on board except
no men. Received. Deck. Port watch went on liberty.

Monday May 11th

Plutonium part. Hatch came on board about day-
light. About 11 am weighed our anchor and stood
out of the bay with strong S.W. breeze. Capt Vinkham
went on shore. The last men last spoken of in the
Hospital were discharged. Received. Deck received
May 10th. Received some meat from shore.

Tuesday May 12th

Leaving off on on with strong S.W. breeze.
About 6 am Capt Vinkham came on board
made sail and began to work out of the southern
passage. Wind increasing with a strong head current
the vessel put squally about 8 am gave up in dis-
pair. Handed light sails double reefed topsails
furlled mainsail. And steered out of the northern

Received cask molasses

master. Cruising in North Atlantic Ocean.
passage. About 11 am shifted to wind by N. W. S.
Latter part wind moderating. About 1 am more
southward and set in rain. About 10 am sighted
the land western point bearing about S. by E. Backed
off shore about 11 am. Lat 38. 46 N.
Long 28. 54 W.

Wednesday May 13th

Began with moderate southwesterly breeze
and haze weather. Began to 2 M. About 3 M. backed
in shore. About 5 M. heading N. by E.
Two birds passed on eastern tack. At 10 M.
shortened sail to double reef. Western point of
land bearing about S. by E. Middle part weather
continues about the same. Backed to S. by E. about 3 am.
Latter part light breeze. Backed westward about
10 am and to S. by E. at 12 m. Saw Finback's
Lat 38. 27 N.
Long 28. 37 W.

Thursday May 14th

Began with light southerly breeze and pleas-
ant weather. Heading in shore by N. E. Up under all
sail. About 4 M. head in S. by E. Backed off shore
A whaler's schooner anchored at 7 M. There
were several other vessels at anchor. Middle part
wind increasing. Backed at 11 M. and at 3 am
headed light sails about 4 am. Latter part
strong breeze double reefed top sail about 1 am.
Hazy weather. Saw the land to leeward of us. Saw
Finback's also. Lat 38. 67 N.
Long 28. 07 W.

Friday May 15th

Began with strong southerly breeze. Heading
southwesterly. Shortened sail at 10 M. Middle
part light breeze. Latter part light and variable
wind with much rain. Saw grampies and por-
poises. No. Observation.

General week Book 4882

Bark Charles W. Morgan. Pinkham.

Wednesday May 16th

Began with light northwesterly breeze and
rainy weather by 11 AM. About 3 PM light the Island
of Verreina bearing about N. N. E. Backed to S. E.
Other tined sail at dark. Middle part weather
continued about the same. Backed northward about
12 PM. At daylight the Island Verreina. See
and St. George in sight. Latter part light breeze.
About 11.30 am wind veered northward & backed
westward.

Lat 38.22 N

Long. 27.26 W.

Thursday May 17th

Wind and weather continues about the same.
Backed at 4 and 7 PM. At dark east point of
Verreina bearing about N. N. E. Middle part
wind veered westward. Steered E. Latter part
wind continues about the same. Steering northwesterly
light breeze. View favorable.

No. Observation.

Friday May 18th

Wind and weather continues about the same
Steering E. N. E. About 3 PM wind veered northward
with rain. Handed light sails Verreina bearing
about N. N. E. Sail passed steering southward.
Chalened sail at dark by 11 PM. Middle part
continues about the same. Made sail at daylight and
went westward. Latter part strong breeze and squally
wind veering westward. Steering N. N. E. About 1 PM
submerged top sails and main sail by
11.30 am backed off shore. Bearing N. E.
No. Observation.

Master. Cruise off Terra Nova one of the Islands
Tuesday May 19th

Wind and weather continues about the same. Trawl
westward about 4 M and 18 M. About 5 P.M. 1st dark
center of the Island bearing about N by E 4 1/2 W.
Middle part strong breeze and squalls. Hauled
sail to foremast main topsail and foremast. About
daylight was westward. South part wind veered
northward and continued to increase. About 2.30 am
was northwesterly. Hauled fore sail and set storm
stay sail. A moderate gale. Wind bearing about
N by E.

No. Observation.

Wednesday May 20th

Wind and weather continues about
the same. Middle part wind moderated some.
About daylight was westward set mainmast
foretop sail, foresail and reefed shankles.
1st sail passed steering westward. South
part wind increasing. About 11.30 am hauled
foretop sail and shankles. Light gale.

Lat 38. 58 N

Long. 26. 32 W.

Thursday May 21st

Wind and weather continues about
the same. Hauled foresail at dark. Middle
part wind increasing. At daylight a moderate
gale. Trawl to 1 M. South part wind continued
about the same until about 6 am when the wind
moderated some. Set close reef topsails; foresail
rib and reef. Shankles. 1st sail passed on
eastern side.

Lat 38. 50 N

Long. 26. 26 W.

Bark Charles W. Morgan Vinikham
Friday May 22^d

Wind and weather continues about the same.
About 3 PM were to S. Two sails passed
on eastern tack. Handed sail to close-
red main topsail and storm staysails
at dark. Windlight and moderated
about 11 PM were westward. About 8 AM
set fore sails close reefed foremast and reefed
Oxenker. Lighter part wind continued to
moderate. Set double reefed fore and main-
sail. We sail passed on eastern tack.
Backed to West at 12 M.

Lat 38.27 N.
Long 26.55 W.

Saturday May 23^d

Wind still continues to moderate
Under single reef. About 2 PM backed
westward. We sail passed on eastern tack.
At dark backed to S. and double reefed
topsails. The Island of Berceira in sight
to windward. Windlight and increased
with heavy squalls. About 1 PM backed west-
ward and furled fore and main sail. About
12 PM furled foretop sail and Oxenker. About
8 AM wind moderated more to W. and set
two last mentioned sails. Lighter part
fresh breeze with rainy nasty weather. About
1 PM sighted the Island of Berceira bearing
about N. E. We sail passed steering eastward
The Observation.

much. In North Atlantic Ocean.
Sunday May 24th

Begins with strong north breeze and
pleasant weather. By 11 AM and 1 PM.
Backed about 4 and 6 PM. At dark the wind
began about NW. Middle part and main
about 100 main sail and some light sails. Went
to windward tack and back. Latter part
squall headed light sails. Saw Fishback's
and Lypaeis. Lat 38.57 N.
Long 27.70 W.

Monday May 25th

Begins with light baffling north breeze
with passing for squalls. Drifting westward.
Went 11 AM backed off shore by 1 PM. Shortened
sail at 5 PM. Center of the island being
about 11. Middle part weather continues about
the same. At daylight made all sail and steered
in towards whell rock. Latter part light air
about 8 AM lowered starboard boat and Capt
Dunkham went on shore. Saw a Fishback's
ends off an on Port Bay a Virginia
The Observation.

Tuesday May 26th

Begins with light north air and
pleasant weather. Went 11 AM. Went
1 PM Capt Dunkham returned to ship. Backed
off shore by 1 PM. Went dark steered NW by
with point of the land bearing about 11 PM.
A steamer passed steering towards the land
Middle part calm. Went 3 AM steered NW by
At daylight a steamer passed steering west-
ward. Latter part wind veered westward
Heading west north west. Employed painting
rict and starboard boat. Saw sail in sight
Lat 38.50 N.
Long 27.02 W.

Given 17th Decad

Received from Mrs. Joseph Henry & Samuel Henry

I. May 26. Received three men from shore
Dresser, Drury, Joseph, Thomas, & Samuel Boyer.

Bark Charles R. Thompson. Sunkham
Wednesday May 27th

Begins with light westerly breezes
and pleasant weather. Heading north-west
about 2 P.M. finished painting boats.
About 6 P.M. lowered three boats for a Duple
in bottom. Returned about 8 P.M. without success.
At sail in sight to leeward supposed to be
a whaler. Between St. George and Berceus
Bay. At 1 P.M. another point of St. George
bearing about N by E. Middle part weather
continues about the same. Working to wind-
ward tack and tack. At daylight St. George
bearing about N by E. Two sail in sight.
 Latter part squally. About 7 am. Looked
 southward. About 12 m. a sail passed on
 northern tack.

Lat 37. 54 N.

Long 27. 04 W.

Thursday May 28th

Begins with moderate westerly breezes
and squally. About 1 P.M. hoisted some light sails.
But in evening hit to repair. About 4 P.M. fin-
ished and went on. About 6 P.M. strong breezes
double-cruised. Middle part wind
veered northward steered S by E. About daylight a
sail passed on eastern tack. Latter part
light breezes under all sail. A sail passed on
eastern tack. At 12 m. steered N by E.

Lat 36. 07 N.

Long 27. 44 W.

Friday May 29th

Begins with light northerly breezes and
pleasant weather. Pleaving N by E. Three sails
passed steering eastward. At dark luffed
to windward N by E. Middle part wind
veered westward by E. and N by E. Bore
part continues about the same. Look in Bar

master. Arriving in north Atlantic Ocean
board boat to repair. Also employed painting
Bow boat.

Lat 35. 33 N.

Long. 21. 23 W.

Saturday May 30th

Wind and weather continues about the
same. Finished painting Bow boat and
repairing Starboard boat. At dark backed
to Wind C. Wind still part calm. Batter
part light west breeze by 11 and 12th
Two sails passed steering eastward. Saw
several Finbacks.

Lat 35. 37 N.

Long 21. 47 W.

Sunday May 31st

Began with light west breeze and
pleasant weather. By 11th Wind still part
wind veered southward and increased some
banded light sails. By 1st 12th Batter
part strong breeze South by East by 1st 12th
and furl'd fore and main sail. Rose south-
west at 12 m.

Lat 36. 33 N.

Long. 30. 50 W.

Monday June 1st

Began with strong westerly breeze and
overcast weather. By 1st 12th Saw Finbacks
and Porpoises. Wind still part wind veered
northward and moderated made some sail.
By 1st 12th made all sail at day light. Batter
part light air. Employed Starboard boat
Finished at 12 m.

Lat 36. 20 N.

Long. 31. 32 W.

Tuesday June 2nd

Began with light north air and pleas-
ant weather. Heading north by East. Wind still
part calm. Batter part light south west
air. P.m. Over hauled boats. Saw
Finbacks and Porpoises. No. Observation.

Bark Charles W. Morgan. Trunkham
Wednesday June 3rd

Began with light southwest
breeze and pleasant weather. Head-
ing southwest. Saw a Black
Whistle boat and vessel southeast
about 10 A.M. Same part weather
continues about the same. Rig sail in
sight. Hooked six pipes. Saw
Blackie.

Lat 36.23 N
Long 83.25 W

Thursday June 4th

Began with light southeast breeze
and pleasant weather. Went 11 A.M. spoke American schooner
Dunbar of New York steering east-
ward. Shortened sail at dark. Rig sail
in sight to windward steering with
middle part weather continues about
the same. Made all sail at daylight.
Saw part wind vessel eastward. Em-
ployed monkey sail. Lat 36.08 N
Long 85.07 W

Friday June 5th

Began with light southeasterly
breeze and pleasant weather. Went
10 A.M. Went 3 P.M. a sail passed
between. Shortened sail at dark. Middle
part wind continues about the same. Went
12 P.M. hauled aback. Headed in. southwest.
4 P.M. sail passed steering between. Went
daylight made sail and steered N. by E. Same
light squall. Employed repairing fore reef.
made all sail. Rig sail in sight. About
1 A.M. raised booms ahead. Went 1 A.M. saw
sails to whole working to windward. To end
working to windward back and back.

Lat 36.20 N
Long 86.20 W
Lat 36.20 N
Long 86.20 W

master. Arriving in Western Brouard.
Saturday June 6th

Began with moderate easterly breeze
and squally shift working to windward
about 2 PM whales turned to leeward. About
4 PM lowered barboard trawl and 5 PM
boarded boats and gave chase. About 5 PM
lowered bow boat. About 7 PM barboard
boat had a noble whale missed. Boats returned
from Dr. Timmers. About 8 PM returned
to ship without success. Shortened sail to
double reef. Breeze S.W. Strong breeze.
Midnight frost weather continues about the
same. Finished repairing stow sail and
bent it. Latter part about heeled eastward
steered northward different courses. Two
sail in sight. Saw 11 whales. At 12 PM luffed
to wind. Breeze S.W. S. 36. 37 N.
Long 36. 73 N.

Sunday June 7th

Wind and weather continues about the
same. Shortened sail at dark. Two sail
in sight on northern tack. Midnight frost
strong breeze. Set main sail at daylight.
Latter part moderate breeze turned
reefed at topsails and set 1/2 in. 1/4
sail pressed on northern tack. Reached
16 PM Out 12 m. Lat 36. 44 N.
Long 36. 13 N.

Monday June 8th

Began with moderate easterly
breeze and pleasant weather. Breeze
S.W. Saw porpoises and fin whales.
Shortened sail at dark. Latter part
strong breeze. About daylight made sail
and wore to Starboard. Latter part equal. Saw
a Right whale. At sail pressed on starboard tack.

Lat 36. 00 N.
Long 36. 13 N.

Boat. Charles R. Morgan. Pinkham
Tuesday June 9th

Began with strong southeasterly
breeze and squall. Ship & 1/2 by 1/2. Saw
sails passed on eastern look. Shorten-
ed sail at dark. Middle part wind
moderate same. About daylight made
sail and were to 1/2. Latter part
moderate breeze and veering southward
steering northeasterly different courses.
Lat 35.54 N.
Long 35.55 W.

Wednesday June 10th

Began with moderate southe-
rly breeze and pleasant weather. Steering
1/2. At 3 pm steered 1/2. Saw
sails passed on eastern look. At dark
luffed to wind and shortened sail. Breeze
& Middle part weather continues about the
same. At 12 pm were southwesterly and held
on. About daylight made sail and
haired forward. Ship & 1/2 by 1/2. Latter part
continues the same. Saw 1/2 and 1/2.
At 12 m. Steered 1/2. Lat 35.54 N.
Long 36.02 W.

Thursday June 11th

Began with moderate southerly breeze
and pleasant weather. Steering 1/2. At
dark luffed to wind and shortened sail.
Ship & 1/2. Middle part strong breeze.
Was captured at 2 am and 1/2. At about
6 am let main sail set and 1/2. At
daylight. Latter part weather continues
about the same. Saw a Pinkback about
11 am steered 1/2. Lat 35.59 N.
Long 37.49 W.

Charles R. Morgan. Boat. 1/2.

Master Cruising in north Atlantic Ocean
Vindex June 12th

Begins with strong southerly breeze and
pleasant weather. Weens V. Went 11 am
luffed to wind and furled bit main sail
and stunner. B. up V. C. Whistle part
weather continues about the same. Went 12
steers V. C. C. Better part overcast weather
with falling rain squalls. Saw grampias
Went 12 m luffed to wind B. up V. C. V.
Lat 33. 35. 7 V.
Long 36. 18 W.

Vindex June 13th

Begins with strong southerly
breeze with frequent rain showers. B. up
V. C. V. Went 4 am wore to S. W. Went
11 m shot byed sail to clove reef main top
sail and fore sail. wind increasing. Whistle
part rains about 8 am wind veered north-
ward and moderates to B. up W. At daylight
set double reef and wore eastward.
Better part moderate breeze. Went 1 am
turned reefs out top sails set some light
sails and wore westward. Saw 5 Gillies.
Lat 33. 48 W.
Long 36. 25 W.

Vindex June 14th

Begins with light northerly breeze
and pleasant weather. B. up W. under all
sail. Went 4 am wore reefed. Whistle
set sail at dark. B. up V. C. Whistle part
wind increasing. At daylight strong breeze
made sail and wore westward. Better part
wind moderating. Went 10 am raised brookes
off the bow. Weens for it until 12 m. Saw
nothing more. No rain in sight. Lat 33. 40 V.
Long 36. 41 W.

Bark Charles W. Morgan Pinkham
Monday June 13th

Begins with light northwesterly breeze
and pleasant weather. Bury W. Kinnel reefs
out the sails and set some light sails. One sail
in sight. Went 7 AM picked up a piece of 30 lb
cod fish. Widdell put light baffling air
with drizzle weather. Waterfall continues
about the same. Went 9 AM took light north-
erly breeze Bury W. made all sail. Two sail
in sight. Saw porpoises & remorses and a
piece of squid. Lat 35. 21 N.
Long 31. 50 W

Tuesday June 16th

Begins with light baffling air and calm
One sail in sight. Widdell and Collier put
continues about the same. Employed repairing
some of the sails. Went 8 AM discovered the
fish to be stranded took it in and repaired
it. One sail in sight. Lat 34. 52 N.
Long 38. 32 W

Wednesday June 17th

Begins with light baffling air and
calm. Employed repairing fish. Went 2 PM
raised 1 black fish. Covered all boats and
our space. Went 3 PM fast returned to ship.
Harbour boat got a fish. Finished fish. Widdell
put light baffling breeze. Went 4 PM. Waterfall
continued. Went 5 PM. Went 6 PM. Went 7 PM.
Saw a piece of squid. A sail passed on east-
ern look. Lat 35. 06 N.
Long 39. 09 W

Charles W. Morgan

Master. Cruising on Western coast.
Thursday June 18th

Begins with light southerly breeze
and pleasant weather. Steaming W. N. E. by
placed boiler Blackfish taken the 11th.
About 3 PM wind veered eastward with light
rain showers. Finished boiler about 5 PM.
At dark southerly breeze is strong W. N. E.
Middle part baffling breeze with thunder
and lightning. Latter part southerly breeze
with light rain. About 5.30 AM lowered
two boats for Humpbacks. Returned
without success about 7 AM.

No. Observation.

Friday June 19th

Begins with light southerly breeze and
pleasant weather. Steaming W. N. E. Shortened
sail at dark. Middle part weather continues
about the same. About 1 AM luffed to wind
steering westward. Began that light south-
easterly breeze. Steaming W. N. E. Painted boat
lost. Saw porpoises. Lat 36.25 N.
Long 40.51 W.

Saturday June 20th

Begins with light southeasterly breeze
and pleasant weather. Steaming W. N. E.
About 4.30 PM luffed to wind, heading
southward. Shortened sail at dark.
Middle part wind veered eastward by 1 PM.
At 2 PM, made all sail at daylight. Latter
part wind continues about the same. Steamed
W. N. E.

Lat 35.48 N.
Long 40.45 W.

Opened cock 2 1/2 cells

Bark. Charles R. Morgan. Danham
Sunday June 21st

Began with light easterly breeze and
pleasant weather. Steering N. by E. Went
4 pm lowered all boats for Blackfish
returned shortly after without success.
Shortened sail and luffed to wind. By 8 P.
Whistle part By 8 P. M. made all sail
at daylight. At sail in sight to leeward on
northern tack. Latter part weather con-
tinues about the same. Went 6 am steered
N. Went 1 am signalized an English
Barge.

Lat 35. 24 N.

Long. 41. 18 W.

Monday June 22nd

Began with light easterly breeze and
splendid weather. Steering N. Our neighbor
still in sight. Shortened sail at dark and
luffed to wind By 8 P. M. Whistle and
latter part calm. Our neighbor still in sight
Employed overhauling blocks.

Lat 35. 47 N.

Long. 41. 26 W.

Tuesday June 23rd

Weather continues calm. Went 4 pm
look light southerly breeze, steered N. by E.
Whistle part continues about the same. Went
3 am luffed to wind by 8 P. M. Went daylight
made all sail and backed westward. Saw
Huller's. Latter part weather continues about
the same. Went 7 am steered N. by E. Three
sail in sight two steering southerly and one
on southern tack. Saw 1 ship.

Lat 36. 25 N.

Long. 41. 35 W.

Master Cruising on Western Bround. N. H. 10
Wednesday June 24th

Begins with light southeast breeze
and splendid weather. Steaming N. H. 10.
Went 2 PM luffed to wind by N. H. 10.
Shortened sail at dark. Middle and
Latter part weather continues about the
same. Went daylight made all sail and
steamed N. H. 10. Sail in sight steering
eastward. Caught a porpoise. At 12 M
steered N. H. 10.

Lat 36. 46 N.

Long 88. 34 W.

Thursday June 25th

Begins with light southwest breeze
and pleasant weather. Steaming N. H. 10. Went
6 PM passed part of a vessel's hull. Two sail
passed on western tack. Shortened sail at
dark by N. H. 10. Wind increasing with thick
impetuous weather. Middle part steam
breezes with rain. Latter part wind moder-
ated with pleasant weather. Set 60 main-
sail and 100 top-sail by N. H. 10. One
sail in sight. At 12 M steered N. H. 10.

Lat 36. 22 N.

Long 88. 06 W.

Friday June 26th

Begins with moderate southwest
breezes and pleasant weather. Steaming N. H. 10.
Two sails in sight. Went 6 PM sighted a
French merchant vessel steering eastward.
Shortened sail at dark. Middle and Latter
part light breezes. Made all sail at daylight.
Day of 5 m. black and blackish. Two sails
passed steering northwesterly.

Lat 36. 08 N.

Long 85. 57 W.

Back Charles R. Morgan Pinkham
Valued June 27th

Begin with light southerly breeze
and pleasant weather. Breeze V. G. Two sails
passed steering northwesterly. About 11 am
shortened sail and tacked westward. Middle
part continues about the same. Made all sail
at daylight. Lower part wind veered west-
ward. Breeze V. H. Three sail in sight steering
northwesterly. Saw a Timber. Lat 36. 13 N.
Long. 36. 31 W.

Monday June 28th

Begin with light southwesterly breeze
and pleasant weather. Breeze V. H. About 11 am
lowered all boats for Blackfish. returned
shortly after without success. Wind increasing
had set some light sails. Shortened sail at
dark and wore southward. Middle part
strong breeze. About daylight wore to V. H.
and set main stay sail. About 11 am faked
Sub. V. H. 12 m wore southward a gentle gale.
Keel passed steering eastward.

Lat 36. 28 N.
Long 36. 29 W.

Monday June 29th

Begin with a gentle southwesterly
gale and clear weather. Heading southward
About 4 am Breeze V. G. Middle part
wind moderated with much rain. Lower part
light breeze and pleasant weather. Set all
sail that would draw. One sail in sight.

Lat 37. 38 N.
Long 34. 29 W.

meets. Cruising in north Atlantic. Ocean.
Tuesday July 30th

Began with light southwesterly breeze
and pleasant weather. Steering E. by N. No
sail in sight. About 4th m. signalled an
English bergue steering northwesterly. About
1th m. shortened sail. Began very weather.
Middle part wind increased. Under double-
reefs. Latter part a gentle gale and mist
deutken. Several sail in sight. About 9.30 am
passed clipper ship John Quinn of New-
York on western tack. Lat 38. 44 N
Long 31. 56 W.

Wednesday July 1st

Wind still continues to increase. About
1th m. hauled sail to fore reef main top sail and
fore sail. Heading northwesterly. About 1th m.
wind moderated some and veered northward
Heading northwesterly. Middle part wind in-
creased again. rose about 1 and 4 am. Latter
part a light gale heading northwesterly. Saw
porpoises. Lat 38. 45 N
Long 32. 00 W.

Thursday July 2nd

Began with a light northwesterly gale
and clear weather. Heading northwesterly.
Middle part wind moderated. About 12th m.
rose southwesterly. At daylight Flores and
Congo in sight to leeward. Set double-
reefs. No sail in sight. Latter part wind
still continues to moderate. About 7.30 am
at main by gallant sail and steered N. E. &
towards the land. About 9.30 am spoke B.K.
Gale of New Bedford. Yarn. Three
miles out clear. At 10th m. went on
board. Departed about 10.30 am. Ends
steering towards the land.

Back Charles F. Morgan Winckham
Friday July 3rd

Began with light northwesterly breeze and
pleasant weather. Steering southwesterly along
the land. About 12:30 pm Capt. Winckham took
Marboard boat and started for shore. About
6:30 pm off Olvier. Wind. About after Capt
came aboard. Dredged off shore. Hauling south-
westerly under lee sails. The Sun bearing about
N. by E. dist 2 leagues on there about. Middle part
wind veered southward with thick weather
 Latter part strong breeze with light rain show-
ers. At daylight steered in towards the village.
Got up Marboard cable and bent on. About
6 am Capt. Winckham went on shore. Return-
ed about 8 am it being too rough to get water.
Dredged lee sails and hauled gib. Fresh
breeze. Hauling off shore. At 12 am were in shore.
The Observation.

Saturday July 4th

Began with fresh southwesterly breeze
and overcast weather. Hauling northwesterly
About 1:30 pm spoke English barge
Winnie Wagon of Liverpool. Bound to
Queen's Wharf, England. Exchanged
longitudes. About 4 pm hauled into land
were off shore by land. At 6 pm. Weather
part of the land bearing about N. by E. Middle
part wind veered southward and moderate.
About 8 am were northward by N. by E. made on
sail. At daylight went Cruz bearing about
N. by E. dist about five leagues. Latter part
light air and calm's working towards the
land. About 7:30 am Capt Winckham started
for shore. About 8:30 am sent a raft of water
on shore for water. To end's lying off an on.

master. Cruising on Pelee's Island,
Sunday Jul 5th

Began with light southwest breeze
and pleasant weather. Put layin' off at
on about 3¹/₂ m light air and calm. Delivered
to parties on shore sixteen cask containing
79380 lbs. Middle part continued
about the same. About 11¹/₂ m received from
shore most potatoes onions and wood.
Boats also returned with water. 8 o'clock
on there about. Delivered to lighter two 100's
Kerosene. About 12¹/₂ m water in. Steered
S. E. & S. for Foul. At daylight raining very
weather. Latter part light northwesterly
breeze. Waves were below. Saw 6
Stubs.

Lat 31.50. N.
Long 28.37. W.

Monday July 6th

Began with light northwesterly breeze
and pleasant weather. Steering S. E. & S.
About 6¹/₂ m wind veered, increased and in-
creased with overcast weather. Began S. E. & S.
Middle part weather continues about the
same. Began S. E. and S. E. & S. Backed off
shore and hauled aboard between 1 and
1¹/₂ m. At 12¹/₂ m backed in shore. About 3 am
saw the land to windward. At daylight Pelee
and Foul in sight. Foul bearing about N. E.
dist 8 leagues or there about. Latter part
light breeze at S. E. & S. Working to windward
back and back. About 10.30 am Capt.
Birkham took a boat and started for shore
to enquire.

Bark Charles F. Morgan Vinkham
Tuesday July 7th

Begins with light northeaster breeze
and pleasant weather. Vt's working to
windward. About 3 PM off the harbor at
Frigat. Saw large Frigate and several
other merchant vessels at anchor. About 7.30 PM
Capt Vinkham came on board. Steered N. E.
Whistle and latter part weather continues
about the same. Steering N. E. for porpoises and
grampies. Lat 37. 57 N.
Long 29. 48 W.

Wednesday July 8th

Begins with light northeaster breeze
and splendid weather. Steering N. Whistle
and latter part continues about the same.

Lat 37. 28 N.
Long 30. 59 W.

Thursday July 9th

Begins with light easter air and
pleasant weather. Steering N. E. About 7 PM
Steered N. E. Whistle and latter part
baffling air and calms with light rain showers.
Saw grampies and porpoises. Lat 37. 24 N.
Long 31. 34 W.

Friday July 10th

Begins with baffling air and calms. Steer-
ing northwester. Whistle part continues about
the same. Latter part light southwester breeze
breeze N. E. and N. E. About 9. 30 am sighting
an English merchant ship steering eastward
Saw grampies and porpoises. Lat 37. 31 N.
Long 32. 34 W.

Opened pack bag 4 lbs.

master. Cruising in North Atlantic C.
Saturday July 11th

Wind and weather continues about the
same. At sail in night steering eastward. Latter
part still continues the same. Lat 34.03° N.
Long 54.22° W.

Sunday 12th July

Begins with light southwest breeze
and pleasant weather. By 11 A.M. Wind at 4 P.M.
backed southward. Saw Finbacks and por-
poises. At dark a sail off the bow. Wind and
latter part continues about the same.

Lat 36.39° N.
Long 53.27° W.

Monday July 13th

Begins with light westerly breeze
and pleasant weather. By 11 A.M. Wind at 4 P.M.
Whistle and latter part continues about
the same. Went 8 am looked 15 N. N. E. N.
No. Observations.

Tuesday July 14th

Begins with light westerly breeze
and pleasant weather by 11 A.M. Wind at 4 P.M.
Went 11 am wind veered northward backed
to N. W. W. and had an attack of chills
and fever. Whistle part light easterly
breeze steered N. by N. at daylight a
sail ahead. Latter part calm picked
up a tier of *Phocaena* and *grampoides*

Lat 38.35° N.
Long 52.59° W.

Sark Charles H. Morgan. Pinkham.
Wednesday July 15th

Weather continues calm. Middle
and Guller part continues about the same.
About 8 am lowered all boats for Blackfish
returned about 10 am without success. Our
neighbor still in sight. Lat 33. 33 N.
Long 33. 45 W.

Thursday July 16th

Begins with light westerly breeze
and pleasant weather. By 11 AM. About 4 PM.
wind veered northward backed to N by N.
Middle part wind veered southward about
11.30 PM backed to N. Guller part by 11 PM.
Three sail in sight steering north-
easterly. Saw grasshopper and Blackfish.

Lat 33. 53 N.
Long. 34. 07 W.

Friday July 17th

Begins with light westerly breeze and
pleasant weather. By 11 PM. Three sail
passed steering northward. Middle part
weather continues about the same. Guller part
squall with thunder. Two sail
steering eastward.

Lat. 36. 00 N.
Long. 35. 18 W.

Saturday July 18th

Begins with light westerly breeze
and pleasant weather. By 11 PM. About
11 PM wind veered northward backed to N.
Middle part light baffling air. About 8 PM
steered head of several attack of sperm.
Guller part light northwesterly breeze by 11 PM
and 11 PM. Repaired ship. About 11.30 am
picked up a spruce of ... made fire wood
of it. Saw grasshopper.

Lat 36. 08 N.
Long. 35. 34 W.

Opened sails 11 AM

Chenier's Capt. J. L. S. 5000

master cruising in North Atlantic Ocean
Sunday July 19th

Begins with light northwesterly
breezes and pleasant weather. Brisk trade
Whistle and Gunner part baffling air
and calm

No. Observer.

Monday July 20th

Wind and weather continues about
the same. Went 8 AM took light northwesterly
breezes. Went 10 AM. Sail in sight
on eastern tack. Whistle and Gunner
part calm. Our neighbor still in sight.

Lat 35. 4 5 N

Long 36. 2 7 W

Tuesday July 21st

Begins with light northwesterly breezes
and pleasant weather. Brisk trade 10 AM. V. S.
Went 4 PM lowered for Blackfish. Returns
about 5 PM without success. Caught a great
many Albacore. Whistle part varied wind
northwesterly. Went 10 AM. Gunner part
continued the same.

Lat 35. 4 5 N

Long 37. 3 8 W

Wednesday July 22nd

Begins with light northwesterly breeze
and pleasant weather. Steaming 10 AM. V. S.
Van Blackfish. Went 1 PM. Steered 10 AM. V. S.
Whistle part continues about the same. Gunner
part light baffling air with some rain.
Steaming 10 AM. V. S. Sail in sight on
northern tack.

Lat 36. 00 N

Long 39. 4 5 W

Delivered to Capt W. W. Winkham
Five boxes of soap and some hand soap

Bark Charles W. Winkham. Winkham.

Thursday July 23rd

Began with light southeasterly breeze
and pleasant weather. Sailing ship V. H. Kuo
sail in sight. Went 8 AM spoke Barque
Christ of Odessa. Merchant
BB merrits out & 30 bbls all lots had
seen V. H. whole 4 times since the 14th
Departed about 12 PM. Sailed about on
western look until 1 PM. Made sail
and sailed southward. Latter part wind
veered southward. Spoke V. H. Kuo whole
and several merchant vessels in sight. Went
4.30 AM picked up a large hard pine log
cut it for fire wood. Saw Blackfish.

Lat 35. 40 N
Long 40. 25 W

Friday July 24th

Began with light southeasterly breeze
and pleasant weather. Spoke V. H. Kuo. Several
sail in sight. Went 4 PM looked eastward
At 7 PM steered S. by E. V. H. Both of the
whalers in company to windward. Middle
part continues about the same. Latter part
wind veered westward. Saw Killers.

Lat 36. 28 N
Long 41. 36 W

Saturday July 25th

Began with light southeasterly
breeze and pleasant weather. Spoke V. H.
by D. Van Grampeire. Middle and
Latter part continues about the same.
Sail in sight steering to Windward.

Lat 36. 13 N
Long 40. 11 W

master. Cruise on Western ground
Monday July 26th

Began with light breezes at 10 A.M.
Left Van Camps. Three sail in
sight. Middle port continues about the same
batter part by Van and V.V.C. The Clam
and a merchant vessel to windward. What
I am locked to V.V.C. Lat 36.08 N
Long 57.56 W

Monday July 27th

Began with light westerly breezes and
pleasant weather by 10 A.M. and 11 A.M. What
I am locked to Van and West. Clam off
weather low. What after saw her blowing
as if she saw whales. Soon after saw
them shooting off her bow. Whales working
to windward. Convent all boats and gear
there. Clam boats ahead. Middle port
weather continues about the same. What
9.30 A.M. all boats on board without success
whales going to V.V.C. What heading to
Van and N. V.V. straight to Clam and
several other boats in sight. Batter part
weather continues about the same. Three
whales in sight. What I am locked to
Van and West. What 6.30 A.M. saw the two
unman whales to be whaling. Convent
all boats and started for them. To end.
Lat 34.58 N

Tuesday July 28th

Still chasing. What 3 A.M. Bow boat
saw a whale and killed it. What 7 A.M. a
boat on board whale made fast and ready
for cutting. Hooked on. Middle port weather
continues about the same. What 11.30 A.M.
whale in. The two last mentioned whales

Back Charles B. Hooper. Ninkham
proved to be the Wullopisett and
Grace. Then also got a whale in company. At
daylight the ~~met~~ whalers to be with
Grace cutting. Batter part light air
and calm. Employed clearing decks
Started no work about 6.30 am.

Lat 33.02 N.

Long. 121.31 W.

Wednesday July 29th

Began with light west breeze
on western tack. About 11 am whale cut up
Baw grampases. Shortened sail at dark
Middle part ruin. Batter part light
southwest breeze and pleasant
steering northwesterly different courses

Lat 33.28 N.

Long 121.35 W.

Thursday July 30th

Began with light southwest
breeze and pleasant weather. Steered
southwesterly different courses. Two whales
in sight. About 5 pm spoke Baw grampases
and Wullopisett. Finished boiling about
the same time. Middle part and most
upward. Boat 10 am were 18 N. and
hauled aboard. About daylight made sail
and were 14 N. Batter part moderate
breeze both of our neighbors in sight. Also
a merchant ship. Baw grampases.

Lat 33.30 N.

Long 121.20 W.

muslin. Cruising on Western Ground.
Friday July 31st

Began with light northeast breeze and pleasant weather. Began to work northward late and late. Shortened sail at dark. Middle part continues about the same heading eastward. At daylight made sail and went to N. Light part wind veered westward, heading southwesterly. The Chace in sight to windward. Lat 35. 20 N. Long. 3. 57 W.

Saturday Aug 1st

Began with light northwesterly breeze and pleasant weather. Heading southwesterly. Went 2 pm lashed to Vane E. Went 3 pm sheared the Chace. Shortened sail at dark. Middle and latter part weather continues about the same. At daylight made sail and began to break out in after fore to starboard. Chace sail in sight. Lat 35. 50 N. Long. 4. 17 W.

Sunday Aug 2nd

Began with light southeasterly breeze and pleasant weather. Heading northwesterly. Went 2 pm finished stowing oil taken July 27th. Went 3 pm more southward. Went 4 pm picked up a spruce spar. Shortened sail at dark. Middle part continues about the same. Recked to Vane at 12 pm. made sail at daylight. Latter part continues the same. The sail in sight. Recked southward at 12 m. Lat 36. 07 N. Long. 4. 18 W.

Back Charles J. Morgan. Vinkham.
Monday May 3rd

Began with light southeasterly breeze
and pleasant weather. Heading southeast
Three sail in sight. Shortened sail at dusk.
Widdell's boat weather continues about the same.
About 12 pm looked to W. & made sail at
daylight. Latter part continues the same. Two
whales to leeward. About 6 am discovered them
to be whaling. Steered for them. About 10 am sent
up mainmast yard and sail and set it. About
11.30 am lowered three boats and gave chase
whales coming to windward.

W. Observation.

Tuesday May 4th

Began with light southeasterly breeze and
pleasant weather still in harbor. About 1 pm
Starboard boat fastened and turned him up.
The other boats chasing on. About 6 pm all boats
inboard and whale made fast. Hooked on about
1.15 pm whale in. Ship heading to W. Widdell's
boat weather continues about the same. About
2 am were to W. & made sail at daylight.
Three and eleven in sight. Cultivated. About 6 am
raised water to leeward. About 7 am lowered all
boats and gave chase. Latter part continues the
same. Three boats a stern. About 9 am Starboard
boat fastened, shall after Starboard boat. Bar-
board boat got loose. Chatterbox parted. Soon after
Three's boat strike same whale. No ends.

Lat 35.17 N
Long 40.57 W

Eight Five to Nine.

Master, Cruising on Western Ground.
Wednesday Aug 5th

Weather continues the same. Went 2 pm with
boat's crew and whale made fast. Grace took
Barbored boat whole having made out with her
on that end. Went 2.30 pm hooked on. At 3.30 pm
whole in. Employed clearing decks. Middle
part continues the same. Went 8 pm sent some
cask on board Grace. Wood said at daylight
and looked to Ward & Letter part. Weather con-
tinues about the same. Two best mentioned vessels
in sight. One a whaling schooner and a
merchant vessel.

Lat 35.40 N

Long 40.57 W

Thursday Aug 6th

Weather still continues the same. Went 11 am
whole crew. Middle part weather continues about
the same. Went daylight looked to Ward &
three said in sight. Letter part the same. Went
11 am looked to Ward & Grace and Charles
& Lewis.

Lat 35.37 N

Long 40.54 W

Friday Aug 7th

Weather still continues about the same.
Went 3 pm spoke Grace. Delivered to her
boat's crew. Received to Ward & Letter part.
Middle part continues about the same. Went
4 pm called all hands to receive oil from
the Grace. Our share of the whole taken
Aug 4th 28 bls on there about. Also received
a cask of Bread from her. Vesper set about 10 am
finished bellies about the same time. The
schooner what is mentioned. Letter part
continues about the same. Saw grampus
hooked to W & E at 12 m.

Lat 35.18 N
Long 40.46 W

Back Charles W. Morgan. Winkham
Dated at Wm. 18th

The other continues about the same. Employed
 ref. engine back to stow. Hoisting to W.C.
 Kristalle and Goller put continues about
 the same. Employed stowing oil, in after h.c.
 Then sail in sight. Saw Francisco.
 Boat 35.59 V.

Height 35.59 in.
 Length 40.18 in.

London Aug 9th

Weather still continues the same. Went
on finished stowing oil taken the 3rd and
4th 18 bbls on board about. Drove the Cleaver
hook taken 70 bbls & 1/2. Three whelps in
sight. Backed sea toward. Middle part
weather continues about the same. At six
light three last mentioned sails in sight. Drove
fast wind veered northward and squally. Hand-
set some light sails. Set D 3. 3 & 1/2.
Saw 3? 3 & 1/2 in

Genl S. S. M.

Monday May 10th

Begin with light northwesterly breeze and
pleasant weather. Left V.E. about 4 P.M. spoke
Barque Wallafrauer. Cruised northward. Then
ended sail at dark. Middle boat weather continued
about the same. made sail at day light and
steered N.W. Our neighbor to landward. Guller
just steered N. about 11.30 am. Light to wind
left V.E. & four sail in sight.

Lat 35. 41 N.
Long. 31. 43 W.

Page 38 43 N.

Master. Cruising in North Atlantic Ocean.
Tuesday Aug 11th

Began with light easter breeze and pleasant weather. Steaming 12 1/2 knots. Whaler's sail at 10 AM and luffed to wind by 11 AM. Middle part laid to work. At daylight made all sail and were 16 N.W. E. Better part weather continues about the same. No neighbor ship in sight. Saw gun houses. Employed cleaning ship.

Lat 33. 34 N.

Long 39. 43 W.

Wednesday Aug 12th

Wind and weather continues about the same. Employed as last mentioned. At 10 AM steamed 12 1/2 knots and set main Royal. Two sail in sight. Middle part continues about the same. At daylight hauled main Royal and luffed to wind by 11 AM. Two sail in sight. Better part continues the same. About 8 AM saw Barque. Edw. Everett of New Bedford. Delivered 450 bbls oil all lost. Employed washing ship. At 12 M luffed to S.E. Lat 33. 44 N.

Long 40. 54 W.

Thursday Aug 13th

Began with light northerly breeze and pleasant weather. By 11 AM. Five sail in sight. Finished washing ship about 6 PM. Middle part weather continues about the same. At daylight five sail in sight. Better part Employed painting ship. About 10 AM equally hauled both sails and luffed to wind by 11 AM. Wind veering easterly. Lat 33. 48 N.

Long 40. 27 W.

Boat Charles R. Hooper, Vinham
Friday Aug 14th

Began with light easterly breeze and
pleasant weather. Headed to V.C. At
dark three mugs weather fresh courses and
looked to V.C. Eight sail in sight. Middle
part continues about the same. Went Sam
looked to V.C. At daylight seven sail in
sight. Better part employed painting
ship.

Lat 36. 03 N.

Long 40. 24 W.

Saturday Aug 15th

Began with light easterly breeze
and pleasant weather. At V.C. Ophelia
as last mentioned. Went 5 am spoke Ben
Rosa Baker of Boston. Took 2 the
men the out with 2 5 lbs V.C. at. Looked
southward. Middle part continues about
the same. Better part wind veered southward
Went Sam looked to V.C. Finished paint-
ing ship. At 12 m three whalers in sight.

Lat 35. 42 N.

Long 39. 45 W.

Sunday Aug 16th

Began with light southeasterly
breeze and pleasant weather. At V.C.
At dark looked to V.C. Middle
part continues about the same. Headed
sail at daylight and looked to V.C.
Five whalers in sight. Better part steady
At V.C. At 1.30 am spoke Boat
Clarence.

Lat 35. 48 N.

Long 38. 46 W.

Master Cruising on Hooker. Found.
 Monday May 14th

Wendy Blue 17th

I sailed with light southeasterly breezes
and pleasant weather. Heading eastward
about 6 am we reached Pt. Mordue port
steved 10 1/2 hr until 12 pm. Hauled anchor
at daylight made all sail. Bury Pt. Charles
and Debarre Pt. in sight. Gales
port by southeasterly breezes. About 6 am
raised 8 whales off the beam working to
windward. About 8 am lowered all boats and
gave chase. Soon after the other vessels
lowered their boats. About 12 m all boats on
board without success. Whales out of sight to
windward. Lat 36 26 N. Long 150 15 W.

Let 36 Do V.
Long. 31. 53 N.

Breslau, den 18. 11.

of brother ship continues the same
making to windward tack and tack. Vt
dark tacked southward and furled
mainsail. Middle part continues about
the same. Vt day light made sail and
tacked to Vt. Latter part dark throat
ning weather. Two sail in sight. Vt
12 m tacked southward and hauled
light sails.

Car 256.0544.
Cont. 89.37 1/2

Frederick Aug 18th

Begins with moderate southeasterly
breeze and squalls with rain. Heading
southeasterly. About 3.30 pm wind veers
southeasterly. Tacked (W & N). Double reefed
topsails, furled main sail fore and after, keel
lines under in sight. Wind part and
increased and veered southward with much
rain. Went 1 am furled fore top sail. At daylight
set last mentioned sails. Two sail in sight.

Chapel Creek Bay 44 to 111

Back Charles R. Morgan. Pinkham
Guller part moderate southeast breeze and
pleasant weather. Went 8:30 am and
returned. Van Hooker. Lat 38.36 N
Long 40.05 W

Thursday May 20th

Began with moderate southeast
breeze and pleasant weather by 10 AM
Shortened sail at Ark to double reef
and fore sail. Middle part weather con-
tinues about the same. At daylight made
sail and steered N.W. by Cape
Baker and a merchant vessel in sight
Guller part squall. Lat. 36.20 N.
Long. 38.44 W.

Friday May 21st

Began with light southeast breeze
and pleasant weather. Steering N.W. by
Middle part weather continues about the
same. At daylight made all sail. Barnes
part squall with rain. hauled light sails
except main top gallant sail. Lat 37.46 N.
Long. 38.11 W.

Saturday May 22nd

Weather still continues squall wind
increasing, Steering N. Went 3 PM and
hauled from N.W. by Cape Baker. Middle
part squall with much thunder and
lightning. Ruled 1/2 and main sail.
Guller part light breeze and pleasant
weather by 10 AM. Completed repairing
jib having split it during the night.
Lat 37.27 N.
Long 39.20 W.

Master. Cruising on Tuleen Sound.
Sunday Aug 23rd

Begins with light breezes at 11 AM
and pleasant weather. By 1 PM. Wind
veering westward. On way of making
sailing ship. Middle part by 1 PM.
Boiler part southwest breeze and
increasing by 1 PM. When 2
11.30 AM hoisted fore & aft sail
and stay sails. Lat 40. 28 N.
Long 38. 28 W.

Monday Aug 24th

Begins with moderate southwesterly
breezes and pleasant weather. By 1 PM.
Middle part equally with rain. Hoisted
light sails. At daylight made some sail.
A merchant vessel in sight steering to
W. Boiler part light breeze and pleas-
ant weather. At 8 AM hoisted to hand
to West. 9.30 AM made all sail.
At sail in sight steering to W. W. W.
Huller's Lat 40. 05 N.
Long 40. 02 W.

Tuesday Aug 25th

Begins with light southwesterly
breezes and pleasant weather. By 1 PM.
At dark hoisted fore & aft sail
and stay sails. Middle part equally
Boiler part moderate breeze and
pleasant weather. Went 8.30 AM
hoisted to hand to. Lat 38. 34 N.
Long 40. 53 W.

Opened cock / Buoy.

Bark Charles. R. Morgan. Vinham
Wednesday Aug 26th

Begins with moderate weather but
became and pleasant weather by 10 AM
About 4.30 PM started to sail to double
luffed to wind and shortened sail to double
reef. Middle part continues about the
same. About 12 PM luffed to wind and
hauled back. Heading now has left
the whole of sail at daylight and back of
forward. Latter part stayed different
courses from 10 AM to 12 PM
luffed to wind by 10. Lat 38.37 N.
Long 40.00 W.
Thursday Aug 27th

Begins with light southeasterly
breeze and pleasant weather. By 10 AM
the sail in sight. About 2.30 PM started
to sail. About 3.30 PM discovered one of the
ships to be ahead. Steered for her. About
5.30 PM raised. She was coming to
windward quick. She then altered her
course and gave chase. About 8 PM all boats
onboard without success. Ship on southern
track. While down spoke. Capt. Dickson
of Bark H. R. Tucker with a noble whale
boat to ship. Which are nearly out of sight
to leeward. Reports having seen two ships
take whales down side during the day. And
that he had two other boats full of whales
which he kept weather continues about the
same. Working to windward tack and
back. At daylight two whales in sight to
leeward one cutting. Latter part
weather continues about the same. Back
at 7 AM and 12 PM. Lat 38.37 N.
Long 39.31 W.

Capt. Vinham.

Capt. Birkham.

maester. Cruising on Meleu River &
Friday May 28th

Begins with light southwesterly breeze and
pleasant weather. Heading northwesterly. Wind
increasing and veering northward. About 6.30
raised 8th whaler off weather bow. Shortly
after shortened sail to double reef and fore-
sail. Moderate breeze. B. up. W. Two sails in
sight. Middle part weather continues the same.
About 11m luffed to V. Wind veering north-
ward. At daylight made all sail. B. up. W. V.
Two whalers off lee bow. Calmer but light
breeze. About 1.30 am luffed to V. W.

Lat 31.41 N.
Long 31.03 W.

Saturday May 29th

Begins with light northerly breeze and
pleasant weather. B. up. V. W. About 6.1m
spoke Barque Edward Everett. Had
seen whaler once since last spoken. Taken
18 bbls of oil. Middle part continues the
same. About 1.30m were westward. Calmer
but light air. No sail in sight. Lat 31.34 N.
Long 31.53 W.

Sunday May 30th

Begins with light northerly breeze and
pleasant weather. Heading westward. About
8.1m luffed to V. W. Saw 9 ram houses. Middle
part wind veered westward. B. up. V. W. About
daylight luffed to V. W. Whaler to leeward.
Calmer but baffling breeze and squally
heading westward. At 4.2m luffed to
V. W.

Lat 40.02 N.
Long 31.36 W.

Back Charles W. Morgan. Vinkham.
Monday Aug 31st

Began with light northwesterly breeze
and pleasant weather. About 11 A.M. V. & E. S
about 4 P.M. backed to W & N. At day
shortened sail to double reef and fore sail.
Weather threatening. A whaler off lee bow.
Middle part strong breeze and squally
with thunder lightning and rain. About
1 A.M. furled fore sail. Latter part light
northwesterly breeze and pleasant weather
made full sail. Began W & N. At 12 M
backed eastward.

Lat. 32. 29 N.
Long. 40. 07 W.

Tuesday Sept 1st

Began with light northwesterly breeze
and pleasant weather. Heading northwesterly.
A whaler off lee bow. Middle part
wind veered seaward and increased some.
Steered N. At daylight luffed to wind
and handed light sails. One sail in sight.
Latter part wind still increasing. About 9 A.M.
handed sail to close reef main top sail and
stunnet sails. Heading northwesterly. A
gentle gale.

Lat 40. 12 N.
Long 37. 58 W.

Wednesday Sept 2nd

Began with a light northwesterly
gale. Heading northwesterly. About 1 P.M. a
merchant ship passed steering seaward.
Middle part wind moderate. About 12 M
went to W & N. and set fore sail. Latter
part light breeze and pleasant weather
made full sail. Began W & N. One merchant
vessel in sight steering seaward.

Lat 39. 53 N.
Long 39. 22 W.

Open at creek 3 P.M. 1862.

Master. Cruise on Western Ground
Thursday Sept 3rd

Begin with light northwest
breezes and pleasant weather. By 11 A.M.
Down sail in sight. About 1 PM luffed to
V.W.C. Wind coming westward. When down
sail at dark to double reef. Fore sail set
and V. Franker. By 11 P.M. Midelle part
equally by 11 P.M. Set main sail at daylight
Batter part strong breeze. Two sails
proceed steering southwesterly. At 12 M were
southward and set single reef. Lat 40. 10 N.
Long 38. 46 W.

Friday Sept 4th

Begin with strong breeze at 10 A.M.
By 11 A.M. At dark shortened sail to double
reef and fore sail. Midelle part wind mod-
erate some. Set main sail and V. Franker.
Made sail at daylight. Ship Cornelius
Howland, to leeward. Batter part continues
about the same. About 7 AM spoke C. Howland
Herman. Towed out 120 lbs. Sh.

Lat 40. 21 N.
Long 38. 40 W.

Saturday Sept 5th

Begin with light southwest breeze
and pleasant weather. By 11 A.M. Midelle part
continues about the same. Batter part continues
about the same until 1 AM. Calm. Lat 40. 40 N.
Two sail in sight. Long 38. 34 W.

Chas. Redman.

Bark Charles R. Morgan. Birkenham
Monday Sept 6th

Begins with light baffling air and
calms. Middle part continues about the
same until 3 am. Look light northwest
breeze. Pleasant N & N. At daylight our night
boat and two merchant vessels in sight. Middle
part weather continues about the same. About 9 am
raised 1/2 a whale off lee quarter. About 1 pm
lowered all boats and gave chase. About 1 pm
Starboard boat fastened get stove and put on
line. Wharf after 1/2 a whale and Bow boat stroke
same whale and killed it. It ends.

Lat 40. 30 N.
Long 38. 07 W.

Monday Sept 7th

Begins with light air and calms
About 2 pm all boats on board and whale
saw. About 3 pm hooked on. At 7 pm saw
and head partly off. D. kept having parted
hooked up for the night. Middle part weather
continues about the same. At daylight called
all hands and hooked on. At 6 am head
off. Latter part weather still continues the
same. About 9 am lost track of fluke chain
parties. About 10, 30 am body in made sail and
saw N & N. Employed clearing decks. About
works about 1 pm. One breacher did not
make them out.

Lat 40. 10 N.
Long 38. 40 W.

Tuesday Sept 8th

Begins with light southeast air and calms
Pleasant N & N. About 2 pm steved N & N.
Finished cutting flukes about 4 pm. Middle
part wind veered northwest with light rain
squalls. By 1/2 a whale. Danded main. By 1/2
Latter part light air and pleasant weather

mailed. Cruising on Heeling ground.
Put out new bolt on Starboard crane.

Lat 40. 24 N.
Long 38. 08 W.

Tuesday Sept 9th

Began with light wester breeze and pleasant weather. Heading northwester. Shortened sail at dark. At sail in sight steering to W. E. Middle part weather continues about the same. At daylight one sail in sight. Turned reef out main top sail and set main top cross sail. Latter part wind increasing. About 11 am hauled light sails.

Lat 40. 23 N.
Long 38. 40 W.

Wednesday Sept 10th

Began with moderate wester breeze and pleasant weather. By 4 P.M. by 1 P.M. Finished boiler about 4 P.M. At dark squally threatening weather. Doubled reefed main top sail. Middle part strong breeze and increasing. Latter part a gentle gale with heavy squalls of rain. About 11 am hauled sail to close reef main top sail. Employed stowing oil in afternoon. Whaler passed on southern side. Finished stowing oil about 12 M. Lat 40. 30 N.
Long 38. 42 W.

Friday Sept 14th

Began with gentle gale and overcast weather. Heading northwester. Middle part equally with much rain. Latter part light breeze at 3 P.M. By 4 P.M. began to break out in fine hole to starboard. About 6 am raised 1/2 whaler going to seaward. About 7.30 am three boats and gun chase. Then 4 after seaward. Starboard boat. About 8.30 am Starboard boat struck a noble whale. Traced and bow boat

John Weller.

Back Charles W. Morgan Vinkham
stake some whale and turned him up. About
12 m all hands on board and whale made fast.
No. Observations.

Saturday Sept 12th

Begins with light air and calm.
Run about 60 lbs bit into tank and about
two m hooked on to whale. About 11 m hooked
ed up for the night. Whales head off. Weather
fair light easterly breeze heading
southeasterly. At 4 am called all hands
got breakfast and hooked on. Better part
squally. No ends cutting.
No. Observations.

Sunday Sept 13th

Begins with strong southeasterly breeze
and overcast weather. But cutting. About 3.30
reeves baled and overboard. About 6.30 m jibs
cut up. About same time signals of a storm
big steering northeasterly. Weather fair
main. About 4 am wind veered northwest
and increased to a gale. Called all hands
faked all sail to muzzin by rail. Cooled down
and made things secure. Better part light
air. Employed heaving out chooks. One sail
in sight. About 11.30 am set fore reef main top
sail and fore sail and started working.
No. Observations.

Monday Sept 14th

Begins with light southerly breeze and
breezy weather. Heading westward. About
8 m wind veered to N. E. and increased to
a gale. Now N. E. & E. and faked fore sail.
Weather fair and moderate. At 10 m fore sail
set. At night two sail in sight. About 8 am
sight of land and boarded. American berg
Korshage Reef. Breeze strong from S. S. W.

moor. Cruising on Western Head.
Maine Bound to Newcastle with lumber.
Butter part weather continues about the same.

Get 3^h 56^m.
Long 3^h 23^m.

Tuesday Sept 15th

Began with light easterly breeze and
pleasant weather. Cleared 11^h 15^m. Wind
increasing. Saw 1 Black-petrel. At 12^h 30^m
breeze and threatening weather, under double
reef and foresail. Middle part wind increased
to a light gale. Dropped to main and shortened
and foremast main top sail and fore reef-
sail. Heading to N. E. Latter part rain.
Went to anchored near and made things
secure.

Get 4^h 00^m.
Long 3^h 03^m.

Wednesday Sept 16th

Began with strong easterly breeze
and clear weather. Went 11^h 30^m set double reef
and foresail. Cleared 11^h 15^m. Started the
works. One sail in sight. Middle part mod-
erate breeze. Finished starting about 8^h 30^m.

Employed breaking out the ice back to star-
board. Collected all hands at 4^h 30^m. Latter part
calm. Steaming on.

Get 4^h 03^m.
Long 3^h 23^m.

Thursday Sept 17th

Began with light easterly wind
became northwester. Employed as last
mentioned. Went 11^h 30^m came out of the
harbor. Cleared about 100^m. Middle and
latter part weather continues about the
same. Made sail at daylight. One sail in
sight. Steaming on between decks.

Get 4^h 10^m.
Long 3^h 57^m.

Boat Charles F. Morgan, Vinkham
Friday Sept 18th

Began with light southerly breeze
and pleasant weather. Hoisted north
west, finished stowing oil about 4 PM. When
6 PM backed southward. One sail in sight.
Middle and latter part continues about
the same. At daylight one sail in sight. Took
in flying jib No 1. Repaired. Vent it out about
12 m. Saw Black fish and porpoise.

Lat 40. 58 N.

Long. 38. 48 W.

Saturday Sept 19th

Began with light breeze at 10 AM
up. V. R. Vent up some of the head stow.
About 6.30 PM wind veered northward clear
ed N. Drizzled a shower with breeze star-
ing southerly. Middle part rather strong
breeze about 1 PM set main, fore, & mizzen
N. N. W. At 4 AM strong breeze and increas-
ing. Luffed to wind under double reef and
fore sail. Began V. E. E. At daylight cleared
N. N. E. Latter part wind still increasing. About
8 AM luffed to wind and furled fore sail.
W. gentle gale, heading southerly. About 10 AM
crossed main fore sail. At 12 PM wore to N
and set fore reef fore sail. Lat 40. 00 N.
Long. 38. 54 W.

Sunday Sept 20th

Wind and weather still continues about
the same. About 1 PM set double reef. Set main
stay sail at 6 PM. Middle part wind moderate
I cleared N. N. W. At daylight light breeze made
all sail. Latter part wind veered northward
gale. N. N. W. Two sail in sight. About 11.30
a big vessel on horizon. Lat 40. 44 N.
Long 38. 55 W.

master. Cruising in North Atlantic Ocean.
Monday Sept 21st

Wind and weather continues about the same. Morning 8th 1/2. At dark hauled to wind and shortened sail to double reef. A whale to leeward. Middle part continues about the same. At daylight wind veered northward 1/2. At 10 AM made all sail. Better part continues the same. A whale to windward. A merchant ship passed about 11 am on eastern tack.

Lat 40. 24 N.
Long. 88. 50 W.

Tuesday Sept 22nd

Began with light northerly breeze and pleasant weather. By 11 AM. Dried sail in sight. About 5 PM spoke bergue. Clarence of Cape Town had seen a whale twice since last spoken, taken nothing. Shortened sail at dark.

Middle part wind veered eastward and increased to strong breeze. By 11 AM. At daylight set full main sail and foretop. Our neighbor in sight to leeward. Better part wind moderating making sail gradually. A merchant vessel passed on eastern tack. Employed stowing off between decks. At 12 m. Tacked eastward.

Lat 40. 28 N.
Long. 88. 38 W.

Wednesday Sept 23rd

Began with light northerly breeze and pleasant weather. Heading southwesterly. Shortened sail at dark and tacked 10 PM. Middle and Better part weather continues about the same. Made all sail at daylight. At sail in sight to windward. At 12 m. Shortened 1/2. At 1 PM.

Lat 41. 12 N.
Long. 88. 44 W.

Chancey cork Bay 340 fms.

Boat Charles W. Morgan. Vinikham
Thursday Sept 24th

Began with light northeasterly breeze
and pleasant weather. Steaming 5th 1/2 hr. 1/2
dark shortened sail to double reef and steamed
5th 1/2 hr. Two sail in sight. Middle part
veered southward. About 8:30 am a whale passed
going eastward. Dipped to windward 5th 1/2 hr.
At daylight made all sail and steamed
5th 1/2 hr. Latter part light southeasterly breeze
Three sail passed in eastern track. One large
repairing rock and getting up again.
Lat 40. 57 N.
Long 39. 37 W.

Friday Sept 25th

Began with light southeasterly breeze
and pleasant weather. Steaming 5th 1/2 hr. 1/2
5th 1/2 hr. wind veered southward by 5th 1/2 hr.
Several sail passed in eastern track. Short
and sail at dark to double reef main top-
sail and fore sail. Middle part strong
breeze. At daylight set single reef. At
5th 1/2 hr. set main sail and main top-
sail. Steamed 5th 1/2 hr. Latter part
wind increasing. At 5th 1/2 hr. passed in
eastern track. About 40 am 5th 1/2 hr. sail
parted and split the sail. Went down in to
repair.
Lat 40. 41 N.
Long 40. 28 W.

Saturday Sept 26th

Wind still increasing. About 2 pm
banded main top sail. About 4 pm
double reefed top sails and fished mainsail.
Lower rope parted to 5th 1/2 hr. sent it in to
repair. About 6 pm hauled sail to double
reef main top sail and fore sail. Dipped to
windward southeasterly 5th 1/2 hr. light 5th 1/2 hr.

master. Cruising in north Atlantic Ocean.
 Middle part wind veered westward and
 moderated. Yet clear and fresh sail. At
 daylight show breeze Breeze W. Latter part
 moderate breeze. Yet under reef and main
 sail. Bent Breeze and set it. Employed
 repairing sail. At 12 m turned heels out
 to sails and set on interpollant sail.

Lat 40. 43 N.
 Long 41. 10 W.

Monday Sept 27th

Begins with light southwesterly breeze and
 pleasant weather. Heading northwesterly wind
 veering northward and increasing. At 4 m
 hauled light sails. Finished top bent and set
 it. Breeze W. Middle part wind moderate
 made all sail. At 12 m hauled 3 & 4 m
 Latter part light northeasterly wind. Pleased
 by it.

Lat 40. 39 N.
 Long 41. 57 W.

Tuesday Sept 28th

Begins with calm. Hauled down
 and clewed off all sail. Middle and
 Latter part weather continues about the
 same. Employed repairing crew and fore
 sail. Breeze bobbling. And broke out
 main sail and making st. Paw Blackish.

Lat 40. 14 N.
 Long 41. 21 W.

Wednesday Sept 29th

Weather still continues the same. Finish
 ed repairing fore sail and bent it. Then bent
 new main sail. Middle part light southeasterly
 breeze steered to W. Latter part wind has
 set northward. By 10 and 12 m. At 12 m
 present steering eastward. Lat 40. 18 N.
 Long 42. 00 W.

Spent much time

Rank Charles F. Morgan. Pinkham
Andresen Sept 30th

Begins with light westerly breeze and
pleasant weather. Wind veered northwest.
Bury Threlk. H. M. Mordell and G. Jones
Spent no time here. Bury Th.
Employed as last mentioned. Oct 4. 12th
Long 42.02th

Saturday Oct 1st

Begins with light northwesterly
breeze and pleasant weather. Bury Th.
Mordell put wind veered west and Bury
Th. and H. M. M. Better part wind veered
southward. Squall with rain. Bury Threlk
H. M. M. Handed light sails kept main-
top gallant sail. Two sails passed on south-
ern track.

Oct 4. 45th Bury
Long 44.18th

Sunday Oct 2nd

Begins with light southerly breeze and
pleasant weather. Oct 5th Bury and G. Jones
gallant sail. Vleed H. M. M. sail passed
steering eastward. At dark a sail in sight
ahead. Mordell put spinnaker breeze at 10 P.M.
Bury Th. H. M. M. Two sails passed. About 4 am
main top sail runner hauled up and
and set double reef top sail. Vleed double
double reefed fore top sail. Better part breeze
Employed as last mentioned.

Oct 42. 53th Bury
Long 46.18th

master. Sailing on Freshet Sound,
Wednesday Oct 3rd

Begin with light northwest
breeze and overcast weather. Hauling
northwest. About 4 pm wind veered
eastward. Sailed 10 1/2 hr. Set main-
sail. Middle part rain. At daylight
haunched main. Hauling east
overcast weather. Sailed 15 1/2 hr. Two
sailing vessels passed on southern tack.
About a steamer steamed eastward. Em-
ployed setting lobster line and work-
ing mast. Sailed 42.37 hr.
Long. 47.06 hr

Thursday Oct 4th

Begin with light variable breeze and
pleasant weather. Steering N by E 1/2 E. About
4 pm wind veered suddenly westward
E by N. Middle part by N by E. Sailed
last light air by N by E. About 11 am received
by whaler going to leeward. Shortly after low-
ered three boats and gave chase. To end, S.
Sailed 42.48 hr.

Friday Oct 5th

Weather continues about the same. Still in
pursuit. About 12.30 pm whaler boat strikes a whale.
Shortly after Bow boat strikes same one. About 2 pm
all boats on board and whale made fast. Not
ready and hooked on about 5 pm. Finished cutting
about 6 pm. Middle part calm with much
rain. Employed securing away the head. Finished
about daylight. About 2 am the steamer passed
steaming westward. Started work about same
time. Baiter part light baffling air and deep
hoarding westward. made sail. All hands employ-
ed cutting up blubber. Finished about 12 m.
Sailed 42.38 hr. Long 48.44 hr.

Mr. Deane

Spent much of time & 2 days

Bank Charles J. Morgan Pinkham
Tuesday Oct 6th

I begin with light northwesterly breeze and pleasant weather. Steamed N. West 2 1/2 m and veered to N.E. West 3 1/2 m equalized an English steamer. Steaming past her. When we were at dark. Wind N.E. but southeasterly breeze with rain. Doubt if it will rain. Steamed N. & N. At daylight light breeze and pleasant weather. Turned reef out main top sail and set some light sails. Latter part amid covered engine room. It and N. by N. Van Bumpbecks. West 2 m turned reef out fore top sail.

Oct 42. 28 Wh.
Long 50. 32 N.

Wednesday Oct 7th

Shortly after 12 m wind increased sudden to a gentle gale. In forenoon top sails. Turned reef out. Employed stowing oil between decks. Finished about 4 1/2 m stowed 30 bbls or there about. Finished boiling about same time. Wind moderates. Made things seem. Set fore main sail and spanker about 6 1/2 m. N. Steamer and a sailing vessel in sight. West 4 1/2 m and veered northward. Backed as usual. Latter part wind moderates making sail gradually. When sail hoisted in western tack. Cooked and stowed about 30 bbls oil between decks fore hold.

Oct 41. 30 Wh.
Long 51. 19 N.

Thursday Oct 8th

I begin with light northwesterly breeze and pleasant weather. By 11 1/2 m N. & N. Under all sail. Wind N. but wind veered southeasterly backed to N. Latter part employed stowing over oil in after hold between decks.

Oct 42. 43 Wh. Long 52. 02 N.

Opened case / Ink & Oil

Box 4 1/2 lbs.

master. Bound Home.
Friday Oct 9th

Begin with light northwesterly breeze and pleasant weather. Heading from N. to N.W. About 5 Am three sail in sight on southern tack. At 7 Am backed to S by E. The middle part wind veered westward. about 10 Am backed to N.W. and veering southward. About 4 Am steered N by E to N.W. At daylight two sail in sight, one on weather tack and the other steering northwesterly. Began first moderate southerly breeze and equally with some rain. About 11 Am hoisted fore top gallant sail. About 12 m furled both sails except main top gallant sail. Employed weighing ship in side.

Lat 42. 33 N.
Long 52. 49 W.

Saturday Oct 10th

Begin with strong southerly breeze and rain. Steering N.W. to N. At 11 Am wind veered westward to S.W. and increased to fresh breeze. Hoisted reefed top sails. About 6 Pm wind moderated and set some light sails. The middle part wind veered westward with heavy squalls. Hoisted light sails. Began to get land started back up to mizzen to meet star sail pulling them down. Went them in to reef. Opened that strong breeze by N.W. and N.W. & repaired two West mentioned sails and bent them. About 12 m were to S.W. The sail to windward steering northwesterly.

Lat 43. 42 N.
Long 54. 08 W.

Bark Charles W. Morgan. Virkham
Monday Oct 11th

Began with strong northwesterly
breezes and pleasant weather. Bup. 12th
16. Wind moderating. About 5 pm made all
sail. Light breezes. Middle part about 8 pm
wind veered suddenly to S.W. Set main-
sail. Steered N.W. by N. About 1 am
wind increased with heavy rain. Tacked
all sail that would not draw. also close-
reefed fore & m. sail. About 3 am. Steered main-
sail. About 6 am wind moderated and
veered westward. made all sail. Bup. 17th
better part light breezes and pleasant weath-
er. About 8 am a sail passed steering
northeast.

Lat 43. 43 N
Long 53. 30 W

Monday Oct 12th

Began with light westerly breezes and
pleasant weather. Bup. 17th and 18th
About 7 am a thick fog. wind increasing. Heav-
ed fore & m. sail and set sails. Middle-
part blowing southwest breeze. Heading
from N.W. by N. About 11:30 am threatening storm
with lightning. Tacked both sails. About
2. 30 am wind veered northeasterly. Tacked
to N. B. Better part light breeze and overcast
weather. Completed m. & fore sail. About 12 m
veered northeast. A schooner to windward.

Lat 43. 40 N
Long 56. 02 W

master. Homeward bound
Tuesday Oct 13th

Began with light westerly wind and
breeze northwesterly. About 1.30 pm
Deer. Darch B. Putnam of Beverly.
Wife. Been. Bound to Bound Bales.
Exchanged longitudes difference one
deg. About 6 pm took light westerly breeze
set main & fore. Steered to the N. W. W. W.
sail in sight. Middle part calm cleared
up and clear all sail. Latter part calm
the same until about 8 am. took light westerly
breeze. With thick squally weather. Made all
sail. Steered to the N. W. W. W.

No. Observation.

Wednesday Oct 14th

Began with light westerly breeze and
thick weather. Steering to the N. W. W. W.
About 6 pm strong breeze and rain. Threw
fore and aft sails main sail and mizzen
fore & aft. Middle part wind moderate
About 1 am wind veered southwesterly. About 4 am
southwesterly breeze by to the N. W. W. W.
left air. About 6 am wind veered northwesterly
lacked to the N. W. W. W. No sail in sight no
sight of land and no other things to the south.

No. Observation.

Thursday Oct 15th

Began with light northwesterly wind
and rain. Heading northwesterly. About
1.30 pm wind veered northwesterly. Steered
to the N. W. W. W. About 3.30 pm wind increased suddenly
to fresh breeze. Collected all hands and hand-
ed sail to double reef. Up sails fore sail and
stay sails. About 6 pm wind moderate
set fore and main sail. Steered to the N. W. W. W.

Ship Charles W. Morgan. Birkenhead
Middle part squally about 1 PM wind
veered westward. Began to rain and to blow
S. by E. and to freshen. Latter part
continued about the same until about 8.30 AM
when the rain increased to a light drizzle with
very heavy squalls. Handled sail to fore-
reef mainmast and storm staysails
here to S. by E. and sail to leeward.

Lat 42.03 N.
Long 59.08 W.

Friday Oct 16th

Began with a light northwesterly gale
and pleasant weather. Working north-
easterly. Employed whipping and replacing
reef mainmast. About 4 PM wore to S. by E. and
set fore reef fore top sail. Sail to windward
on same tack. Middle part wind moderated
about 8 PM set fore sail. About 3 AM wore north-
ward. Latter part fresh breeze about 7 AM set
Sib-mainmast and reef shanks. About
10 AM set double reef.

Lat 42.12 N.
Long 58.25 W.

Saturday Oct 17th

Began with strong northwesterly
breeze and pleasant. Began to rain and to blow
to S. by E. and to freshen. About 4 PM cleared fore top sail. Fresh breeze
about 6 PM wind moderated. set double reef.
Middle part wind still continued to mod-
erate making sail gradually. About 3 AM
wore to S. by E. Latter part light westerly
breeze about 8 AM backed to S. by E. and to
freshen. Employed painting ship inside.

Lat 43.07 N.
Long 58.32 W.

master. Homeword Bound.
Sunday Oct 18th

Begin with light westerly breeze
and pleasant. Breeze V. S. Wind begins
southerly. About 3 PM lashed to Vardet
Q. Put away bushes about 6 PM. Wind still
partly southerly breeze. about 8 PM lashed
to V. S. About 2 PM cleared W. Southerly
breeze. Latter part wind veered southerly at
about 10 PM a schooner passed on western
look.

Lat 42.58 N.
Long 61.01 W.

Monday Oct 19th

Begin with light southerly breeze and
threatening weather. Clearing. About 2 PM a
steamer passed on eastern side. At 3 PM
squally headed light clouds except W. side
and main top of last sail. About 4 PM sent
down main top sail. Barometer at 29.40
and falling. About 4.30 PM had a very
heavy squall. Hept ship before the wind to
get air sail. Handed all to storm stay sails
and double lashed them. About 5.30 PM calm
with much rain thunder and lightning
Heading W. At 7 PM a light southerly gale
heading W. S. and W. S. W. Barometer at
29.40 and 5 tenths. Middle part light
breeze and rain were ship several
times. About 12 PM Barometer at 29.40
Latter part light breeze at W. S. W. and
pleasant weather. Heading S. W. Barometer
still stands low. About 1 PM set fore reef
sail and V. S. About 12 M wind increas-
ing. furlled two foot menhaden sails.

Lat. 42.41 N.
Long. 61.19 W.

Bark Charles H. Morgan. Bunker
Middle part equally about 11m and
veered westward. Brought it and it to
Hauled rib and 2 shanks. Better part
continued about the same until about 8.30 am
when the wind increased to a light gale with
very heavy squalls. Hauled sail to close-
reef mainsail and storm staysails
hove to it. It sail to leeward.

Lat 42.03 N.
Long 89.08 W.

Friday Oct 16th

Began with a light northeasterly gale
and pleasant weather. Heading north-
easterly. Employed whipping and replacing
reef hoists. About 4 pm hove to it. and
set close reef fore sail. It sail to windward
on same tack. Wind the part wind moderate
About 8 pm set fore sail. About 9 am were north-
ward. Better part fresh breeze about 7 am set
rib mainsail and reef shanks. About
10 am set double reef. Lat 42.12 N.
Long 89.25 W.

Saturday Oct 17th

Began with strong northeasterly
breeze and pleasant. Brought it and it to
About 8 pm close reefed fore sail. Fresh breeze
About 10 pm wind moderate. set double reef.
Middle part wind still continues to mod-
erate making sail gradually. About 3 am
hove to it. Better part light westerly
breeze about 8 am hove to it. and it.
Employed painting ship inside.
Lat 43.07 N.
Long 89.32 W.

master. Home-ward Bound.
Sunday Oct 18th

Begins with light westerly breeze
and pleasant. About 11 A.M. wind becomes
southerly. About 3 P.M. backed to Starboard
Q. Put away trushee about 6 P.M. Wind still
partly baffling breeze about 8 P.M. backed
to N. W. W. About 2 P.M. cleared N. Southerly
breeze. Latter part wind veered southerly at
About 10 am a schooner passed on western
look.

Lat 42.5 N.
Long 61.01 W.

Monday Oct 19th

Begins with light southerly breeze and
breezy weather. Clearing N. About 2 P.M. a
steamer passed on eastern side. At 3 P.M.
squally headed light shift except N. E. gale
and main top sail set. About 4 P.M. sent
down main top sail and. Barometer at 29.40
and falling. About 4.30 P.M. had a very
heavy squall. Heft ship before she arrived to
gett in sail. Handed all to storm star sails
and double backed them. About 6.30 P.M. calm
with much rain squalls and lightning
Heading N. At 7 P.M. a light southerly gale
heading N. E. and N. W. Barometer at
29.20 and 3 tenths. Middle part light
baffling breeze and rain were ship covered
lined. About 12 P.M. Barometer at 29.40
Latter part light breeze at N. E. W. and
pleasant weather. Heading N. W. Barometer
still stands low. About 1 P.M. set fore reef
sail and Spanker. About 12 m wind increas-
ing. furled two last mentioned sails.

Lat. 42.41 N.
Long. 61.19 W.

Bark Charles F. Worgan. Vinland
Tuesday Oct 20th

Began with a light gale at N. by E.
and pleasant weather. Heading southeasterly
Barometer rising gradually. About 6.30 Am
wind moderating, rose northward and set fore-
sail. Barometer at 29.40. Wind still
continues about the same. At 7.1 Am rose to E. by N.
About 7 am set mainsail. Latter part wind con-
tinues to moderate. About 7 am rose to E. by N. and
set double reef. About 7.1 Am wind in-
creasing decreased top sail. Ship passed on
southern track.

Lat 42.30 N.

Long 61.10 W.

Wednesday Oct 21st

Began with fresh breeze at N. by E.
and pleasant weather. Heading north-
westerly. Wind increasing. About 3.1 Am a light
gale. Juked courses and set storm top sail.
Top sail. Proceed steering north westerly.
About 7.1 Am rose to E. by N. Wind still
veered southward and moderated. Set
double reef courses. Top and Spanker also
set light sails. About 8 am rose to E. by N.
Latter part light breeze at N. by E. heading
northwesterly. Made all sail. Put in fore top
sail to repair. About 10.30 am lashed to
E. by N.

Lat 42.57 N.

Long 61.08 W.

Thursday Oct 22nd

Began with light northerly breeze and
pleasant weather. Breeze N. Employed putting
new rope on fore stay sail. Put up fore and
main Bunt yards. Also the sails and set them.
They took account of bunt on board 185 lbs or
there about. Wind veered westward
and increased some. Handed reefs.

Est 42. 0 P. H.
Comp 62. 40. H

Begin with moderate breeze and pleasant weather. Breeze fresh and strong. About 3 PM moderate light sails. Strong breeze. About 6 PM a steamer and a sailing vessel passed steaming eastward. Middle part wind veering northward. About 8 PM backed southward. At 1 PM stood in 1/4 W. under all sail. Light breeze. Steaming to. Employed bundling staves. Three boats in sight.

Lat 42. 13 N.
Long 63. 53 W.

Oct 42. 1894
 Cong 6 S. 55 N.

I'm in with light & dark green and
 beautiful reds. Why? I know by now it's
 overland. I'm not sure and can't tell. I'm
 sure that I'm sure it's V. and I
 and I'll be just as sure about the same.
 I'll be just as sure about the same.
 I'll be just as sure about the same.
 I'll be just as sure about the same.

Vol 44. 45
Pgs 44. 55

[illegible]

Boat Charles F. Morgan. Vinal Haven
Wednesday Oct 20th

Began with a light gale at N. N. E.
and pleasant weather. Heading southwesterly
Barometer rising gradually. About 6.30 Am
wind moderating. we hauled in and set fore-
sail. Barometer at 29.40. Wind still fresh
continues about the same. At 7.1 Am we to N. E.
About 7 am set mainsail. Latter part wind con-
tinues to moderate. About 7 am we to N. and
N. and set double reef. About 7.1 Am wind in-
creasing decreased by sail. Ship passed on
southern side.

Lat 42.30 N.

Long 61.10 W.

Wednesday Oct 21st

Began with fresh breeze at N. N. E.
and pleasant weather. Heading north-
westerly. Wind moderating. About 3.1 Am a light
gale. Hauled courses and set storm sails.
Double reefed sails. Proceed steering northwesterly.

About 7.1 Am we to N. E. Wind still fresh
veered southwesterly and moderated. Set
double reefed courses. Jib and Spanker also
some light sail. About 8 am we to N. E.
Latter part light breeze at N. N. E. heading
northwesterly. Made all sail. Went in foremast
sail to repair. About 10.30 am hauled to
N. E.

Lat 42.50 N.

Long 61.08 W.

Thursday Oct 22nd

Began with light northerly breeze and
pleasant weather. Began to. Employed putting
new rope on fore mast. Went up fore mast
main. Hauled yards. Hauled the sails and set them.
They took account of boys on board 18.50 lbs or
there about. Wind still fresh wind veered westerly
and increased some. Hauled reefed.

much. Temperature 60 and
Heading from N 1/2 E to S 1/2 E. Latter part light
breeze N 1/2 E and pleasant weather. Breeze
N 1/2 E and increasing. Employed painting. Two
steamers passed one steering backward and
the other westward. At 12 m lashed northward
Finished painting.

Lat 42. 0 N.
Long 62. 40. W

Friday Oct 23rd

Began with moderate breeze and pleasant
weather Breeze N and N 1/2 E. About 3 Pm head-
ed light sails. Strong breeze. About 6 Pm a
steamer and a sailing vessel passed steering
eastward. Middle part wind veering
northward. About 9 Pm lashed southward
L. W. 1 am steady N 1/4 E. under all sail.
Latter part light easterly breeze. Steaming N.
Employed bundling shingles. Three seen
in sight.

Lat 42. 13 N.
Long 63. 53 W.

Saturday Oct 24th

Began with light easterly breeze and
pleasant weather. Steaming N. About 1 Pm
westward. Breeze fresh and calm. About 3 Pm
steamed N. About 5 Pm steamed N 1/2 E. and S.
and latter part calm and about the same.
Employed clearing up. Three seen in sight
head westward.

Lat 41. 43 N.
Long 64. 31 W.

Sunday Oct 25th

Began with light easterly breeze and
pleasant weather. Steaming N 1/2 E. About
3 Pm steamed N. About 5 Pm came across
sight of Starboard bow and about 6 Pm
sight of men. Middle and latter part
light air and calm. At day's end two steam-
ers and a schooner in sight. About 7 Pm

Boat Charles F. Whipple. Winkham
a steam, passed during the night.

Lat 41.40 N
Long. 65.47 W

Monday Oct 26th

Breeze with light air and calm.
About 4 pm brought head wind 35 yachts
on the water. About 3 pm boat left head
breeze 10. The weather fair in sight.
At 10 pm and 10 pm from water. I walked back
during the night about 35 and 40 yachts
on the water. Near 10 pm. Continued
breeze below.

Lat 41.28 N
Long. 65.55 W

Tuesday Oct 27th

Breeze with light falling air and
calm. Finished painting. About 3.30 pm
saw about 40 yachts on the water.
At 4 pm and 10 pm from water. I walked back
and saw. During the night 35 yachts
on the water in sight. During the night.
About 10 pm. I walked back and
saw a large pleasure boat. I saw
back. I got better of it. The other large
boats. found it to agree with mine.

Lat 41.12 N
Long. 66.25 W

Wednesday Oct 28th

The weather still continuing the same.
About 10 pm. I saw a large pleasure boat.
The same. About 10 pm. I saw a pleasure boat.
During the night. I walked back and
saw a large pleasure boat. I saw
back. I got better of it. The other large
boats. found it to agree with mine.

Lat 41.04 N
Long. 66.12 W

Miss Howard Bond

11/4

